

---

# Swap

*Release 0.5.0*

**Meheret Tesfaye Batu**

**Dec 15, 2021**



# CONTENTS

|          |  |           |
|----------|--|-----------|
| <b>1</b> | <b>Swap</b>  | <b>1</b>  |
| <b>2</b> | <b>What is a HTLC?</b>                             | <b>3</b>  |
| 2.1      | How do HTLC work? . . . . .                        | 3         |
| 2.1.1    | Hash Locked . . . . .                              | 4         |
| 2.1.2    | Time Locked . . . . .                              | 5         |
| 2.2      | Benefits of HTLC's . . . . .                       | 5         |
| 2.2.1    | Time Sensitivity . . . . .                         | 5         |
| 2.2.2    | Trustless system . . . . .                         | 5         |
| 2.2.3    | Validation of the Blockchain . . . . .             | 5         |
| 2.2.4    | Private Information's . . . . .                    | 5         |
| 2.2.5    | Trading across multiple Cryptocurrencies . . . . . | 6         |
| <b>3</b> | <b>Installing Swap</b>                             | <b>7</b>  |
| 3.1      | Development . . . . .                              | 7         |
| 3.2      | Dependencies . . . . .                             | 8         |
| <b>4</b> | <b>Command Line Interface (CLI)</b>                | <b>9</b>  |
| 4.1      | swap . . . . .                                     | 9         |
| 4.1.1    | bitcoin . . . . .                                  | 9         |
| 4.1.2    | bytom . . . . .                                    | 13        |
| 4.1.3    | ethereum . . . . .                                 | 17        |
| 4.1.4    | vapor . . . . .                                    | 21        |
| 4.1.5    | xinfin . . . . .                                   | 24        |
| <b>5</b> | <b>Utils</b>                                       | <b>29</b> |
| <b>6</b> | <b>Bitcoin</b>                                     | <b>33</b> |
| 6.1      | Wallet . . . . .                                   | 33        |
| 6.2      | Hash Time Lock Contract (HTLC) . . . . .           | 41        |
| 6.3      | Transaction . . . . .                              | 44        |
| 6.3.1    | NormalTransaction . . . . .                        | 46        |
| 6.3.2    | FundTransaction . . . . .                          | 47        |
| 6.3.3    | WithdrawTransaction . . . . .                      | 49        |
| 6.3.4    | RefundTransaction . . . . .                        | 50        |
| 6.4      | Solver . . . . .                                   | 52        |
| 6.4.1    | NormalSolver . . . . .                             | 52        |
| 6.4.2    | FundSolver . . . . .                               | 52        |
| 6.4.3    | WithdrawSolver . . . . .                           | 53        |
| 6.4.4    | RefundSolver . . . . .                             | 54        |
| 6.5      | Signature . . . . .                                | 54        |

|          |                                |            |
|----------|--------------------------------|------------|
| 6.5.1    | NormalSignature                | 58         |
| 6.5.2    | FundSignature                  | 58         |
| 6.5.3    | WithdrawSignature              | 59         |
| 6.5.4    | RefundSignature                | 60         |
| 6.6      | Remote Procedure Call (RPC)    | 61         |
| 6.7      | Utils                          | 64         |
| <b>7</b> | <b>Bytom</b>                   | <b>67</b>  |
| 7.1      | Wallet                         | 67         |
| 7.2      | Hash Time Lock Contract (HTLC) | 74         |
| 7.3      | Transaction                    | 78         |
| 7.3.1    | NormalTransaction              | 81         |
| 7.3.2    | FundTransaction                | 82         |
| 7.3.3    | WithdrawTransaction            | 84         |
| 7.3.4    | RefundTransaction              | 85         |
| 7.4      | Solver                         | 87         |
| 7.4.1    | NormalSolver                   | 87         |
| 7.4.2    | FundSolver                     | 87         |
| 7.4.3    | WithdrawSolver                 | 88         |
| 7.4.4    | RefundSolver                   | 88         |
| 7.5      | Signature                      | 89         |
| 7.5.1    | NormalSignature                | 93         |
| 7.5.2    | FundSignature                  | 94         |
| 7.5.3    | WithdrawSignature              | 94         |
| 7.5.4    | RefundSignature                | 95         |
| 7.6      | Remote Procedure Call (RPC)    | 96         |
| 7.7      | Utils                          | 102        |
| <b>8</b> | <b>Ethereum</b>                | <b>105</b> |
| 8.1      | Wallet                         | 105        |
| 8.2      | Hash Time Lock Contract (HTLC) | 113        |
| 8.3      | Transaction                    | 118        |
| 8.3.1    | NormalTransaction              | 121        |
| 8.3.2    | FundTransaction                | 122        |
| 8.3.3    | WithdrawTransaction            | 124        |
| 8.3.4    | RefundTransaction              | 125        |
| 8.4      | Solver                         | 126        |
| 8.4.1    | NormalSolver                   | 126        |
| 8.4.2    | FundSolver                     | 127        |
| 8.4.3    | WithdrawSolver                 | 127        |
| 8.4.4    | RefundSolver                   | 128        |
| 8.5      | Signature                      | 128        |
| 8.5.1    | NormalSignature                | 132        |
| 8.5.2    | FundSignature                  | 133        |
| 8.5.3    | WithdrawSignature              | 133        |
| 8.5.4    | RefundSignature                | 134        |
| 8.6      | Remote Procedure Call (RPC)    | 135        |
| 8.7      | Utils                          | 139        |
| <b>9</b> | <b>Vapor</b>                   | <b>143</b> |
| 9.1      | Wallet                         | 143        |
| 9.2      | Hash Time Lock Contract (HTLC) | 150        |
| 9.3      | Transaction                    | 154        |
| 9.3.1    | NormalTransaction              | 157        |

|           |                                |            |
|-----------|--------------------------------|------------|
| 9.3.2     | FundTransaction                | 158        |
| 9.3.3     | WithdrawTransaction            | 160        |
| 9.3.4     | RefundTransaction              | 161        |
| 9.4       | Solver                         | 163        |
| 9.4.1     | NormalSolver                   | 163        |
| 9.4.2     | FundSolver                     | 163        |
| 9.4.3     | WithdrawSolver                 | 164        |
| 9.4.4     | RefundSolver                   | 164        |
| 9.5       | Signature                      | 165        |
| 9.5.1     | NormalSignature                | 169        |
| 9.5.2     | FundSignature                  | 170        |
| 9.5.3     | WithdrawSignature              | 170        |
| 9.5.4     | RefundSignature                | 171        |
| 9.6       | Remote Procedure Call (RPC)    | 172        |
| 9.7       | Utils                          | 178        |
| <b>10</b> | <b>XinFin</b>                  | <b>181</b> |
| 10.1      | Wallet                         | 181        |
| 10.2      | Hash Time Lock Contract (HTLC) | 189        |
| 10.3      | Transaction                    | 194        |
| 10.3.1    | NormalTransaction              | 197        |
| 10.3.2    | FundTransaction                | 198        |
| 10.3.3    | WithdrawTransaction            | 200        |
| 10.3.4    | RefundTransaction              | 201        |
| 10.4      | Solver                         | 202        |
| 10.4.1    | NormalSolver                   | 202        |
| 10.4.2    | FundSolver                     | 203        |
| 10.4.3    | WithdrawSolver                 | 203        |
| 10.4.4    | RefundSolver                   | 204        |
| 10.5      | Signature                      | 204        |
| 10.5.1    | NormalSignature                | 208        |
| 10.5.2    | FundSignature                  | 208        |
| 10.5.3    | WithdrawSignature              | 209        |
| 10.5.4    | RefundSignature                | 210        |
| 10.6      | Remote Procedure Call (RPC)    | 211        |
| 10.7      | Utils                          | 214        |
|           | <b>Python Module Index</b>     | <b>217</b> |
|           | <b>Index</b>                   | <b>219</b> |



## SWAP

Cryptocurrencies were created to make it possible for advanced, encrypted payments to be made between two or more people digitally, without the parties involved having to trust each other for the payment to be completed. In other words, cryptocurrencies make it possible to send money reliably to other people over the internet without the money being double spent, and without people getting scammed out of their money when they try to make these digital payments.

---

**Note:** Hash Time Lock Contracts (HTLC's) are a perfect example of a payment technology for cryptocurrencies which makes all of the aforementioned things possible.

---

Swap is a python library for Cross-chain atomic swap between the networks of two cryptocurrencies. Cross-chain atomic swap are the cheapest and most secure way to swap cryptocurrencies. It's a brand new decentralized payment environment based on Hash Time Lock Contracts (HTLC's) protocol.





## WHAT IS A HTLC?

A Hash Time Lock contract (HTLC) is essentially a type of payment in which two people agree to a financial arrangement where one party will pay the other party a certain amount of Cryptocurrency, such as Bitcoin or Bytom assets. However, because these contracts are Time Locked, the receiving party only has a certain amount of time to accept the payment, otherwise the money can be returned to the sender.

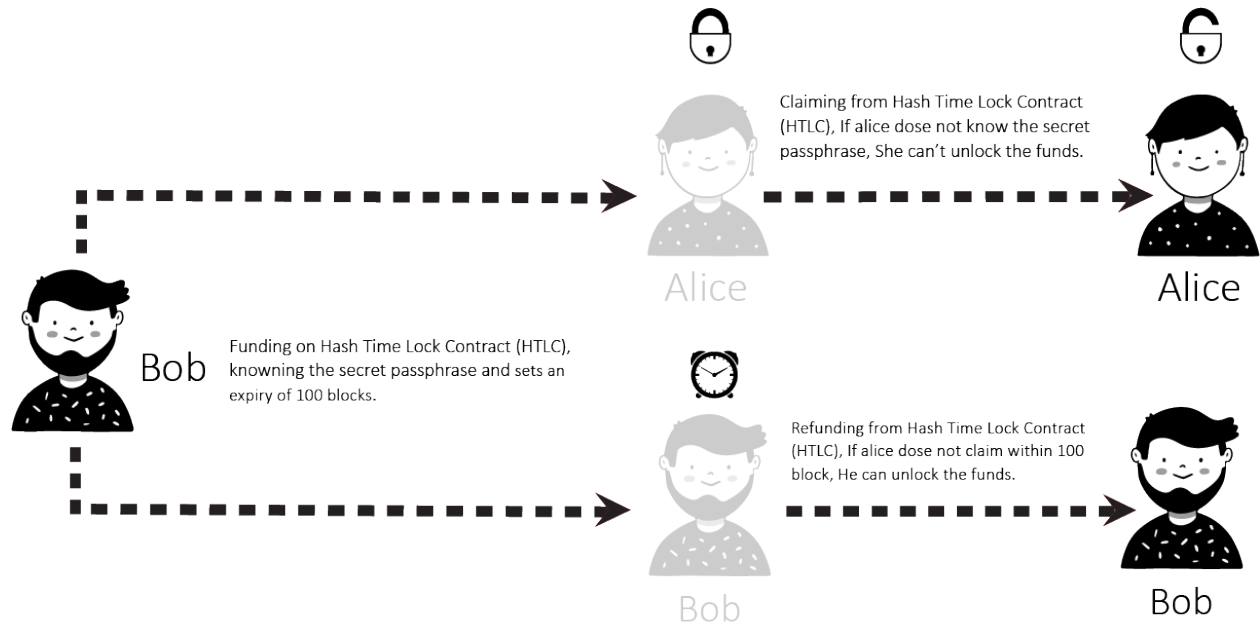
Hash time lock contracts can help to eliminate the need for third parties in contracts between two parties. Third parties that are often involved in contracts are lawyers, banks, etc. Lawyers are often required to draw up contracts, and banks are often required to help store money and then transfer it to the receiving party in the contract.

With hash time lock contracts, two parties could hypothetically set up contracts and transfer money without the need for third parties. This is because the sending party could create the conditional payment, and then the receiving party could agree to it, receive it, and help validate the transaction in the process.

This could potentially revolutionize the way that many businesses interact with one another and dramatically speed up the time that it takes for business deals to be set up.

### 2.1 How do HTLC work?

The way that Hash Time Lock Contracts work is that the person who will be making the payment sets up a specific hash, which represents the amount of money that will be paid. To receive the payment, the recipient will have to create a cryptographic proof of payment, and he or she will have to do this within the specified amount of time. The amount of time that the recipient has to accept the payment can vary significantly from one Time Locked contract to the next. If the recipient meets the deadline, then the money will be theirs, if he or she fails to meet the deadline, it won't. So, there is often a lot at stake when it comes to meeting deadlines from hash Time Locked contracts, when Cryptocurrencies are being exchanged.

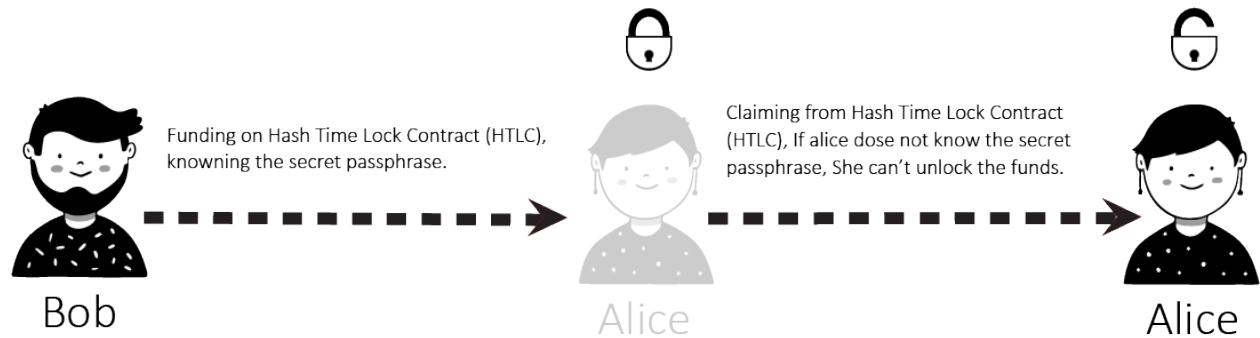


A Hash Time Lock Contract or HTLC is a class of payments that uses Hash Locked and Time Locked to require that the receiver of a payment either acknowledge receiving the payment prior to a deadline by generating cryptographic proof of payment or forfeit the ability to claim the payment, returning(refunding) it to the payer.

Hash Time Lock Contracts (HTLCs) allow payments to be securely routed across multiple payment channels which is super important because it is not optimal for a person to open a payment channel with everyone he/she is transacting with.

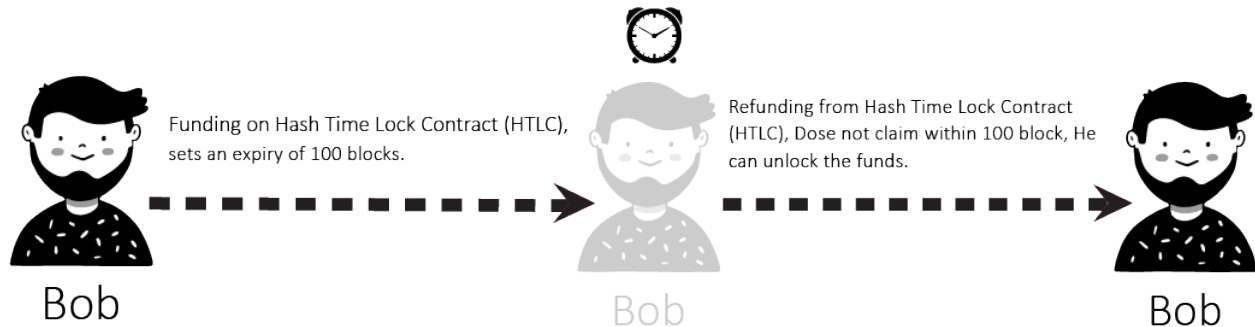
### 2.1.1 Hash Locked

A Hash Locked functions like “two-factor authentication” (2FA). It requires the intended recipient to provide the correct secret passphrase to claim the funds.



## 2.1.2 Time Locked

A Time Locked adds a “timeout” expiration date to a payment. It requires the intended recipient to claim the funds prior to the expiry. Otherwise, the transaction defaults to enabling the original sender of funds to claim a refund.



## 2.2 Benefits of HTLC's

There are many benefits to these types of contracts. First, because they are time sensitive, it prevents the person who is making the payment from having to wait indefinitely to find out whether or not his or her payment goes through. Second, the person who makes the payment will not have to waste his or her money if the payment is not accepted. It will simply be returned.

### 2.2.1 Time Sensitivity

The time sensitive nature of the transaction prevents the sender from having to wait forever to find out whether their payment went through. If the time runs out, the funds will just be sent back to the sender, so they don't have to worry and can wait for the process to unfold.

### 2.2.2 Trustless system

As is the case with all smart contracts, trust is not needed as the rules are already coded into the contract itself. Hash Time Lock Contracts take this one step further by implementing a time limit for recipients to acknowledge the payment.

### 2.2.3 Validation of the Blockchain

Transactions are validated because of the cryptographic proof of payment required by the receiver.

### 2.2.4 Private Information's

There are no complicated account setups or KYC/AML restrictions. Trade directly from your wallet with a counterparty of your choice. Only the parties involved know the details of the trade.

### 2.2.5 Trading across multiple Cryptocurrencies

HTLC makes Cross-chain transactions easier and more secure than ever. Cross chain transactions are the next step in the evolution of Cryptocurrency adoption. The easier it becomes to unite the hundreds of blockchain's that currently exist in silos, the faster the technology as a whole can begin to scale and achieve mass adoption.

## INSTALLING SWAP

The easiest way to install Swap is via pip:

```
$ pip install swap
```

If you want to run the latest version of the code, you can install from git:

```
$ pip install git+git://github.com/meherett/swap.git
```

For the versions available, see the [tags on this repository](#).

### 3.1 Development

We welcome pull requests. To get started, just fork this [github repository](#), clone it locally, and run:

```
$ pip install -e . -r requirements.txt
```

Once you have installed, type `swap` to verify that it worked:

```
$ swap
Usage: swap [OPTIONS] COMMAND [ARGS]...

Options:
  -v, --version  Show Swap version and exit.
  -h, --help     Show this message and exit.

Commands:
  bitcoin  Select Bitcoin provider.
  bytom    Select Bytom provider.
  vapor    Select Vapor provider.
```

## 3.2 Dependencies

Swap has the following dependencies:

- `solc v0.8.3` - Solidity, the Smart Contract Programming Language
- `bytom-wallet-desktop` - version 1.1.0 or greater.
- `vapor-wallet-desktop` - version 1.1.7 or greater.
- `pip` - To install packages from the Python Package Index and other indexes
- `python3` version 3.6 or greater

## COMMAND LINE INTERFACE (CLI)

After you have installed, type `swap` to verify that it worked:

```
$ swap
Usage: swap [OPTIONS] COMMAND [ARGS]...

Options:
  -v, --version  Show Swap version and exit.
  -h, --help     Show this message and exit.

Commands:
  bitcoin  Select Bitcoin provider.
  bytom    Select Bytom provider.
  ethereum Select Ethereum provider.
  vapor    Select Vapor provider.
  xinfin   Select XinFin provider.
```

### 4.1 swap

```
swap [OPTIONS] COMMAND [ARGS]...
```

#### Options

**-v, --version**  
Show Swap version and exit.

#### 4.1.1 bitcoin

Select Bitcoin provider.

```
swap bitcoin [OPTIONS] COMMAND [ARGS]...
```

### decode

Select Bitcoin Transaction raw decoder.

```
swap bitcoin decode [OPTIONS]
```

### Options

**-tr, --transaction-raw** <transaction\_raw>  
**Required** Set Bitcoin transaction raw.

**-i, --indent** <indent>  
Set json indent.

**Default** 4

**-o, --offline** <offline>  
Set Offline decode transaction raw.

**Default** True

### fund

Select Bitcoin Fund transaction builder.

```
swap bitcoin fund [OPTIONS]
```

### Options

**-a, --address** <address>  
**Required** Set Bitcoin sender address.

**-ca, --contract-address** <contract\_address>  
**Required** Set Bitcoin Hash Time Lock Contract (HTLC) address.

**-am, --amount** <amount>  
**Required** Set Bitcoin fund amount.

**-u, --unit** <unit>  
Set Bitcoin fund amount unit.

**Default** Satoshi

**-n, --network** <network>  
Set Bitcoin network.

**Default** mainnet

**-v, --version** <version>  
Set Bitcoin transaction version.

**Default** 2



## htlc

Select Bitcoin Hash Time Lock Contract (HTLC) builder.

```
swap bitcoin htlc [OPTIONS]
```

### Options

- sh, --secret-hash** <secret\_hash>  
**Required** Set secret 256 hash.
- ra, --recipient-address** <recipient\_address>  
**Required** Set Bitcoin recipient address.
- sa, --sender-address** <sender\_address>  
**Required** Set Bitcoin sender address.
- e, --endtime** <endtime>  
**Required** Set Expiration block time (Seconds).
- n, --network** <network>  
Set Bitcoin network.  
**Default** mainnet
- i, --indent** <indent>  
Set json indent.  
**Default** 4

## refund

Select Bitcoin Refund transaction builder.

```
swap bitcoin refund [OPTIONS]
```

### Options

- a, --address** <address>  
**Required** Set Bitcoin sender address.
- th, --transaction-hash** <transaction\_hash>  
**Required** Set Bitcoin funded transaction hash/id.
- n, --network** <network>  
Set Bitcoin network.  
**Default** mainnet
- v, --version** <version>  
Set Bitcoin transaction version.  
**Default** 2

## sign

Select Bitcoin Transaction raw signer.

```
swap bitcoin sign [OPTIONS]
```

## Options

- xpk, --xprivate-key** <xprivate\_key>  
    **Required** Set Bitcoin root xprivate key.
- tr, --transaction-raw** <transaction\_raw>  
    **Required** Set Bitcoin unsigned transaction raw.
- b, --bytecode** <bytecode>  
    Set Bitcoin witness HTLC bytecode. [default: None]
- sk, --secret-key** <secret\_key>  
    Set secret key. [default: None]
- e, --endtime** <endtime>  
    Set Expiration block timestamp. [default: None]
- ac, --account** <account>  
    Set Bitcoin derivation from account.  
    **Default** 1
- ch, --change** <change>  
    Set Bitcoin derivation from change.  
    **Default** False
- ad, --address** <address>  
    Set Bitcoin derivation from address.  
    **Default** 1
- p, --path** <path>  
    Set Bitcoin derivation from path. [default: None]
- v, --version** <version>  
    Set Bitcoin transaction version.  
    **Default** 2

## submit

Select Bitcoin Transaction raw submitter.

```
swap bitcoin submit [OPTIONS]
```

## Options

**-tr, --transaction-raw** <transaction\_raw>  
**Required** Set signed Bitcoin transaction raw.

**-e, --endpoint** <endpoint>  
 Set submission endpoint API name.

## withdraw

Select Bitcoin Withdraw transaction builder.

```
swap bitcoin withdraw [OPTIONS]
```

## Options

**-a, --address** <address>  
**Required** Set Bitcoin recipient address.

**-th, --transaction-hash** <transaction\_hash>  
**Required** Set Bitcoin funded transaction hash/id.

**-n, --network** <network>  
 Set Bitcoin network.

**Default** mainnet

**-v, --version** <version>  
 Set Bitcoin transaction version.

**Default** 2

## 4.1.2 bytom

Select Bytom provider.

```
swap bytom [OPTIONS] COMMAND [ARGS]...
```

## decode

Select Bytom Transaction raw decoder.

```
swap bytom decode [OPTIONS]
```

## Options

- tr, --transaction-raw** <transaction\_raw>  
Required Set Bytom transaction raw.
- i, --indent** <indent>  
Set json indent.  
**Default** 4

## fund

Select Bytom Fund transaction builder.

```
swap bytom fund [OPTIONS]
```

## Options

- a, --address** <address>  
Required Set Bytom sender address.
- ca, --contract-address** <contract\_address>  
Required Set Bytom Hash Time Lock Contract (HTLC) address.
- am, --amount** <amount>  
Required Set Bytom fund amount.
- u, --unit** <unit>  
Set Bytom amount unit.  
**Default** NEU
- as, --asset** <asset>  
Set Bytom asset id.  
**Default** #
- n, --network** <network>  
Set Bytom network.  
**Default** mainnet

## htlc

Select Bytom Hash Time Lock Contract (HTLC) builder.

```
swap bytom htlc [OPTIONS]
```

## Options

- sh, --secret-hash** <secret\_hash>  
Required Set secret 256 hash.
- rpk, --recipient-public-key** <recipient\_public\_key>  
Required Set Bytom recipient public key.
- spk, --sender-public-key** <sender\_public\_key>  
Required Set Bytom sender public key.
- e, --endblock** <endblock>  
Required Set Bytom expiration block height.
- n, --network** <network>  
Set Bytom network.  
**Default** mainnet
- i, --indent** <indent>  
Set json indent.  
**Default** 4

## refund

Select Bytom Refund transaction builder.

```
swap bytom refund [OPTIONS]
```

## Options

- a, --address** <address>  
Required Set Bytom sender address.
- th, --transaction-hash** <transaction\_hash>  
Required Set Bytom funded transaction id/hash.
- as, --asset** <asset>  
Set Bytom asset id.  
**Default** #
- n, --network** <network>  
Set Bytom network.  
**Default** mainnet

## sign

Select Bytom Transaction raw signer.

```
swap bytom sign [OPTIONS]
```

### Options

- xpk, --xprivate-key <xprivate\_key>**  
Required Set Bytom xprivate key.
- tr, --transaction-raw <transaction\_raw>**  
Required Set Bytom unsigned transaction raw.
- b, --bytecode <bytecode>**  
Set Bytom witness HTLC bytecode. [default: None]
- sk, --secret-key <secret\_key>**  
Set secret key. [default: None]
- ac, --account <account>**  
Set Bytom derivation from account.  
**Default** 1
- ch, --change <change>**  
Set Bytom derivation from change.  
**Default** False
- ad, --address <address>**  
Set Bytom derivation from address.  
**Default** 1
- p, --path <path>**  
Set Bytom derivation from path. [default: None]
- i, --indexes <indexes>**  
Set Bytom derivation from indexes. [default: None]

## submit

Select Bytom Transaction raw submitter.

```
swap bytom submit [OPTIONS]
```

### Options

- tr, --transaction-raw <transaction\_raw>**  
Required Set signed Bytom transaction raw.

## withdraw

Select Bytom Withdraw transaction builder.

```
swap bytom withdraw [OPTIONS]
```

### Options

- a, --address** <address>  
**Required** Set Bytom recipient address.
- th, --transaction-hash** <transaction\_hash>  
**Required** Set Bytom funded transaction hash/id.
- as, --asset** <asset>  
Set Bytom asset id.  
**Default** ff
- n, --network** <network>  
Set Bytom network.  
**Default** mainnet

## 4.1.3 ethereum

Select Ethereum provider.

```
swap ethereum [OPTIONS] COMMAND [ARGS]...
```

### decode

Select Ethereum Transaction raw decoder.

```
swap ethereum decode [OPTIONS]
```

### Options

- tr, --transaction-raw** <transaction\_raw>  
**Required** Set Ethereum transaction raw.
- i, --indent** <indent>  
Set json indent.  
**Default** 4

### fund

Select Ethereum Fund transaction builder.

```
swap ethereum fund [OPTIONS]
```

### Options

- sh, --secret-hash** <secret\_hash>  
**Required** Set secret 256 hash.
- ra, --recipient-address** <recipient\_address>  
**Required** Set Ethereum recipient address.
- sa, --sender-address** <sender\_address>  
**Required** Set Ethereum sender address.
- e, --endtime** <endtime>  
**Required** Set Expiration block timestamp.
- am, --amount** <amount>  
**Required** Set Ethereum fund amount.
- u, --unit** <unit>  
Set Ethereum fund amount unit.  
**Default** Wei
- ca, --contract-address** <contract\_address>  
Set Ethereum HTLC contact address. [default: None]
- ta, --token-address** <token\_address>  
Set Ethereum ERC20 token address. [default: None]
- n, --network** <network>  
Set Ethereum network.  
**Default** mainnet
- e20, --erc20** <erc20>  
Set Enable Ethereum ERC20 token contract.  
**Default** False

### htlc

Select Ethereum Hash Time Lock Contract (HTLC) builder.

```
swap ethereum htlc [OPTIONS]
```



## Options

- ca, --contract-address** <contract\_address>  
Set Ethereum HTLC contact address. [default: None]
- n, --network** <network>  
Set Ethereum network.  
**Default** mainnet
- e20, --erc20** <erc20>  
Set Enable Ethereum ERC20 token contract.  
**Default** False
- i, --indent** <indent>  
Set json indent.  
**Default** 4

## refund

Select Ethereum Refund transaction builder.

```
swap ethereum refund [OPTIONS]
```

## Options

- th, --transaction-hash** <transaction\_hash>  
**Required** Set Ethereum funded transaction hash/id.
- a, --address** <address>  
**Required** Set Ethereum sender address.
- ca, --contract-address** <contract\_address>  
Set Ethereum HTLC contact address. [default: None]
- n, --network** <network>  
Set Ethereum network.  
**Default** mainnet
- e20, --erc20** <erc20>  
Set Enable Ethereum ERC20 token contract.  
**Default** False

## sign

Select Ethereum Transaction raw signer.

```
swap ethereum sign [OPTIONS]
```

## Options

- xpk, --xprivate-key** <xprivate\_key>  
Required Set Ethereum root xprivate key.
- tr, --transaction-raw** <transaction\_raw>  
Required Set Ethereum unsigned transaction raw.
- ac, --account** <account>  
Set Ethereum derivation from account.  
**Default** 0
- ch, --change** <change>  
Set Ethereum derivation from change.  
**Default** False
- ad, --address** <address>  
Set Ethereum derivation from address.  
**Default** 0
- p, --path** <path>  
Set Ethereum derivation from path. [default: None]

## submit

Select Ethereum Transaction raw submitter.

```
swap ethereum submit [OPTIONS]
```

## Options

- tr, --transaction-raw** <transaction\_raw>  
Required Set signed Ethereum transaction raw.

## withdraw

Select Ethereum Withdraw transaction builder.

```
swap ethereum withdraw [OPTIONS]
```

## Options

- th, --transaction-hash** <transaction\_hash>  
Required Set Ethereum funded transaction hash/id.
- a, --address** <address>  
Required Set Ethereum recipient address.
- sk, --secret-key** <secret\_key>  
Required Set secret password/passphrase.
- ca, --contract-address** <contract\_address>  
Set Ethereum HTLC contact address. [default: None]

**-n, --network** <network>  
Set Ethereum network.

**Default** mainnet

**-e20, --erc20** <erc20>  
Set Enable Ethereum ERC20 token contract.

**Default** False

#### 4.1.4 vapor

Select Vapor provider.

```
swap vapor [OPTIONS] COMMAND [ARGS]...
```

##### decode

Select Vapor Transaction raw decoder.

```
swap vapor decode [OPTIONS]
```

##### Options

**-tr, --transaction-raw** <transaction\_raw>  
**Required** Set Vapor transaction raw.

**-i, --indent** <indent>  
Set json indent.

**Default** 4

##### fund

Select Vapor Fund transaction builder.

```
swap vapor fund [OPTIONS]
```

##### Options

**-a, --address** <address>  
**Required** Set Vapor sender address.

**-ca, --contract-address** <contract\_address>  
**Required** Set Vapor Hash Time Lock Contract (HTLC) address.

**-am, --amount** <amount>  
**Required** Set Vapor fund amount.

**-u, --unit** <unit>  
Set Vapor amount unit.

**Default** NEU

- as, --asset** <asset>  
Set Vapor asset id.  
**Default** ff
- n, --network** <network>  
Set Vapor network.  
**Default** mainnet

### htlc

Select Vapor Hash Time Lock Contract (HTLC) builder.

```
swap vapor htlc [OPTIONS]
```

### Options

- sh, --secret-hash** <secret\_hash>  
**Required** Set secret 256 hash.
- rpk, --recipient-public-key** <recipient\_public\_key>  
**Required** Set Vapor recipient public key.
- spk, --sender-public-key** <sender\_public\_key>  
**Required** Set Vapor sender public key.
- e, --endblock** <endblock>  
**Required** Set Vapor expiration block height.
- n, --network** <network>  
Set Vapor network.  
**Default** mainnet
- i, --indent** <indent>  
Set json indent.  
**Default** 4

### refund

Select Vapor Refund transaction builder.

```
swap vapor refund [OPTIONS]
```

### Options

- a, --address** <address>  
**Required** Set Vapor sender address.
- th, --transaction-hash** <transaction\_hash>  
**Required** Set Vapor funded transaction id/hash.
- as, --asset** <asset>  
Set Vapor asset id.

**Default** ff

**-n, --network** <network>  
Set Vapor network.

**Default** mainnet

## sign

Select Vapor Transaction raw signer.

```
swap vapor sign [OPTIONS]
```

## Options

- xpk, --xprivate-key** <xprivate\_key>  
**Required** Set Vapor xprivate key.
- tr, --transaction-raw** <transaction\_raw>  
**Required** Set Vapor unsigned transaction raw.
- b, --bytecode** <bytecode>  
Set Vapor witness HTLC bytecode. [default: None]
- sk, --secret-key** <secret\_key>  
Set secret key. [default: None]
- ac, --account** <account>  
Set Vapor derivation from account.  
**Default** 1
- ch, --change** <change>  
Set Vapor derivation from change.  
**Default** False
- ad, --address** <address>  
Set Vapor derivation from address.  
**Default** 1
- p, --path** <path>  
Set Vapor derivation from path. [default: None]
- i, --indexes** <indexes>  
Set Vapor derivation from indexes. [default: None]

## submit

Select Vapor Transaction raw submitter.

```
swap vapor submit [OPTIONS]
```

### Options

**-tr, --transaction-raw** <transaction\_raw>  
Required Set signed Vapor transaction raw.

### withdraw

Select Vapor Withdraw transaction builder.

```
swap vapor withdraw [OPTIONS]
```

### Options

**-a, --address** <address>  
Required Set Vapor recipient address.

**-th, --transaction-hash** <transaction\_hash>  
Required Set Vapor funded transaction hash/id.

**-as, --asset** <asset>  
Set Vapor asset id.

Default ff

**-n, --network** <network>  
Set Vapor network.

Default mainnet

### 4.1.5 xinform

Select XinFin provider.

```
swap xinform [OPTIONS] COMMAND [ARGS]...
```

### decode

Select XinFin Transaction raw decoder.

```
swap xinform decode [OPTIONS]
```

### Options

**-tr, --transaction-raw** <transaction\_raw>  
Required Set XinFin transaction raw.

**-i, --indent** <indent>  
Set json indent.

Default 4

## fund

Select XinFin Fund transaction builder.

```
swap xinfm fund [OPTIONS]
```

### Options

- sh, --secret-hash** <secret\_hash>  
**Required** Set secret 256 hash.
- ra, --recipient-address** <recipient\_address>  
**Required** Set XinFin recipient address.
- sa, --sender-address** <sender\_address>  
**Required** Set XinFin sender address.
- e, --endtime** <endtime>  
**Required** Set Expiration block timestamp.
- am, --amount** <amount>  
**Required** Set XinFin fund amount.
- u, --unit** <unit>  
Set XinFin fund amount unit.  
**Default** Wei
- ca, --contract-address** <contract\_address>  
Set XinFin HTLC contact address. [default: None]
- ta, --token-address** <token\_address>  
Set XinFin XRC20 token address. [default: None]
- n, --network** <network>  
Set XinFin network.  
**Default** mainnet
- x20, --xrc20** <xrc20>  
Set Enable XinFin XRC20 token contract.  
**Default** False

## htlc

Select XinFin Hash Time Lock Contract (HTLC) builder.

```
swap xinfm htlc [OPTIONS]
```

## Options

- ca, --contract-address** <contract\_address>  
Set XinFin HTLC contact address. [default: None]
- n, --network** <network>  
Set XinFin network.  
**Default** mainnet
- x20, --xrc20** <xrc20>  
Set Enable XinFin XRC20 token contract.  
**Default** False
- i, --indent** <indent>  
Set json indent.  
**Default** 4

## refund

Select XinFin Refund transaction builder.

```
swap xinfm refund [OPTIONS]
```

## Options

- th, --transaction-hash** <transaction\_hash>  
**Required** Set XinFin funded transaction hash/id.
- a, --address** <address>  
**Required** Set XinFin sender address.
- ca, --contract-address** <contract\_address>  
Set XinFin HTLC contact address. [default: None]
- n, --network** <network>  
Set XinFin network.  
**Default** mainnet
- x20, --xrc20** <xrc20>  
Set Enable XinFin XRC20 token contract.  
**Default** False

## sign

Select XinFin Transaction raw signer.

```
swap xinfm sign [OPTIONS]
```



## Options

- xpk, --xprivate-key** <xprivate\_key>  
Required Set XinFin root xprivate key.
- tr, --transaction-raw** <transaction\_raw>  
Required Set XinFin unsigned transaction raw.
- ac, --account** <account>  
Set XinFin derivation from account.  
**Default** 0
- ch, --change** <change>  
Set XinFin derivation from change.  
**Default** False
- ad, --address** <address>  
Set XinFin derivation from address.  
**Default** 0
- p, --path** <path>  
Set XinFin derivation from path. [default: None]

## submit

Select XinFin Transaction raw submitter.

```
swap xinfm submit [OPTIONS]
```

## Options

- tr, --transaction-raw** <transaction\_raw>  
Required Set signed XinFin transaction raw.

## withdraw

Select XinFin Withdraw transaction builder.

```
swap xinfm withdraw [OPTIONS]
```

## Options

- th, --transaction-hash** <transaction\_hash>  
Required Set XinFin funded transaction hash/id.
- a, --address** <address>  
Required Set XinFin recipient address.
- sk, --secret-key** <secret\_key>  
Required Set secret password/passphrase.
- ca, --contract-address** <contract\_address>  
Set XinFin HTLC contact address. [default: None]

**-n, --network** <network>  
Set XinFin network.

**Default** mainnet

**-x20, --xrc20** <xrc20>  
Set Enable XinFin XRC20 token contract.

**Default** False

`class swap.utils.NestedNamespace(dictionary, **kwargs)`

`swap.utils.generate_passphrase(length: int = 32) → str`  
Generate entropy hex string.

**Parameters** `length` (*int*) – Passphrase length, default to 32.

**Returns** `str` – Passphrase hex string.

```
>>> from swap.utils import generate_passphrase
>>> generate_passphrase(length=32)
"N39rPfa3QvF2Tm2nPyoBpXNiBFXJywTz"
```

`swap.utils.generate_entropy(strength: int = 128) → str`  
Generate entropy hex string.

**Parameters** `strength` (*int*) – Entropy strength, default to 128.

**Returns** `str` – Entropy hex string.

```
>>> from swap.utils import generate_entropy
>>> generate_entropy(strength=128)
"ee535b143b0d9d1f87546f9df0d06b1a"
```

`swap.utils.generate_mnemonic(language: str = 'english', strength: int = 128) → str`  
Generate mnemonic words.

**Parameters**

- **language** (*str*) – Mnemonic language, default to english.
- **strength** (*int*) – Entropy strength, default to 128.

**Returns** `str` – Mnemonic words.

```
>>> from swap.utils import generate_mnemonic
>>> generate_mnemonic(language="french")
"sceptre capter sequence girafe absolu relatif fleur zoologie muscle sirop saboter
↳parure"
```

`swap.utils.get_current_timestamp(plus: int = 0) → int`  
Get current timestamp.

**Parameters** `plus` (*int*) – Add seconds on current time, default to 0.

**Returns** `int` – Current timestamp.

```
>>> from swap.utils import get_current_timestamp
>>> get_current_timestamp()
1623869258
```

`swap.utils.is_entropy(entropy: str) → bool`

Check entropy hex string.

**Parameters** `entropy (str)` – Mnemonic words.

**Returns** `bool` – Entropy valid/invalid.

```
>>> from swap.utils import is_entropy
>>> is_entropy(entropy="ee535b143b0d9d1f87546f9df0d06b1a")
True
```

`swap.utils.is_mnemonic(mnemonic: str, language: Optional[str] = None) → bool`

Check mnemonic words.

**Parameters**

- `mnemonic (str)` – Mnemonic words.
- `language (str)` – Mnemonic language, default to None.

**Returns** `bool` – Mnemonic valid/invalid.

```
>>> from swap.utils import is_mnemonic
>>> is_mnemonic(mnemonic="sceptre capter sequence girafe absolu relatif fleur_
↳zoologie muscle sirop saboter parure")
True
```

`swap.utils.get_entropy_strength(entropy: str) → int`

Get entropy strength.

**Parameters** `entropy (str)` – Entropy hex string.

**Returns** `int` – Entropy strength.

```
>>> from swap.utils import get_entropy_strength
>>> get_entropy_strength(entropy="ee535b143b0d9d1f87546f9df0d06b1a")
128
```

`swap.utils.get_mnemonic_strength(mnemonic: str, language: Optional[str] = None) → int`

Get mnemonic strength.

**Parameters**

- `mnemonic (str)` – Mnemonic words.
- `language (str)` – Mnemonic language, default to None.

**Returns** `int` – Mnemonic strength.

```
>>> from swap.utils import get_mnemonic_strength
>>> get_mnemonic_strength(mnemonic="sceptre capter sequence girafe absolu relatif_
↳fleur zoologie muscle sirop saboter parure")
128
```

`swap.utils.get_mnemonic_language(mnemonic: str) → str`

Get mnemonic language.

**Parameters** `mnemonic` (*str*) – Mnemonic words.

**Returns** *str* – Mnemonic language.

```
>>> from swap.utils import get_mnemonic_language
>>> get_mnemonic_language(mnemonic="sceptre capter sequence girafe absolu relatif_
↳ fleur zoologie muscle sirop saboter parure")
"french"
```

`swap.utils.entropy_to_mnemonic(entropy: str, language: str = 'english') → str`  
Get mnemonic from entropy hex string.

**Parameters**

- **entropy** (*str*) – Entropy hex string.
- **language** (*str*) – Mnemonic language, default to english.

**Returns** *str* – Mnemonic words.

```
>>> from swap.utils import entropy_to_mnemonic
>>> entropy_to_mnemonic(entropy="ee535b143b0d9d1f87546f9df0d06b1a", language="korean
↳ ")
"          "
```

`swap.utils.mnemonic_to_entropy(mnemonic: str, language: Optional[str] = None) → str`  
Get entropy from mnemonic words.

**Parameters**

- **mnemonic** (*str*) – Mnemonic words.
- **language** (*str*) – Mnemonic language, default to english.

**Returns** *str* – Entropy hex string.

```
>>> from swap.utils import mnemonic_to_entropy
>>> mnemonic_to_entropy(mnemonic="          ", language="korean")
"ee535b143b0d9d1f87546f9df0d06b1a"
```

`swap.utils.sha256(data: Union[str, bytes]) → str`  
SHA256 hash.

**Parameters** `data` (*str*, *bytes*) – Any string/bytes data.

**Returns** *str* – SHA256 hash.

```
>>> from swap.utils import sha256
>>> sha256(data="Hello Meheret!")
"3a26da82ead15a80533a02696656b14b5dbfd84eb14790f2e1be5e9e45820eeb"
```

`swap.utils.double_sha256(data: Union[str, bytes]) → str`  
Double SHA256 hash.

**Parameters** `data` (*str*, *bytes*) – Any string/bytes data.

**Returns** *str* – Double SHA256 hash.

```
>>> from swap.utils import double_sha256
>>> double_sha256(data="Hello Meheret!")
"821124b554d13f247b1e5d10b84e44fb1296f18f38bbaa1bea34a12c843e0158"
```

`swap.utils.clean_transaction_raw(transaction_raw: str) → str`  
Clean transaction raw.

**Parameters** `transaction_raw` (*str*) – Any transaction raw.

**Returns** `str` – Cleaned transaction raw.

```
>>> from swap.utils import clean_transaction_raw
>>> clean_transaction_raw(transaction_raw=
↳ "eyJmZWUiOiAxMDAwMDAwMCwgImFkZHJlc3MiOiAiYm0xcTluZlseDAyc3lmd2Q3bnBlaGZ4ejRsZGRoenFzdmUyZnU2dmM3
↳ ")
↳ "eyJmZWUiOiAxMDAwMDAwMCwgImFkZHJlc3MiOiAiYm0xcTluZlseDAyc3lmd2Q3bnBlaGZ4ejRsZGRoenFzdmUyZnU2dmM3
↳ "
```

Bitcoin is a Cryptocurrency. It is a decentralized digital currency without a central bank or single administrator that can be sent from user to user on the peer-to-peer bitcoin network without the need for intermediaries.

For more <https://bitcoin.org>

## 6.1 Wallet

The implementation of Hierarchical Deterministic (HD) wallets generator for Bitcoin blockchain.

**class** `swap.providers.bitcoin.wallet.Wallet`(*network: str = 'mainnet', use\_default\_path: bool = False*)  
Bitcoin hierarchical deterministic wallet.

### Parameters

- **network** (*str*) – Bitcoin network, defaults to `mainnet`.
- **use\_default\_path** (*bool*) – Use default derivation path, defaults to `False`.

**Returns** `Wallet` – Bitcoin wallet instance.

---

**Note:** Bitcoin has only two networks, `mainnet` and `testnet`.

---

**from\_entropy**(*entropy: str, language: str = 'english', passphrase: Optional[str] = None*) →  
*swap.providers.bitcoin.wallet.Wallet*

Master from Entropy.

### Parameters

- **entropy** (*str*) – Bitcoin entropy.
- **language** (*str*) – Bitcoin language, default to `english`.
- **passphrase** (*str*) – Bitcoin passphrase, default to `None`.

**Returns** `Wallet` – Bitcoin wallet instance.

```
>>> from swap.providers.bitcoin.wallet import Wallet
>>> wallet: Wallet = Wallet(network="testnet")
>>> wallet.from_entropy(entropy="ed0802d701a033776811601dd6c5c4a9")
<swap.providers.bitcoin.wallet.Wallet object at 0x040DA268>
```

**from\_mnemonic**(*mnemonic: str, language: Optional[str] = None, passphrase: Optional[str] = None*) →  
*swap.providers.bitcoin.wallet.Wallet*

Master from Mnemonic.

**Parameters**

- **mnemonic** (*str*) – Bitcoin mnemonic.
- **language** (*str*) – Bitcoin language, default to english.
- **passphrase** (*str*) – Bitcoin passphrase, default to None.

**Returns** Wallet – Bitcoin wallet instance.

```
>>> from swap.providers.bitcoin.wallet import Wallet
>>> wallet: Wallet = Wallet(network="testnet")
>>> wallet.from_mnemonic(mnemonic="unfair divorce remind addict add roof park_
↳ clown build renew illness fault")
<swap.providers.bitcoin.wallet.Wallet object at 0x040DA268>
```

**from\_seed**(*seed: str*) → *swap.providers.bitcoin.wallet.Wallet*

Master from Seed.

**Parameters** **seed** (*str*) – Bitcoin seed.

**Returns** Wallet – Bitcoin wallet instance.

```
>>> from swap.providers.bitcoin.wallet import Wallet
>>> wallet: Wallet = Wallet(network="testnet")
>>> wallet.from_seed(seed=
↳ "1cfd5df8a523d53a36cee369a93fac4e9efab5e4e138d479da2fb6df730697574409d572fe8325ec22e8ed25dea
↳ ")
<swap.providers.bitcoin.wallet.Wallet object at 0x040DA268>
```

**from\_xprivate\_key**(*xprivate\_key: str, strict: bool = True*) → *swap.providers.bitcoin.wallet.Wallet*

Master from Root XPrivate Key.

**Parameters**

- **xprivate\_key** (*str*) – Bitcoin root xprivate key.
- **strict** (*bool*) – Strict for must be root xprivate key, default to True.

**Returns** Wallet – Bitcoin wallet instance.

```
>>> from swap.providers.bitcoin.wallet import Wallet
>>> wallet: Wallet = Wallet(network="testnet")
>>> wallet.from_xprivate_key(xprivate_key=
↳ "tprv8ZgxMBicQKsPeMHMJAc6uWGYiGqi1MVM2ybmzXL2TAoDpQe85uyDpdT7mv7Nhdu5rTCBEKLZsd9KyP2LQZJzZTv
↳ ")
<swap.providers.bitcoin.wallet.Wallet object at 0x040DA268>
```

**from\_xpublic\_key**(*xpublic\_key: str, strict: bool = True*) → *swap.providers.bitcoin.wallet.Wallet*

Master from Root XPublic Key.

**Parameters**

- **xpublic\_key** (*str*) – Bitcoin root xpublic key.
- **strict** (*bool*) – Strict for must be root xprivate key, default to True.

**Returns** Wallet – Bitcoin wallet instance.



```
>>> from swap.providers.bitcoin.wallet import Wallet
>>> wallet: Wallet = Wallet(network="testnet")
>>> wallet.from_xpublic_key(xpublic_key=
↳ "tpubD6NzVbkrYhZ4XpK9BpGhJuvfHJMeAggFcHCZH3NKsSbcetttiJnp184yx2cp2uJyapPQLt7LGTUzvnKWbdgKbK
↳ ")
<swap.providers.bitcoin.wallet.Wallet object at 0x040DA268>
```

**from\_wif**(wif: str) → *swap.providers.bitcoin.wallet.Wallet*

Master from Wallet Important Format (WIF).

**Parameters** wif (str) – Bitcoin wallet important format.

**Returns** Wallet – Bitcoin wallet instance.

```
>>> from swap.providers.bitcoin.wallet import Wallet
>>> wallet: Wallet = Wallet(network="testnet")
>>> wallet.from_wif(wif="cS6utJFYTQEAY455hRQ5nardhCCoc2yf4M45P71ve5Dx44ag7qg")
<swap.providers.bitcoin.wallet.Wallet object at 0x040DA268>
```

**from\_private\_key**(private\_key) → *swap.providers.bitcoin.wallet.Wallet*

Master from Private Key.

**Parameters** private\_key (str) – Bitcoin private key.

**Returns** Wallet – Bitcoin wallet instance.

```
>>> from swap.providers.bitcoin.wallet import Wallet
>>> wallet: Wallet = Wallet(network="testnet")
>>> wallet.from_private_key(private_key=
↳ "86e4296c4b8804b952933ddf9b786a0bad1049c1d5b372e43f9336eb4ac2fcb6")
<swap.providers.bitcoin.wallet.Wallet object at 0x040DA268>
```

**from\_path**(path: str) → *swap.providers.bitcoin.wallet.Wallet*

Drive Bitcoin wallet from path.

**Parameters** path (str) – Bitcoin derivation path.

**Returns** Wallet – Bitcoin wallet instance.

```
>>> from swap.providers.bitcoin.wallet import Wallet
>>> wallet: Wallet = Wallet(network="testnet", use_default_path=False)
>>> wallet.from_entropy("ed0802d701a033776811601dd6c5c4a9")
>>> wallet.from_path(path="m/44'/1'/0'/0/0")
<swap.providers.bitcoin.wallet.Wallet object at 0x040DA268>
```

**from\_index**(index: int, hardened: bool = False) → *swap.providers.bitcoin.wallet.Wallet*

Drive Bitcoin from index.

**Parameters**

- **index** (int) – Bitcoin derivation index.
- **hardened** (bool) – Use harden, default to False.

**Returns** Wallet – Bitcoin wallet instance.

```
>>> from swap.providers.bitcoin.wallet import Wallet
>>> wallet: Wallet = Wallet(network="testnet", use_default_path=False)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

>>> wallet.from_entropy("ed0802d701a033776811601dd6c5c4a9")
>>> wallet.from_index(index=44, hardened=True)
>>> wallet.from_index(index=1, hardened=True)
>>> wallet.from_index(index=0, hardened=True)
>>> wallet.from_index(index=0)
>>> wallet.from_index(index=0)
<swap.providers.bitcoin.wallet.Wallet object at 0x040DA268>

```

**clean\_derivation()** → *swap.providers.bitcoin.wallet.Wallet*  
Clean derivation Bitcoin.

**Returns** Wallet – Bitcoin wallet instance.

```

>>> from swap.providers.bitcoin.wallet import Wallet
>>> wallet: Wallet = Wallet(network="testnet")
>>> wallet.from_entropy("ed0802d701a033776811601dd6c5c4a9")
>>> wallet.from_path("m/44'/1'/0'/0'/0")
>>> wallet.path()
"m/44'/1'/0'/0'/0"
>>> wallet.clean_derivation()
<swap.providers.bitcoin.wallet.Wallet object at 0x040DA268>
>>> wallet.path()
None

```

**strength()** → Optional[int]  
Get Bitcoin strength.

**Returns** int – Bitcoin strength.

```

>>> from swap.providers.bitcoin.wallet import Wallet
>>> wallet: Wallet = Wallet(network="testnet")
>>> wallet.from_entropy("ed0802d701a033776811601dd6c5c4a9")
>>> wallet.strength()
128

```

**entropy()** → Optional[str]  
Get Bitcoin entropy.

**Returns** str – Bitcoin entropy.

```

>>> from swap.providers.bitcoin.wallet import Wallet
>>> wallet: Wallet = Wallet(network="testnet")
>>> wallet.from_mnemonic(mnemonic="unfair divorce remind addict add roof park_
↳ clown build renew illness fault")
>>> wallet.entropy()
"ed0802d701a033776811601dd6c5c4a9"

```

**mnemonic()** → Optional[str]  
Get Bitcoin mnemonic.

**Returns** str – Bitcoin mnemonic.

```

>>> from swap.providers.bitcoin.wallet import Wallet
>>> wallet: Wallet = Wallet(network="testnet")
>>> wallet.from_entropy("ed0802d701a033776811601dd6c5c4a9")

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> wallet.mnemonic()
"unfair divorce remind addict add roof park clown build renew illness fault"
```

**passphrase()** → Optional[str]  
Get Bitcoin passphrase.

**Returns** str – Bitcoin passphrase.

```
>>> from swap.providers.bitcoin.wallet import Wallet
>>> wallet: Wallet = Wallet(network="testnet")
>>> wallet.from_entropy("ed0802d701a033776811601dd6c5c4a9", passphrase="meherett")
↪
>>> wallet.passphrase()
"meherett"
```

**language()** → Optional[str]  
Get Bitcoin language.

**Returns** str – Bitcoin language.

```
>>> from swap.providers.bitcoin.wallet import Wallet
>>> wallet: Wallet = Wallet(network="testnet")
>>> wallet.from_entropy("ed0802d701a033776811601dd6c5c4a9")
>>> wallet.language()
"english"
```

**seed()** → Optional[str]  
Get Bitcoin seed.

**Returns** str – Bitcoin seed.

```
>>> from swap.providers.bitcoin.wallet import Wallet
>>> wallet: Wallet = Wallet(network="testnet")
>>> wallet.from_entropy("ed0802d701a033776811601dd6c5c4a9")
>>> wallet.seed()
↪ "1cfd5df8a523d53a36cee369a93fac4e9efab5e4e138d479da2fb6df730697574409d572fe8325ec22e8ed25dea"
↪ "
```

**root\_xprivate\_key(encoded: bool = True)** → Optional[str]  
Get Bitcoin root xprivate key.

**Parameters** **encoded** (bool) – Encoded root xprivate key, default to True.

**Returns** str – Bitcoin root xprivate key.

```
>>> from swap.providers.bitcoin.wallet import Wallet
>>> wallet: Wallet = Wallet(network="testnet")
>>> wallet.from_entropy("ed0802d701a033776811601dd6c5c4a9")
>>> wallet.root_xprivate_key()
↪ "tprv8ZgxMBicQKsPeMHMJAc6uWGYiGqi1MVM2ybmzXL2TAoDpQe85uyDpdT7mv7Nhdu5rTCBEKLZsd9KyP2LQZJzZTv"
↪ "
```

**root\_xpublic\_key(encoded: bool = True)** → Optional[str]  
Get Bitcoin root xpublic key.

**Parameters** `encoded` (*bool*) – Encoded root xpublic key, default to True.

**Returns** `str` – Bitcoin root xpublic key.

```
>>> from swap.providers.bitcoin.wallet import Wallet
>>> wallet = Wallet(network="testnet")
>>> wallet.from_entropy("ed0802d701a033776811601dd6c5c4a9")
>>> wallet.root_xpublic_key()

↪ "tpubD6NzVbkrYhZ4XpK9BpGhJuvfHJMeAggFchCZH3NKsSbcetttiJnp184yx2cp2uJyapPQLt7LGTLUZvnKWbdgKBk
↪ "
```

**xprivate\_key**(*encoded: bool = True*) → Optional[str]

Get Bitcoin root xprivate key.

**Parameters** `encoded` (*bool*) – Encoded root xprivate key, default to True.

**Returns** `str` – Bitcoin root xprivate key.

```
>>> from swap.providers.bitcoin.wallet import Wallet
>>> wallet: Wallet = Wallet(network="testnet")
>>> wallet.from_entropy("ed0802d701a033776811601dd6c5c4a9")
>>> wallet.from_path("m/44'/1'/0'/0/0")
>>> wallet.xprivate_key()

↪ "tprv8kqWVfMdSgo9WhUAxbl6GNW4ivePvEZBu8QiiRfMXbVDgnHx16vndnAsv7Uds4iFvjMpdJiB6q6hhh753fRb89
↪ "
```

**xpublic\_key**(*encoded: bool = True*) → Optional[str]

Get Bitcoin xpublic key.

**Parameters** `encoded` (*bool*) – Encoded xprivate key, default to True.

**Returns** `str` – Bitcoin xpublic key.

```
>>> from swap.providers.bitcoin.wallet import Wallet
>>> wallet: Wallet = Wallet(network="testnet")
>>> wallet.from_entropy("ed0802d701a033776811601dd6c5c4a9")
>>> wallet.from_path("m/44'/1'/0'/0/0")
>>> wallet.xpublic_key()

↪ "tpubDHXYe5Psb4UpQAVxrFRvVg2cdkSaZFRTmCjC1ETxmoPt4B34aPvWy8Q343tUsTaCQCiSJVpzgyP1NQ3mffY7oF6
↪ "
```

**uncompressed**(*compressed: Optional[str] = None*) → str

Get Bitcoin Uncompressed public key.

**Parameters** `compressed` (*str*) – Compressed public key, default to None.

**Returns** `str` – Bitcoin Uncompressed public key.

```
>>> from swap.providers.bitcoin.wallet import Wallet
>>> wallet: Wallet = Wallet(network="testnet")
>>> wallet.from_entropy("ed0802d701a033776811601dd6c5c4a9")
>>> wallet.from_path("m/44'/1'/0'/0/0")
>>> wallet.uncompressed()

↪ "f4206f9c6d35f50b3b05edc13118ab64d27959d0b7412638bfea5d132b3fb36c6d9515384318aab7fc4d15d5a1e
↪ "
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

**compressed**(*uncompressed: Optional[str] = None*) → str

Get Bitcoin Compressed public key.

**Parameters** **uncompressed** (*str*) – Uncompressed public key, default to None.**Returns** *str* – Bitcoin Compressed public key.

```
>>> from swap.providers.bitcoin.wallet import Wallet
>>> wallet: Wallet = Wallet(network="testnet")
>>> wallet.from_entropy("ed0802d701a033776811601dd6c5c4a9")
>>> wallet.from_path("m/44'/1'/0'/0/0")
>>> wallet.compressed()
"02f4206f9c6d35f50b3b05edc13118ab64d27959d0b7412638bfea5d132b3fb36c"
```

**chain\_code**() → str

Get Bitcoin chain code.

**Returns** *str* – Bitcoin chain code.

```
>>> from swap.providers.bitcoin.wallet import Wallet
>>> wallet: Wallet = Wallet(network="testnet")
>>> wallet.from_entropy("ed0802d701a033776811601dd6c5c4a9")
>>> wallet.from_path("m/44'/1'/0'/0/0")
>>> wallet.chain_code()
"cbe00345c4cfa83dc315e52b1d5acaf2c6fce1bc8760f02696c05c3a94171304"
```

**private\_key**() → str

Get Bitcoin private key.

**Returns** *str* – Bitcoin private key.

```
>>> from swap.providers.bitcoin.wallet import Wallet
>>> wallet: Wallet = Wallet(network="testnet")
>>> wallet.from_entropy("ed0802d701a033776811601dd6c5c4a9")
>>> wallet.from_path("m/44'/1'/0'/0/0")
>>> wallet.private_key()
"86e4296c4b8804b952933ddf9b786a0bad1049c1d5b372e43f9336eb4ac2fcb6"
```

**public\_key**(*compressed: bool = True, private\_key: Optional[str] = None*) → str

Get Bitcoin Public key.

**Parameters**

- **compressed** (*bool*) – Compressed public key, default to True.
- **private\_key** (*str*) – Private key hex string, default to None.

**Returns** *str* – Bitcoin public key.

```
>>> from swap.providers.bitcoin.wallet import Wallet
>>> wallet: Wallet = Wallet(network="testnet")
>>> wallet.from_entropy("ed0802d701a033776811601dd6c5c4a9")
>>> wallet.from_path("m/44'/1'/0'/0/0")
>>> wallet.public_key()
"02f4206f9c6d35f50b3b05edc13118ab64d27959d0b7412638bfea5d132b3fb36c"
```

**path()** → Optional[str]

Get Bitcoin path.

**Returns** str – Bitcoin path.

```
>>> from swap.providers.bitcoin.wallet import Wallet
>>> wallet: Wallet = Wallet(network="testnet")
>>> wallet.from_entropy("ed0802d701a033776811601dd6c5c4a9")
>>> wallet.from_path("m/44'/1'/0'/0/0")
>>> wallet.path()
"m/44'/1'/0'/0/0"
```

**wif()** → str

Get Bitcoin important format (WIF).

**Returns** str – Bitcoin important format.

```
>>> from swap.providers.bitcoin.wallet import Wallet
>>> wallet: Wallet = Wallet(network="testnet")
>>> wallet.from_entropy("ed0802d701a033776811601dd6c5c4a9")
>>> wallet.from_path("m/44'/1'/0'/0/0")
>>> wallet.wif()
"cS6utJFQYTQEAY455hRQ5nardhCCoc2yf4M45P71ve5Dx44ag7qg"
```

**hash**(*private\_key: Optional[str] = None*) → str

Get Bitcoin public key/address hash.

**Returns** str – Bitcoin public key/address hash.

```
>>> from swap.providers.bitcoin.wallet import Wallet
>>> wallet: Wallet = Wallet(network="testnet")
>>> wallet.from_entropy("ed0802d701a033776811601dd6c5c4a9")
>>> wallet.from_path("m/44'/1'/0'/0/0")
>>> wallet.hash()
"e00ff2a640b7ce2d336860739169487a57f84b15"
```

**address()** → str

Get Bitcoin address.

**Returns** str – Bitcoin address.

```
>>> from swap.providers.bitcoin.wallet import Wallet
>>> wallet: Wallet = Wallet(network="testnet")
>>> wallet.from_entropy("ed0802d701a033776811601dd6c5c4a9")
>>> wallet.from_path("m/44'/1'/0'/0/0")
>>> wallet.address()
"n1wgm6kkzMcNfAtJmes8YhpvtDzdNhDY5a"
```

**balance**(*unit: str = 'Satoshi'*) → Union[int, float]

Get Bitcoin balance.

**Parameters** **unit** (*str*) – Bitcoin unit, default to Satoshi.

**Returns** int, float – Bitcoin balance.

```
>>> from swap.providers.bitcoin.wallet import Wallet
>>> wallet: Wallet = Wallet(network="testnet")
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> wallet.from_entropy("ed0802d701a033776811601dd6c5c4a9")
>>> wallet.from_path("m/44'/1'/0'/0/0")
>>> wallet.balance(unit="BTC")
0.2
```

**utxos**(*limit: int = 15*) → list

Get Bitcoin unspent transaction output (UTXO's).

**Parameters** **limit** (*int*) – Limit of UTXO's, default is 15.

**Returns** list – Bitcoin unspent transaction outputs.

```
>>> from swap.providers.bitcoin.wallet import Wallet
>>> wallet: Wallet = Wallet(network="testnet")
>>> wallet.from_entropy("ed0802d701a033776811601dd6c5c4a9")
>>> wallet.from_path("m/44'/1'/0'/0/0")
>>> wallet.utxos()
[{'index': 0, 'hash':
  ↳ '9d60a8b4dd16d4bf02835a21a3e9154e636ba06ad55368f36114eb7e930b35e8', 'output_
  ↳ index': 1, 'amount': 100000, 'script':
  ↳ '76a914e00ff2a640b7ce2d336860739169487a57f84b1588ac'}, {'index': 1, 'hash':
  ↳ '77ecb5ffe0f85454183bcab0cf1e15bfc62dc86cbdeaf374224ba03cb5cd7d29', 'output_
  ↳ index': 0, 'amount': 10000, 'script':
  ↳ '76a914e00ff2a640b7ce2d336860739169487a57f84b1588ac'}, {'index': 2, 'hash':
  ↳ 'e3ed50900a06990c123f3e87187009ce124cb65a46cd45eba5773fb0979fce43', 'output_
  ↳ index': 0, 'amount': 1797372, 'script':
  ↳ '76a914e00ff2a640b7ce2d336860739169487a57f84b1588ac'}]
```

## 6.2 Hash Time Lock Contract (HTLC)

Bitcoin Hash Time Lock Contract (HTLC).

```
class swap.providers.bitcoin.htlc.HTLC(network: str = 'mainnet', contract_address: Optional[str] =
  None)
```

Bitcoin Hash Time Lock Contract (HTLC).

**Parameters** **network** (*str*) – Bitcoin network, defaults to mainnet.

**Returns** HTLC – Bitcoin HTLC instance.

---

**Note:** Bitcoin has only two networks, mainnet and testnet.

---

```
build_htlc(secret_hash: str, recipient_address: str, sender_address: str, endtime: int) →
  swap.providers.bitcoin.htlc.HTLC
```

Build Bitcoin Hash Time Lock Contract (HTLC).

**Parameters**

- **secret\_hash** (*str*) – secret sha-256 hash.
- **recipient\_address** (*str*) – Bitcoin recipient address.
- **sender\_address** (*str*) – Bitcoin sender address.
- **endtime** (*int*) – Expiration block time (Seconds).

**Returns** HTLC – Bitcoin Hash Time Lock Contract (HTLC) instance.

```
>>> from swap.providers.bitcoin.htlc import HTLC
>>> from swap.utils import sha256
>>> htlc: HTLC = HTLC(network="testnet")
>>> htlc.build_htlc(secret_hash=sha256("Hello Meheret!"), recipient_address=
↳ "mgS3WMHp9nvdUPeDJxr5iCF2P5HuFZSR3V", sender_address=
↳ "n1wgm6kkzMcNfAtJmes8YhpvtDzdNhDY5a", endtime=1624687630)
<swap.providers.bitcoin.htlc.HTLC object at 0x0409DAF0>
```

**from\_opcode**(opcode: str) → swap.providers.bitcoin.htlc.HTLC

Initiate Bitcoin Hash Time Lock Contract (HTLC) from opcode script.

**Parameters** opcode (str) – Bitcoin opcode script.

**Returns** HTLC – Bitcoin Hash Time Lock Contract (HTLC) instance.

```
>>> from swap.providers.bitcoin.htlc import HTLC
>>> htlc: HTLC = HTLC(network="testnet")
>>> opcode: str = "OP_IF OP_HASH256_
↳ 821124b554d13f247b1e5d10b84e44fb1296f18f38bbaa1bea34a12c843e01588876a9140a0a6590e6ba4
↳ EQUALVERIFY OP_DUP OP_HASH160 0a0a6590e6ba4b48118d21b86812615219ece76b OP_
↳ EQUALVERIFY OP_CHECKSIG OP_ELSE 0ec4d660 OP_CHECKLOCKTIMEVERIFY OP_DROP OP_
↳ DUP OP_HASH160 e00ff2a640b7ce2d336860739169487a57f84b15 OP_EQUALVERIFY OP_
↳ CHECKSIG OP_ENDIF"
>>> htlc.from_opcode(opcode=opcode)
<swap.providers.bitcoin.htlc.HTLC object at 0x0409DAF0>
```

**from\_bytecode**(bytecode: str) → swap.providers.bitcoin.htlc.HTLC

Initialize Bitcoin Hash Time Lock Contract (HTLC) from bytecode.

**Parameters** bytecode (str) – Bitcoin bytecode.

**Returns** HTLC – Bitcoin Hash Time Lock Contract (HTLC) instance.

```
>>> from swap.providers.bitcoin.htlc import HTLC
>>> htlc: HTLC = HTLC(network="testnet")
>>> bytecode: str =
↳ "63aa20821124b554d13f247b1e5d10b84e44fb1296f18f38bbaa1bea34a12c843e01588876a9140a0a6590e6ba4
↳ "
>>> htlc.from_bytecode(bytecode=bytecode)
<swap.providers.bitcoin.htlc.HTLC object at 0x0409DAF0>
```

**bytecode**() → str

Get Bitcoin Hash Time Lock Contract (HTLC) bytecode.

**Returns** str – Bitcoin HTLC bytecode.

```
>>> from swap.providers.bitcoin.htlc import HTLC
>>> from swap.utils import sha256
>>> htlc: HTLC = HTLC(network="testnet")
>>> htlc.build_htlc(sha256("Hello Meheret!"),
↳ "mgS3WMHp9nvdUPeDJxr5iCF2P5HuFZSR3V", "n1wgm6kkzMcNfAtJmes8YhpvtDzdNhDY5a",
↳ 1624687630)
>>> htlc.bytecode()
↳ "63aa20821124b554d13f247b1e5d10b84e44fb1296f18f38bbaa1bea34a12c843e01588876a9140a0a6590e6ba4
↳ "
```

(continues on next page)



(continued from previous page)

**opcode()** → str

Get Bitcoin Hash Time Lock Contract (HTLC) OP\_Code.

**Returns** str – Bitcoin HTLC opcode.

```

>>> from swap.providers.bitcoin.htlc import HTLC
>>> from swap.utils import sha256
>>> htlc: HTLC = HTLC(network="testnet")
>>> htlc.build_htlc(sha256("Hello Meheret!"),
↳ "mgS3WMHp9nvdUPeDJxr5iCF2P5HuFZSR3V", "n1wgm6kkzMcNfAtJmes8YhpvtDzdNhDY5a",
↳ 1624687630)
>>> htlc.opcode()
"OP_IF OP_HASH256
↳ 821124b554d13f247b1e5d10b84e44fb1296f18f38bbaa1bea34a12c843e0158 OP_
↳ EQUALVERIFY OP_DUP OP_HASH160 0a0a6590e6ba4b48118d21b86812615219ece76b OP_
↳ EQUALVERIFY OP_CHECKSIG OP_ELSE 0ec4d660 OP_CHECKLOCKTIMEVERIFY OP_DROP OP_
↳ DUP OP_HASH160 e00ff2a640b7ce2d336860739169487a57f84b15 OP_EQUALVERIFY OP_
↳ CHECKSIG OP_ENDIF"

```

**hash()** → str

Get Bitcoin HTLC hash.

**Returns** str – Bitcoin Hash Time Lock Contract (HTLC) hash.

```

>>> from swap.providers.bitcoin.htlc import HTLC
>>> from swap.utils import sha256
>>> htlc: HTLC = HTLC(network="testnet")
>>> htlc.build_htlc(sha256("Hello Meheret!"),
↳ "mgS3WMHp9nvdUPeDJxr5iCF2P5HuFZSR3V", "n1wgm6kkzMcNfAtJmes8YhpvtDzdNhDY5a",
↳ 1624687630)
>>> htlc.hash()
"a914c8c77a9b43ee2bdf1a07c48699833d7668bf264c87"

```

**contract\_address()** → str

Get Bitcoin Hash Time Lock Contract (HTLC) address.

**Returns** str – Bitcoin HTLC address.

```

>>> from swap.providers.bitcoin.htlc import HTLC
>>> from swap.utils import sha256
>>> htlc: HTLC = HTLC(network="testnet")
>>> htlc.build_htlc(sha256("Hello Meheret!"),
↳ "mgS3WMHp9nvdUPeDJxr5iCF2P5HuFZSR3V", "n1wgm6kkzMcNfAtJmes8YhpvtDzdNhDY5a",
↳ 1624687630)
>>> htlc.contract_address()
"2NBYr6gvh4ujsRwKKjDrrRr2vGonazzX6Z6"

```

**balance**(unit: str = 'Satoshi') → Union[int, float]

Get Bitcoin HTLC balance.

**Parameters** **unit** (str) – Bitcoin unit, default to Satoshi.**Returns** int, float – Bitcoin wallet balance.

```

>>> from swap.providers.bitcoin.htlc import HTLC
>>> from swap.utils import sha256
>>> htlc: HTLC = HTLC(network="testnet")
>>> htlc.build_htlc(sha256("Hello Meheret!"),
↳ "mgS3WMHp9nvdUPeDJxr5iCF2P5HuFZSR3V", "n1wgm6kkzMcNfAtJmes8YhpvtDzdNhDY5a",
↳ 1624687630)
>>> htlc.balance(unit="BTC")
0.001

```

**utxos**(*limit: int = 15*) → list

Get Bitcoin HTLC unspent transaction output (UTXO's).

**Parameters** **limit** (*int*) – Limit of UTXO's, default is 15.

**Returns** list – Bitcoin unspent transaction outputs.

```

>>> from swap.providers.bitcoin.htlc import HTLC
>>> from swap.utils import sha256
>>> htlc: HTLC = HTLC(network="testnet")
>>> htlc.build_htlc(sha256("Hello Meheret!"),
↳ "mgS3WMHp9nvdUPeDJxr5iCF2P5HuFZSR3V", "n1wgm6kkzMcNfAtJmes8YhpvtDzdNhDY5a",
↳ 1624687630)
>>> htlc.utxos()
[{'index': 0, 'hash':
↳ 'a211d21110756b266925fee2fbf2dc81529beef5e410311b38578dc3a076fb31', 'output_
↳ index': 0, 'amount': 100000, 'script':
↳ 'a914c8c77a9b43ee2bdf1a07c48699833d7668bf264c87'}]

```

## 6.3 Transaction

Bitcoin transaction in blockchain network.

**class** swap.providers.bitcoin.transaction.**Transaction**(*network: str = 'mainnet', version: int = 2*)  
Bitcoin Transaction.

### Parameters

- **network** (*str*) – Bitcoin network, defaults to mainnet.
- **version** (*int*) – Bitcoin transaction version, defaults to 2.

**Returns** Transaction – Bitcoin transaction instance.

---

**Note:** Bitcoin has only two networks, mainnet and testnet.

---

**fee**(*unit: str = 'Satoshi'*) → Union[int, float]

Get Bitcoin transaction fee.

**Parameters** **unit** (*str*) – Bitcoin unit, default to Satoshi.

**Returns** int, float – Bitcoin transaction fee.

```

>>> from swap.providers.bitcoin.transaction import WithdrawTransaction
>>> withdraw_transaction = WithdrawTransaction("testnet")

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> withdraw_transaction.build_transaction("mgS3WMHp9nvdUPeDJxr5iCF2P5HuFZSR3V",
↳ "a211d21110756b266925fee2fbf2dc81529beef5e410311b38578dc3a076fb31")
>>> withdraw_transaction.fee(unit="Satoshi")
576
```

**hash()** → str

Get Bitcoin transaction hash.

**Returns** str – Bitcoin transaction id/hash.

```
>>> from swap.providers.bitcoin.htlc import HTLC
>>> from swap.providers.bitcoin.transaction import FundTransaction
>>> from swap.utils import sha256
>>> htlc: HTLC = HTLC(network="testnet")
>>> htlc.build_htlc(secret_hash=sha256("Hello Meheret!"), recipient_address=
↳ "mgS3WMHp9nvdUPeDJxr5iCF2P5HuFZSR3V", sender_address=
↳ "n1wgm6kkzMcNfAtJmes8YhpvtDzdNhDY5a", endtime=1624687630)
>>> fund_transaction: FundTransaction = FundTransaction(network="testnet")
>>> fund_transaction.build_transaction(address=
↳ "n1wgm6kkzMcNfAtJmes8YhpvtDzdNhDY5a", htlc=htlc, amount=0.001, unit="BTC")
>>> fund_transaction.hash()
"9cc0524fb8e7b2c5fecae4eb91d43a3dc5cc18e9906abcb35a5732ff52efcc7"
```

**json()** → dict

Get Bitcoin transaction json format.

**Returns** dict – Bitcoin transaction json format.

```
>>> from swap.providers.bitcoin.transaction import RefundTransaction
>>> refund_transaction: RefundTransaction = RefundTransaction(network="testnet")
>>> refund_transaction.build_transaction(address=
↳ "n1wgm6kkzMcNfAtJmes8YhpvtDzdNhDY5a", transaction_hash=
↳ "a211d21110756b266925fee2fbf2dc81529beef5e410311b38578dc3a076fb31")
>>> refund_transaction.json()
{"hex":
↳ "020000000012c392217483906f902e73c4bc132864de58153772d79268960998162266634be0100000000fffff",
↳ ", "txid": "9cc0524fb8e7b2c5fecae4eb91d43a3dc5cc18e9906abcb35a5732ff52efcc7",
↳ "hash": "9cc0524fb8e7b2c5fecae4eb91d43a3dc5cc18e9906abcb35a5732ff52efcc7",
↳ "size": 117, "vsize": 117, "version": 2, "locktime": 0, "vin": [{"txid":
↳ "be346626628199608926792d775381e54d8632c14b3ce702f90639481722392c", "vout": 1,
↳ "scriptSig": {"asm": "", "hex": ""}, "sequence": "4294967295"}], "vout": [{"
↳ "value": "0.00001000", "n": 0, "scriptPubKey": {"asm": "OP_HASH160",
↳ "971894c58d85981c16c2059d422bcde0b156d044 OP_EQUAL", "hex":
↳ "a914971894c58d85981c16c2059d422bcde0b156d04487", "type": "p2sh", "address":
↳ "2N729UBGZB3xjsGFRgKivy4bSjkaJGMVSpB"}}, {"value": "0.00010662", "n": 1,
↳ "scriptPubKey": {"asm": "OP_DUP OP_HASH160",
↳ "6bce65e58a50b97989930e9a4ff1ac1a77515ef1 OP_EQUALVERIFY OP_CHECKSIG", "hex":
↳ "76a9146bce65e58a50b97989930e9a4ff1ac1a77515ef188ac", "type": "p2pkh",
↳ "address": "mqLyrNDjpENRMZAoDpspH7kR9RtgvhWzYE"}]}}
```

**raw()** → str

Get Bitcoin main transaction raw.

**Returns** str – Bitcoin transaction raw.

```

>>> from swap.providers.bitcoin.transaction import WithdrawTransaction
>>> withdraw_transaction: WithdrawTransaction = WithdrawTransaction("testnet")
>>> withdraw_transaction.build_transaction(address=
↳ "mgS3WMHp9nvdUPeDJxr5iCF2P5HuFZSR3V", transaction_hash=
↳ "a211d21110756b266925fee2fbf2dc81529beef5e410311b38578dc3a076fb31")
>>> withdraw_transaction.raw()

↳ "02000000012c392217483906f902e73c4bc132864de58153772d79268960998162266634be0100000000fffff"
↳ "

```

**type()** → str

Get Bitcoin signature transaction type.

**Returns** str – Bitcoin signature transaction type.

```

>>> from swap.providers.bitcoin.transaction import WithdrawTransaction
>>> withdraw_transaction: WithdrawTransaction = WithdrawTransaction(network=
↳ "testnet")
>>> withdraw_transaction.build_transaction(address=
↳ "mgS3WMHp9nvdUPeDJxr5iCF2P5HuFZSR3V", transaction_hash=
↳ "a211d21110756b266925fee2fbf2dc81529beef5e410311b38578dc3a076fb31")
>>> withdraw_transaction.type()
"bitcoin_withdraw_unsigned"

```

### 6.3.1 NormalTransaction

**class** swap.providers.bitcoin.transaction.**NormalTransaction**(*network: str = 'mainnet', version: int = 2*)

Bitcoin Normal transaction.

#### Parameters

- **network** (*str*) – Bitcoin network, defaults to mainnet.
- **version** (*int*) – Bitcoin transaction version, defaults to 2.

**Returns** NormalTransaction – Bitcoin normal transaction instance.

**Warning:** Do not forget to build transaction after initialize normal transaction.

**build\_transaction**(*address: str, recipients: dict, unit: str = 'Satoshi', locktime: int = 0*) → *swap.providers.bitcoin.transaction.NormalTransaction*

Build Bitcoin normal transaction.

#### Parameters

- **address** (*str*) – Bitcoin sender address.
- **recipients** (*dict*) – Recipients Bitcoin address and amount.
- **unit** (*str*) – Bitcoin unit, default to Satoshi.
- **locktime** (*int*) – Bitcoin transaction lock time, defaults to 0.

**Returns** NormalTransaction – Bitcoin normal transaction instance.

```
>>> from swap.providers.bitcoin.transaction import NormalTransaction
>>> normal_transaction: NormalTransaction = NormalTransaction(network="testnet")
>>> normal_transaction.build_transaction(address=
↳ "mkFWGt4hT11XS8dJKzzRFsTrqjjAwZfQAC", recipients={
↳ "2N6kHwQy6Ph5EdKNgzGrcW2WhGHKGfmP5ae": 10000000}, locktime=0)
<swap.providers.bitcoin.transaction.NormalTransaction object at 0x0409DAF0>
```

**sign**(*solver*: swap.providers.bitcoin.solver.NormalSolver) →  
*swap.providers.bitcoin.transaction.NormalTransaction*  
 Sign Bitcoin normal transaction.

**Parameters** *solver* (bitcoin.solver.NormalSolver) – Bitcoin normal solver.

**Returns** NormalTransaction – Bitcoin normal transaction instance.

```
>>> from swap.providers.bitcoin.transaction import NormalTransaction
>>> from swap.providers.bitcoin.solver import NormalSolver
>>> from swap.providers.bitcoin.wallet import Wallet, DEFAULT_PATH
>>> sender_wallet: Wallet = Wallet(network="testnet").from_entropy(entropy=
↳ "72fee73846f2d1a5807dc8c953bf79f1").from_path(path=DEFAULT_PATH)
>>> normal_solver: NormalSolver = NormalSolver(xprivate_key=sender_wallet.root_
↳ xprivate_key())
>>> normal_transaction: NormalTransaction = NormalTransaction(network="testnet
↳ ").build_transaction(address=sender_wallet.address(), recipients={
↳ "2N6kHwQy6Ph5EdKNgzGrcW2WhGHKGfmP5ae": 10000000})
>>> normal_transaction.sign(solver=normal_solver)
<swap.providers.bitcoin.transaction.NormalTransaction object at 0x0409DAF0>
```

**transaction\_raw**() → str  
 Get Bitcoin normal transaction raw.

**Returns** str – Bitcoin normal transaction raw.

```
>>> from swap.providers.bitcoin.transaction import NormalTransaction
>>> normal_transaction: NormalTransaction = NormalTransaction(network="testnet")
>>> normal_transaction.build_transaction(address=
↳ "mkFWGt4hT11XS8dJKzzRFsTrqjjAwZfQAC", recipients={
↳ "2N6kHwQy6Ph5EdKNgzGrcW2WhGHKGfmP5ae": 10000000})
>>> normal_transaction.transaction_raw()

↳ "eyJmZWUiOiA2NzgsICJyYXciOiAiMDIwMDAwMDAwMTJjMzkyMjE3NDgzOTA2ZjkwMmU3M2M0YmMxMzI4NjRkZTU4MTUz"
↳ "
```

## 6.3.2 FundTransaction

**class** swap.providers.bitcoin.transaction.FundTransaction(*network*: str = 'mainnet', *version*: int = 2)  
 Bitcoin Fund transaction.

**Parameters**

- **network** (*str*) – Bitcoin network, defaults to mainnet.
- **version** (*int*) – Bitcoin transaction version, defaults to 2.

**Returns** FundTransaction – Bitcoin fund transaction instance.

**Warning:** Do not forget to build transaction after initialize fund transaction.

**build\_transaction**(*address: str, htlc: swap.providers.bitcoin.htlc.HTLC, amount: Optional[Union[int, float]], unit: str = 'Satoshi', locktime: int = 0*) → *swap.providers.bitcoin.transaction.FundTransaction*

Build Bitcoin fund transaction.

#### Parameters

- **address** (*str*) – Bitcoin sender address.
- **htlc** (*bitcoin.htlc.HTLC*) – Bitcoin HTLC instance.
- **amount** (*int, float*) – Bitcoin amount, default to None.
- **unit** (*str*) – Bitcoin unit, default to Satoshi.
- **locktime** (*int*) – Bitcoin transaction lock time, defaults to 0.

**Returns** *FundTransaction* – Bitcoin fund transaction instance.

```
>>> from swap.providers.bitcoin.htlc import HTLC
>>> from swap.providers.bitcoin.transaction import FundTransaction
>>> from swap.utils import sha256
>>> htlc: HTLC = HTLC(network="testnet")
>>> htlc.build_htlc(secret_hash=sha256("Hello Meheret!"), recipient_address=
↳ "mgS3WMHp9nvdUPeDJxr5iCF2P5HuFZSR3V", sender_address=
↳ "n1wgm6kkzMcNfAtJmes8YhpvtDzdNhDY5a", endtime=1624687630)
>>> fund_transaction: FundTransaction = FundTransaction(network="testnet")
>>> fund_transaction.build_transaction(address=
↳ "n1wgm6kkzMcNfAtJmes8YhpvtDzdNhDY5a", htlc=htlc, amount=0.001, unit="BTC")
<swap.providers.bitcoin.transaction.FundTransaction object at 0x0409DAF0>
```

**sign**(*solver: swap.providers.bitcoin.solver.FundSolver*) → *swap.providers.bitcoin.transaction.FundTransaction*  
Sign Bitcoin fund transaction.

**Parameters** *solver* (*bitcoin.solver.FundSolver*) – Bitcoin fund solver.

**Returns** *FundTransaction* – Bitcoin fund transaction instance.

```
>>> from swap.providers.bitcoin.htlc import HTLC
>>> from swap.providers.bitcoin.transaction import FundTransaction
>>> from swap.providers.bitcoin.solver import FundSolver
>>> from swap.utils import sha256
>>> htlc: HTLC = HTLC(network="testnet")
>>> htlc.build_htlc(secret_hash=sha256("Hello Meheret!"), recipient_address=
↳ "mgS3WMHp9nvdUPeDJxr5iCF2P5HuFZSR3V", sender_address=
↳ "n1wgm6kkzMcNfAtJmes8YhpvtDzdNhDY5a", endtime=1624687630)
>>> fund_transaction: FundTransaction = FundTransaction(network="testnet")
>>> fund_transaction.build_transaction(address=
↳ "n1wgm6kkzMcNfAtJmes8YhpvtDzdNhDY5a", htlc=htlc, amount=0.001, unit="BTC")
>>> fund_solver: FundSolver = FundSolver(xprivate_key=
↳ "tprv8ZgxMBicQKsPeMHMJAc6uWGYiGqi1MVM2ybmzXL2TAoDpQe85uyDpdT7mv7NhdU5rTCBEKLZsd9KyP2LQZJzZTvg
↳ ")
>>> fund_transaction.sign(solver=fund_solver)
<swap.providers.bitcoin.transaction.FundTransaction object at 0x0409DAF0>
```

**transaction\_raw()** → str

Get Bitcoin fund transaction raw.

**Returns** str – Bitcoin fund transaction raw.

```
>>> from swap.providers.bitcoin.htlc import HTLC
>>> from swap.providers.bitcoin.transaction import FundTransaction
>>> from swap.utils import sha256
>>> htlc: HTLC = HTLC(network="testnet")
>>> htlc.build_htlc(secret_hash=sha256("Hello Meheret!"), recipient_address=
↳ "mgS3WMHp9nvdUPeDJxr5iCF2P5HuFZSR3V", sender_address=
↳ "n1wgm6kkzMcNfAtJmes8YhpvtDzdNhDY5a", endtime=1624687630)
>>> fund_transaction: FundTransaction = FundTransaction(network="testnet")
>>> fund_transaction.build_transaction(address=
↳ "n1wgm6kkzMcNfAtJmes8YhpvtDzdNhDY5a", htlc=htlc, amount=0.001, unit="BTC")
>>> fund_transaction.transaction_raw()

↳ "eyJmZWUiOiAxMTIyLCAicmF3IjogIjAyMDAwMDAwMDIzMWZiNzZhMGMzOGQ1NzM4MmIzMTEwZTRmNWVlOWI1MjgxZGNa"
↳ "
```

### 6.3.3 WithdrawTransaction

**class** swap.providers.bitcoin.transaction.**WithdrawTransaction**(network: str = 'mainnet', version: int = 2)

Bitcoin Withdraw transaction.

#### Parameters

- **network** (str) – Bitcoin network, defaults to mainnet.
- **version** (int) – Bitcoin transaction version, defaults to 2.

**Returns** WithdrawTransaction – Bitcoin withdraw transaction instance.

**Warning:** Do not forget to build transaction after initialize withdraw transaction.

**build\_transaction**(address: str, transaction\_hash: str, locktime: int = 0) → swap.providers.bitcoin.transaction.WithdrawTransaction

Build Bitcoin withdraw transaction.

#### Parameters

- **address** (str) – Bitcoin recipient address.
- **transaction\_hash** (str) – Bitcoin funded transaction hash/id.
- **locktime** (int) – Bitcoin transaction lock time, defaults to 0.

**Returns** WithdrawTransaction – Bitcoin withdraw transaction instance.

```
>>> from swap.providers.bitcoin.transaction import WithdrawTransaction
>>> withdraw_transaction: WithdrawTransaction = WithdrawTransaction("testnet")
>>> withdraw_transaction.build_transaction(address=
↳ "mgS3WMHp9nvdUPeDJxr5iCF2P5HuFZSR3V", transaction_hash=
↳ "a211d21110756b266925fee2fbf2dc81529beef5e410311b38578dc3a076fb31")
<swap.providers.bitcoin.transaction.WithdrawTransaction object at 0x0409DAF0>
```

**sign**(*solver*: swap.providers.bitcoin.solver.WithdrawSolver) →  
*swap.providers.bitcoin.transaction.WithdrawTransaction*  
 Sign Bitcoin withdraw transaction.

**Parameters** *solver* (*bitcoin.solver.WithdrawSolver*) – Bitcoin withdraw solver.

**Returns** *WithdrawTransaction* – Bitcoin withdraw transaction instance.

```
>>> from swap.providers.bitcoin.transaction import WithdrawTransaction
>>> from swap.providers.bitcoin.solver import WithdrawSolver
>>> withdraw_transaction: WithdrawTransaction = WithdrawTransaction("testnet")
>>> withdraw_transaction.build_transaction(address=
↳ "mgS3WMHp9nvdUPeDJxr5iCF2P5HuFZSR3V", transaction_hash=
↳ "a211d21110756b266925fee2fbf2dc81529beef5e410311b38578dc3a076fb31")
>>> bytecode: str =
↳ "63aa20821124b554d13f247b1e5d10b84e44fb1296f18f38bbaa1bea34a12c843e01588876a9140a0a6590e6ba4
↳ "
>>> withdraw_solver: WithdrawSolver = WithdrawSolver(xprivate_key=
↳ "tprv8ZgxMbicQKsPf949JcuVFLXPJ5m4VKe33gVX3FYVZYVHr2dChU8K66aEQcPdHpUgAcq5GQu81Z4e3QN1vxCrV4p
↳ ", secret_key="Hello Meheret!", bytecode=bytecode)
>>> withdraw_transaction.sign(solver=withdraw_solver)
<swap.providers.bitcoin.transaction.WithdrawTransaction object at 0x0409DAF0>
```

**transaction\_raw**() → str

Get Bitcoin withdraw transaction raw.

**Returns** str – Bitcoin withdraw transaction raw.

```
>>> from swap.providers.bitcoin.transaction import WithdrawTransaction
>>> withdraw_transaction: WithdrawTransaction = WithdrawTransaction("testnet")
>>> withdraw_transaction.build_transaction(address=
↳ "mgS3WMHp9nvdUPeDJxr5iCF2P5HuFZSR3V", transaction_hash=
↳ "a211d21110756b266925fee2fbf2dc81529beef5e410311b38578dc3a076fb31")
>>> withdraw_transaction.transaction_raw()
↳ "eyJmZWUiOiA1NzYsICJyYXciOiAiMDIwMDAwMDAwMTMxZmI3NmEwYzM4ZDU3MzgxYjMxMTB1NGY1ZWU5YjUyODFkY2Y
↳ "
```

### 6.3.4 RefundTransaction

**class** swap.providers.bitcoin.transaction.**RefundTransaction**(*network*: str = 'mainnet', *version*: int = 2)

Bitcoin Refund transaction.

**Parameters**

- **network** (*str*) – Bitcoin network, defaults to mainnet.
- **version** (*int*) – Bitcoin transaction version, defaults to 2.

**Returns** *RefundTransaction* – Bitcoin refund transaction instance.

**Warning:** Do not forget to build transaction after initialize refund transaction.



**build\_transaction**(*address: str, transaction\_hash: str, locktime: int = 0*) →  
*swap.providers.bitcoin.transaction.RefundTransaction*  
 Build Bitcoin refund transaction.

**Parameters**

- **address** (*str*) – Bitcoin sender address.
- **transaction\_hash** (*str*) – Bitcoin funded transaction hash/id.
- **locktime** (*int*) – Bitcoin transaction lock time, defaults to 0.

**Returns** *RefundTransaction* – Bitcoin refund transaction instance.

```
>>> from swap.providers.bitcoin.transaction import RefundTransaction
>>> refund_transaction: RefundTransaction = RefundTransaction("testnet")
>>> refund_transaction.build_transaction(address=
↳ "n1wgm6kkzMcNfAtJmes8YhpvtDzdNhDY5a", transaction_hash=
↳ "a211d21110756b266925fee2fbf2dc81529beef5e410311b38578dc3a076fb31")
<swap.providers.bitcoin.transaction.RefundTransaction object at 0x0409DAF0>
```

**sign**(*solver: swap.providers.bitcoin.solver.RefundSolver*) →  
*swap.providers.bitcoin.transaction.RefundTransaction*  
 Sign Bitcoin refund transaction.

**Parameters** *solver* (*bitcoin.solver.RefundSolver*) – Bitcoin refund solver.

**Returns** *RefundTransaction* – Bitcoin refund transaction instance.

```
>>> from swap.providers.bitcoin.transaction import RefundTransaction
>>> refund_transaction: RefundTransaction = RefundTransaction("testnet")
>>> refund_transaction.build_transaction(address=
↳ "n1wgm6kkzMcNfAtJmes8YhpvtDzdNhDY5a", transaction_hash=
↳ "a211d21110756b266925fee2fbf2dc81529beef5e410311b38578dc3a076fb31")
>>> bytecode: str =
↳ "63aa20821124b554d13f247b1e5d10b84e44fb1296f18f38bbaa1bea34a12c843e01588876a9140a0a6590e6ba4f"
↳ ""
>>> refund_solver: RefundSolver = RefundSolver(xprivate_key=
↳ "tprv8ZgxMBicQKsPeMHMJAc6uWGYiGqi1MVM2ybmzXL2TAoDpQe85uyDpdT7mv7Nhdu5rTCBEKLZsd9Kyp2LQZJzZTV"
↳ "", bytecode=bytecode, endtime=1624687630)
>>> refund_transaction.sign(solver=refund_solver)
<swap.providers.bitcoin.transaction.RefundTransaction object at 0x0409DAF0>
```

**transaction\_raw**() → *str*  
 Get Bitcoin refund transaction raw.

**Returns** *str* – Bitcoin refund transaction raw.

```
>>> from swap.providers.bitcoin.transaction import RefundTransaction
>>> refund_transaction: RefundTransaction = RefundTransaction("testnet")
>>> refund_transaction.build_transaction(address=
↳ "n1wgm6kkzMcNfAtJmes8YhpvtDzdNhDY5a", transaction_hash=
↳ "a211d21110756b266925fee2fbf2dc81529beef5e410311b38578dc3a076fb31")
>>> refund_transaction.transaction_raw()
↳ "eyJmZWUiOiA1NzYsICJyYXciOiAiMDIwMDAwMDAwMTMxZmI3NmEwYzY4ZDU3MzgxYjMxMTBlNGYlZWU5YjUyODFkY2Yy"
↳ ""
```

## 6.4 Solver

Bitcoin solver.

### 6.4.1 NormalSolver

```
class swap.providers.bitcoin.solver.NormalSolver(xprivate_key: str, account: int = 0, change: bool =
False, address: int = 0, path: Optional[str] = None,
strict: bool = True)
```

Bitcoin Normal solver.

#### Parameters

- **xprivate\_key** (*str*) – Bitcoin sender root xprivate key.
- **account** (*int*) – Bitcoin derivation account, defaults to 0.
- **change** (*bool*) – Bitcoin derivation change, defaults to False.
- **address** (*int*) – Bitcoin derivation address, defaults to 0.
- **path** (*str*) – Bitcoin derivation path, defaults to None.
- **strict** (*bool*) – Strict for must be root xprivate key, default to True.

**Returns** NormalSolver – Bitcoin normal solver instance.

```
>>> from swap.providers.bitcoin.solver import NormalSolver
>>> sender_xprivate_key =
↳ "xprv9s21ZrQH143K3XihXQBN8Uar2WBtrjSzK2oRDEGQ25pA2kKAADoQXaiiVXht163ZTrdtTXfM4GqNRE9gWQHky25BpvB
↳ "
>>> normal_solver: NormalSolver = NormalSolver(xprivate_key=sender_xprivate_key)
<swap.providers.bitcoin.solver.NormalSolver object at 0x03FCCA60>
```

### 6.4.2 FundSolver

```
class swap.providers.bitcoin.solver.FundSolver(xprivate_key: str, account: int = 0, change: bool =
False, address: int = 0, path: Optional[str] = None,
strict: bool = True)
```

Bitcoin Fund solver.

#### Parameters

- **xprivate\_key** (*str*) – Bitcoin sender root xprivate key.
- **account** (*int*) – Bitcoin derivation account, defaults to 0.
- **change** (*bool*) – Bitcoin derivation change, defaults to False.
- **address** (*int*) – Bitcoin derivation address, defaults to 0.
- **path** (*str*) – Bitcoin derivation path, defaults to None.
- **strict** (*bool*) – Strict for must be root xprivate key, default to True.

**Returns** FundSolver – Bitcoin fund solver instance.

```

>>> from swap.providers.bitcoin.solver import FundSolver
>>> sender_xprivate_key: str =
↪ "tprv8ZgxMBicQKsPeMHMJAc6uWGYiGqi1MVM2ybmzXL2TAoDpQe85uyDpdT7mv7Nhdu5rTCBEKLZsd9KyP2LQZJzZTvgVQvV
↪ "
>>> fund_solver: FundSolver = FundSolver(xprivate_key=sender_xprivate_key, path="m/
↪ 44'/1'/0'/0'/0'")
<swap.providers.bitcoin.solver.FundSolver object at 0x03FCCA60>

```

### 6.4.3 WithdrawSolver

```

class swap.providers.bitcoin.solver.WithdrawSolver(xprivate_key: str, secret_key: str, bytecode: str,
                                                    account: int = 0, change: bool = False, address:
                                                    int = 0, path: Optional[str] = None, strict: bool =
                                                    True)

```

Bitcoin Withdraw solver.

#### Parameters

- **xprivate\_key** (*str*) – Bitcoin recipient root xprivate key.
- **secret\_key** (*str*) – Secret password/passphrase.
- **bytecode** (*str*) – Bitcoin witness HTLC bytecode.
- **account** (*int*) – Bitcoin derivation account, defaults to 0.
- **change** (*bool*) – Bitcoin derivation change, defaults to False.
- **address** (*int*) – Bitcoin derivation address, defaults to 0.
- **path** (*str*) – Bitcoin derivation path, defaults to None.
- **strict** (*bool*) – Strict for must be root xprivate key, default to True.

**Returns** WithdrawSolver – Bitcoin withdraw solver instance.

```

>>> from swap.providers.bitcoin.solver import WithdrawSolver
>>> recipient_xprivate_key: str =
↪ "tprv8ZgxMBicQKsPf949JcuVFLXPJ5m4VKe33gVX3FYVZYVHr2dChU8K66aEQcPdHpUgACq5GQu81Z4e3QN1vxCrV4pxcUC
↪ "
>>> bytecode: str =
↪ "63aa20821124b554d13f247b1e5d10b84e44fb1296f18f38bbaa1bea34a12c843e01588876a9140e259e08f2ec9fc99
↪ "
>>> withdraw_solver: WithdrawSolver = WithdrawSolver(xprivate_key=recipient_
↪ xprivate_key, secret_key="Hello Meheret!", bytecode=bytecode, path="m/44'/1'/0'/0/
↪ 0'")
<swap.providers.bitcoin.solver.WithdrawSolver object at 0x03FCCA60>

```

## 6.4.4 RefundSolver

```
class swap.providers.bitcoin.solver.RefundSolver(xprivate_key: str, bytecode: str, endtime: int,
                                                account: int = 0, change: bool = False, address: int
                                                = 0, path: Optional[str] = None, strict: bool = True)
```

Bitcoin Refund solver.

### Parameters

- **xprivate\_key** (*str*) – Bitcoin sender root xprivate key.
- **bytecode** (*str*) – Bitcoin witness HTLC bytecode..
- **endtime** (*int*) – Bitcoin witness expiration block timestamp.
- **account** (*int*) – Bitcoin derivation account, defaults to 0.
- **change** (*bool*) – Bitcoin derivation change, defaults to False.
- **address** (*int*) – Bitcoin derivation address, defaults to 0.
- **path** (*str*) – Bitcoin derivation path, defaults to None.
- **strict** (*bool*) – Strict for must be root xprivate key, default to True.

**Returns** RefundSolver – Bitcoin refund solver instance.

```
>>> from swap.providers.bitcoin.solver import RefundSolver
>>> sender_xprivate_key: str =
↳ "tprv8ZgxMBicQKsPeMHMJAc6uWGYiGqi1MVM2ybmzXL2TAoDpQe85uyDpdT7mv7Nhdu5rTCBEKLZsd9KyP2LQZJzZTvgVQv
↳ "
>>> bytecode: str =
↳ "63aa20821124b554d13f247b1e5d10b84e44fb1296f18f38bbaa1bea34a12c843e01588876a9140e259e08f2ec9fc99
↳ "
>>> refund_solver: RefundSolver = RefundSolver(xprivate_key=sender_xprivate_key,
↳ bytecode=bytecode, endtime=1000, path="m/44'/1'/0'/0/0")
<swap.providers.bitcoin.solver.RefundSolver object at 0x03FCCA60>
```

## 6.5 Signature

Bitcoin signature.

```
class swap.providers.bitcoin.signature.Signature(network: str = 'mainnet', version: int = 2)
```

Bitcoin Signature.

### Parameters

- **network** (*str*) – Bitcoin network, defaults to mainnet.
- **version** (*int*) – Bitcoin transaction version, defaults to 2.

**Returns** Signature – Bitcoin signature instance.

---

**Note:** Bitcoin has only two networks, mainnet and testnet.

---

```
fee(unit: str = 'Satoshi') → Union[int, float]
```

Get Bitcoin transaction fee.

**Parameters** **unit** (*str*) – Bitcoin unit, default to Satoshi.

**Returns** int, float – Bitcoin transaction fee.

```

>>> from swap.providers.bitcoin.signature import Signature
>>> from swap.providers.bitcoin.solver import FundSolver
>>> unsigned_fund_transaction_raw: str =
↳ "eyJmZWUiOiAxMTIyLCAicmF3IjogIjAyMDAwMDAwMDIzMWZiNzZhMGZOGQ1NzM4MmIzMTFwZTRmNWV1OWI1MjgZGN"
↳ ""
>>> fund_solver: FundSolver = FundSolver(xprivate_key=
↳ "tprv8ZgxMBicQKsPeMHMJAc6uWGYiGqi1MVM2ybmzXL2TAoDpQe85uyDpdT7mv7Nhdu5rTCBEKLZsd9KyP2LQZJzZTV"
↳ ")
>>> signature: Signature = Signature(network="testnet")
>>> signature.sign(transaction_raw=unsigned_fund_transaction_raw, solver=fund_
↳ solver)
>>> signature.fee(unit="Satoshi")
678

```

**hash()** → str

Get Bitcoin signature transaction hash.

**Returns** str – Bitcoin signature transaction hash or transaction id.

```

>>> from swap.providers.bitcoin.signature import Signature
>>> from swap.providers.bitcoin.solver import WithdrawSolver
>>> unsigned_withdraw_transaction_raw: str =
↳ "eyJmZWUiOiA1NzYsICJyYXciOiAiMDIwMDAwMDAwMTMxZmI3NmEwYzM4ZDU3MzgxYjMxMTB1NGY1ZWU5YjUyODFkY2Y"
↳ ""
>>> bytecode: str =
↳ "63aa20821124b554d13f247b1e5d10b84e44fb1296f18f38bbaa1bea34a12c843e01588876a9140a0a6590e6ba4"
↳ ""
>>> withdraw_solver: WithdrawSolver = WithdrawSolver(xprivate_key=
↳ "tprv8ZgxMBicQKsPf949JcuVFLXPJ5m4VKe33gVX3FYVZYVHr2dChU8K66aEQcPdHpUgACq5GQu81Z4e3QN1vxCrV4p"
↳ ", secret_key="Hello Meheret!", bytecode=bytecode)
>>> signature: Signature = Signature(network="testnet")
>>> signature.sign(transaction_raw=unsigned_withdraw_transaction_raw,
↳ solver=withdraw_solver)
>>> signature.hash()
"29c7ac0ec049687e1b952cefdaf2f1f52957e6f42f35826af21ec6bd3edf60ce"

```

**json()** → dict

Get Bitcoin signature transaction json format.

**Returns** str – Bitcoin signature transaction json format.

```

>>> from swap.providers.bitcoin.signature import Signature
>>> from swap.providers.bitcoin.solver import FundSolver
>>> unsigned_fund_transaction_raw: str =
↳ "eyJmZWUiOiAxMTIyLCAicmF3IjogIjAyMDAwMDAwMDIzMWZiNzZhMGZOGQ1NzM4MmIzMTFwZTRmNWV1OWI1MjgZGN"
↳ ""
>>> fund_solver: FundSolver = FundSolver(xprivate_key=
↳ "tprv8ZgxMBicQKsPeMHMJAc6uWGYiGqi1MVM2ybmzXL2TAoDpQe85uyDpdT7mv7Nhdu5rTCBEKLZsd9KyP2LQZJzZTV"
↳ ")
>>> signature: Signature = Signature(network="testnet")
>>> signature.sign(transaction_raw=unsigned_fund_transaction_raw, solver=fund_
↳ solver)
>>> signature.json()

```

(continues on next page)



(continued from previous page)

```

>>> fund_solver: FundSolver = FundSolver(xprivate_key=
↳ "tprv8ZgxMBicQKsPeMHMJAc6uWGYiGqi1MVM2ybmzXL2TAoDpQe85uyDpdT7mv7Nhdu5rTCBEKLZsd9KyP2LQZJzZTvg")
↳ ")
>>> signature: Signature = Signature(network="testnet")
>>> signature.sign(transaction_raw=unsigned_fund_transaction_raw, solver=fund_
↳ solver)
>>> signature.type()
"bitcoin_fund_signed"

```

**sign**(*transaction\_raw*: str, *solver*: Union[swap.providers.bitcoin.solver.NormalSolver, swap.providers.bitcoin.solver.FundSolver, swap.providers.bitcoin.solver.WithdrawSolver, swap.providers.bitcoin.solver.RefundSolver]) → Union[swap.providers.bitcoin.signature.NormalSignature, swap.providers.bitcoin.signature.FundSignature, swap.providers.bitcoin.signature.WithdrawSignature, swap.providers.bitcoin.signature.RefundSignature]

Sign unsigned transaction raw.

**Parameters**

- **transaction\_raw** (str) – Bitcoin unsigned transaction raw.
- **solver** (bitcoin.solver.NormalSolver, bitcoin.solver.FundSolver, bitcoin.solver.WithdrawSolver, bitcoin.solver.RefundSolver) – Bitcoin solver

**Returns** NormalSignature, FundSignature, WithdrawSignature, RefundSignature – Bitcoin signature instance.

```

>>> from swap.providers.bitcoin.signature import Signature
>>> from swap.providers.bitcoin.solver import FundSolver
>>> unsigned_fund_transaction_raw: str =
↳ "eyJmZWUiOiAxMTIyLCAicmF3IjogIjAyMDAwMDAwMDIzMWZiNzZhMGMzOGQ1NzM4MmIzMTFwZTRmNWVlOWI1MjgxeGZGN"
↳ "
>>> fund_solver: FundSolver = FundSolver(xprivate_key=
↳ "tprv8ZgxMBicQKsPeMHMJAc6uWGYiGqi1MVM2ybmzXL2TAoDpQe85uyDpdT7mv7Nhdu5rTCBEKLZsd9KyP2LQZJzZTvg")
↳ ")
>>> signature: Signature = Signature(network="testnet")
>>> signature.sign(transaction_raw=unsigned_fund_transaction_raw, solver=fund_
↳ solver)
<swap.providers.bitcoin.signature.FundSignature object at 0x0409DAF0>

```

**transaction\_raw**() → str

Get Bitcoin transaction raw.

**Returns** str – Bitcoin transaction raw.

```

>>> from swap.providers.bitcoin.signature import Signature
>>> from swap.providers.bitcoin.solver import FundSolver
>>> unsigned_fund_transaction_raw: str =
↳ "eyJmZWUiOiAxMTIyLCAicmF3IjogIjAyMDAwMDAwMDIzMWZiNzZhMGMzOGQ1NzM4MmIzMTFwZTRmNWVlOWI1MjgxeGZGN"
↳ "
>>> fund_solver: FundSolver = FundSolver(xprivate_key=
↳ "tprv8ZgxMBicQKsPeMHMJAc6uWGYiGqi1MVM2ybmzXL2TAoDpQe85uyDpdT7mv7Nhdu5rTCBEKLZsd9KyP2LQZJzZTvg")
↳ ")
>>> signature: Signature = Signature(network="testnet")

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

>>> signature.sign(transaction_raw=unsigned_fund_transaction_raw, solver=fund_
↳ solver)
>>> signature.transaction_raw()
↳ "eyJyYXciOiAiMDIwMDAwMDAwMTA4MjVlMDBiYTU5NmFiMTEzMjZjZDg5MjAzYjg4MmJjZTYwYTdkYjAxOWU1MTIxNzA"
↳ ""

```

## 6.5.1 NormalSignature

**class** swap.providers.bitcoin.signature.**NormalSignature**(*network: str = 'mainnet', version: int = 2*)

Bitcoin Normal signature.

### Parameters

- **network** (*str*) – Bitcoin network, defaults to mainnet.
- **version** (*int*) – Bitcoin transaction version, defaults to 2.

**Returns** NormalSignature – Bitcoin normal signature instance.

**sign**(*transaction\_raw: str, solver: swap.providers.bitcoin.solver.NormalSolver*) →

*swap.providers.bitcoin.signature.NormalSignature*

Sign unsigned normal transaction raw.

### Parameters

- **transaction\_raw** (*str*) – Bitcoin unsigned normal transaction raw.
- **solver** (*bitcoin.solver.NormalSolver*) – Bitcoin normal solver.

**Returns** NormalSignature – Bitcoin normal signature instance.

```

>>> from swap.providers.bitcoin.signature import NormalSignature
>>> from swap.providers.bitcoin.solver import NormalSolver
>>> unsigned_normal_transaction_raw =
↳ "eyJmZWUiOiA2NzgsICJyYXciOiAiMDIwMDAwMDAwMTA4MjVlMDBiYTU5NmFiMTEzMjZjZDg5MjAzYjg4MmJjZTYwYTdkYjAxOWU1MTIxNzA"
↳ ""
>>> normal_solver: NormalSolver = NormalSolver(xprivate_key=
↳ "tprv8ZgxMBicQKsPeMHMJAc6uWGYiGqi1MVM2ybmzXL2TAoDpQe85uyDpdT7mv7Nhdu5rTCBEKLZsd9Kyp2LQZJzZTv"
↳ ")
>>> normal_signature: NormalSignature = NormalSignature(network="testnet")
>>> normal_signature.sign(transaction_raw=unsigned_normal_transaction_raw,
↳ solver=normal_solver)
<swap.providers.bitcoin.signature.NormalSignature object at 0x0409DAF0>

```

## 6.5.2 FundSignature

**class** swap.providers.bitcoin.signature.**FundSignature**(*network: str = 'mainnet', version: int = 2*)

Bitcoin Fund signature.

### Parameters

- **network** (*str*) – Bitcoin network, defaults to mainnet.
- **version** (*int*) – Bitcoin transaction version, defaults to 2.



**Returns** FundSignature – Bitcoin fund signature instance.

**sign**(*transaction\_raw*: str, *solver*: swap.providers.bitcoin.solver.FundSolver) →  
*swap.providers.bitcoin.signature.FundSignature*

Sign unsigned fund transaction raw.

**Parameters**

- **transaction\_raw** (str) – Bitcoin unsigned fund transaction raw.
- **solver** (bitcoin.solver.FundSolver) – Bitcoin fund solver.

**Returns** FundSignature – Bitcoin fund signature instance.

```
>>> from swap.providers.bitcoin.signature import FundSignature
>>> from swap.providers.bitcoin.solver import FundSolver
>>> unsigned_fund_transaction_raw: str =
↳ "eyJmZWUiOiAxMTIyLCAicmF3IjogIjAyMDAwMDAwMDIzMWZiNzZhMGMzOGQ1NzM4MmIzMTAwZTRmNWVlOWI1MjgxZGZl"
↳ ""
>>> fund_solver: FundSolver = FundSolver(xprivate_key=
↳ "tprv8ZgxMBicQKsPeMHMJAc6uWGYiGqi1MVM2ybmzXL2TAoDpQe85uyDpdT7m7Nhdu5rTCBEKLZsd9KyP2LQZJzZTV"
↳ ")
>>> fund_signature: FundSignature = FundSignature(network="testnet")
>>> fund_signature.sign(transaction_raw=unsigned_fund_transaction_raw,
↳ solver=fund_solver)
<swap.providers.bitcoin.signature.FundSignature object at 0x0409DAF0>
```

### 6.5.3 WithdrawSignature

**class** swap.providers.bitcoin.signature.**WithdrawSignature**(*network*: str = 'mainnet', *version*: int = 2)  
 Bitcoin Withdraw signature.

**Parameters**

- **network** (str) – Bitcoin network, defaults to mainnet.
- **version** (int) – Bitcoin transaction version, defaults to 2.

**Returns** WithdrawSignature – Bitcoin withdraw signature instance.

**sign**(*transaction\_raw*: str, *solver*: swap.providers.bitcoin.solver.WithdrawSolver) →  
*swap.providers.bitcoin.signature.WithdrawSignature*

Sign unsigned withdraw transaction raw.

**Parameters**

- **transaction\_raw** (str) – Bitcoin unsigned withdraw transaction raw.
- **solver** (bitcoin.solver.WithdrawSolver) – Bitcoin withdraw solver.

**Returns** WithdrawSignature – Bitcoin withdraw signature instance.

```
>>> from swap.providers.bitcoin.signature import WithdrawSignature
>>> from swap.providers.bitcoin.solver import WithdrawSolver
>>> unsigned_withdraw_transaction_raw: str =
↳ "eyJmZWUiOiAxNzYsICJyYXciOiAiMDIwMDAwMDAwMTMzNmEwYzM4ZDU3MzgxYjMxMTBlNGY1ZWU5YjUyODFkY2Y"
↳ ""
>>> bytecode: str =
↳ "63aa20821124b554d13f247b1e5d10b84e44fb1296f18f38bbaa1bea34a12c843e01588876a9140a0a6590e6ba4"
↳ ""
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

>>> withdraw_solver: WithdrawSolver = WithdrawSolver(xprivate_key=
↳ "tprv8ZgxMBicQKsPf949JcuVFLXPJ5m4VKe33gVX3FYVZYVHr2dChU8K66aEQcPdHpUgACq5GQu81Z4e3QN1vxCrV4p
↳ ", secret_key="Hello Meheret!", bytecode=bytecode)
>>> withdraw_signature: WithdrawSignature = WithdrawSignature(network="testnet")
>>> withdraw_signature.sign(transaction_raw=unsigned_withdraw_transaction_raw,
↳ solver=withdraw_solver)
<swap.providers.bitcoin.signature.WithdrawSignature object at 0x0409DAF0>

```

## 6.5.4 RefundSignature

**class** swap.providers.bitcoin.signature.**RefundSignature**(network: str = 'mainnet', version: int = 2)  
Bitcoin Refund signature.

### Parameters

- **network** (str) – Bitcoin network, defaults to mainnet.
- **version** (int) – Bitcoin transaction version, defaults to 2.

**Returns** RefundSignature – Bitcoin refund signature instance.

**sign**(transaction\_raw: str, solver: swap.providers.bitcoin.solver.RefundSolver) →  
swap.providers.bitcoin.signature.RefundSignature  
Sign unsigned refund transaction raw.

### Parameters

- **transaction\_raw** (str) – Bitcoin unsigned refund transaction raw.
- **solver** (bitcoin.solver.RefundSolver) – Bitcoin refund solver.

**Returns** RefundSignature – Bitcoin refund signature instance.

```

>>> from swap.providers.bitcoin.signature import Signature
>>> from swap.providers.bitcoin.solver import RefundSolver
>>> unsigned_refund_transaction_raw: str =
↳ "eyJmZWUiOiA1NzYsICJyYXciOiAiMDIwMDAwMDAwMTMxZmI3NmEwYzM4ZDU3MzgxYjMxMTBlNGY1ZWU5YjUyODFkY2Yy
↳ "
>>> bytecode: str =
↳ "63aa20821124b554d13f247b1e5d10b84e44fb1296f18f38bbaa1bea34a12c843e01588876a9140a0a6590e6ba4
↳ "
>>> refund_solver: RefundSolver = RefundSolver(xprivate_key=
↳ "tprv8ZgxMBicQKsPeMHMJAc6uWGYiGqi1MVM2ybmzXL2TAoDpQe85uyDpdT7mv7Nhdu5rTCBEKLZsd9Kyp2LQZJzZTv
↳ ", bytecode=bytecode, endtime=1624687630)
>>> refund_signature: RefundSignature = RefundSignature(network="testnet")
>>> refund_signature.sign(transaction_raw=unsigned_refund_transaction_raw,
↳ solver=refund_solver)
<swap.providers.bitcoin.signature.RefundSignature object at 0x0409DAF0>

```

## 6.6 Remote Procedure Call (RPC)

Bitcoin remote procedure call.

```
swap.providers.bitcoin.rpc.get_balance(address: str, network: str = 'mainnet', headers: dict = {'accept':
                                         'application/json', 'content-type': 'application/json;
                                         charset=utf-8', 'user-agent': 'Swap User-Agent 0.5.0'}, timeout:
                                         int = 60) → int
```

Get Bitcoin balance.

### Parameters

- **address** (*str*) – Bitcoin address.
- **network** (*str*) – Bitcoin network, defaults to `mainnet`.
- **headers** (*dict*) – Request headers, default to `common-headers`.
- **timeout** (*int*) – Request timeout, default to `60`.

**Returns** *int* – Bitcoin balance (Satoshi amount).

```
>>> from swap.providers.bitcoin.rpc import get_balance
>>> get_balance(address="n1wgm6kkzMcnFAtJmes8YhpvtDzdNhDY5a", network="testnet")
1394238
```

```
swap.providers.bitcoin.rpc.get_utxos(address: str, network: str = 'mainnet', include_script: bool = True,
                                     limit: int = 15, headers: dict = {'accept': 'application/json',
                                     'content-type': 'application/json; charset=utf-8', 'user-agent': 'Swap
                                     User-Agent 0.5.0'}, timeout: int = 60) → list
```

Get Bitcoin unspent transaction outputs (UTXO's).

### Parameters

- **address** (*str*) – Bitcoin address.
- **network** (*str*) – Bitcoin network, defaults to `mainnet`.
- **include\_script** (*bool*) – Bitcoin include script, defaults to `True`.
- **limit** (*int*) – Bitcoin utxo's limit, defaults to `15`.
- **headers** (*dict*) – Request headers, default to `common-headers`.
- **timeout** (*int*) – Request timeout, default to `60`.

**Returns** *list* – Bitcoin unspent transaction outputs (UTXO's).

```
>>> from swap.providers.bitcoin.rpc import get_utxos
>>> get_utxos(address="mkFWGt4hT11XS8dJKzRFsTrqjjAwZfQAC", network="testnet")
[{'tx_hash': '98c6a3d4e136d32d0848126e08325c94da2e8217593e92236471b11b42ee7999',
  ↳ 'block_height': 1890810, 'tx_input_n': -1, 'tx_output_n': 1, 'value': 67966, 'ref_
  ↳ balance': 146610, 'spent': False, 'confirmations': 5278, 'confirmed': '2020-11-
  ↳ 09T08:53:01Z', 'double_spend': False, 'script':
  ↳ '76a91433ecab3d67f0e2bde43e52f41ec1ecbdc73f11f888ac'}]
```

```
swap.providers.bitcoin.rpc.get_transaction(transaction_hash: str, network: str = 'mainnet', headers:
                                         dict = {'accept': 'application/json', 'content-type':
                                         'application/json; charset=utf-8', 'user-agent': 'Swap
                                         User-Agent 0.5.0'}, timeout: int = 60) → dict
```

Get Bitcoin transaction detail.

**Parameters**

- **transaction\_hash** (*str*) – Bitcoin transaction hash/id.
- **network** (*str*) – Bitcoin network, defaults to `mainnet`.
- **headers** (*dict*) – Request headers, default to `common-headers`.
- **timeout** (*int*) – Request timeout, default to `60`.

**Returns** `dict` – Bitcoin transaction detail.

```
>>> from swap.providers.bitcoin.rpc import get_transaction
>>> get_transaction(transaction_hash=
↳ "4e91bca76db112d3a356c17366df93e364a4922993414225f65390220730d0c1", network=
↳ "testnet")
{'block_hash': '0000000000000006fb2aec57209181feb54750319e47263c48eca24369bdbee86',
↳ 'block_height': 1890810, 'block_index': 37, 'hash':
↳ '98c6a3d4e136d32d0848126e08325c94da2e8217593e92236471b11b42ee7999', 'addresses': [
↳ '2N1NiQVBaSXmdZVATeST9sMQWVPeL5oA8Ks', 'mkFWGt4hT11XS8dJKzRFsTrqjjAwZfQAC'],
↳ 'total': 77966, 'fees': 678, 'size': 224, 'preference': 'low', 'relayed_by': '104.
↳ 197.28.151:18333', 'confirmed': '2020-11-09T08:53:01Z', 'received': '2020-11-
↳ 09T08:47:10.889Z', 'ver': 2, 'double_spend': False, 'vin_sz': 1, 'vout_sz': 2,
↳ 'confirmations': 5279, 'confidence': 1, 'inputs': [{'prev_hash':
↳ '9825b68e57c8a924285828dde37869c2eca3bb3784b171353962f0d7e7577da1', 'output_index
↳ ': 1, 'script':
↳ '483045022100e906ed456dc5d2c2546e70385b028dbbe62e9abc94324e9477c1374f8355501e02201072a242ebae589
↳ ', 'output_value': 78644, 'sequence': 4294967295, 'addresses': [
↳ 'mkFWGt4hT11XS8dJKzRFsTrqjjAwZfQAC'], 'script_type': 'pay-to-pubkey-hash', 'age
↳ ': 1837431}], 'outputs': [{'value': 10000, 'script':
↳ 'a914592ba3ba46263dc5c976ede5a6f91f75e5b6f69f87', 'addresses': [
↳ '2N1NiQVBaSXmdZVATeST9sMQWVPeL5oA8Ks'], 'script_type': 'pay-to-script-hash'}, {
↳ 'value': 67966, 'script': '76a91433ecab3d67f0e2bde43e52f41ec1ecbdc73f11f888ac',
↳ 'addresses': ['mkFWGt4hT11XS8dJKzRFsTrqjjAwZfQAC'], 'script_type': 'pay-to-
↳ pubkey-hash'}]}}
```

`swap.providers.bitcoin.rpc.find_p2sh_utxo(transaction: dict)` → `Optional[dict]`  
Find Bitcoin pay to script hash UTXO info's.

**Parameters** **transaction** (*dict*) – Bitcoin transaction detail.

**Returns** `dict` – Pay to Script Hash (P2SH) UTXO info's.

```
>>> from swap.providers.bitcoin.rpc import find_p2sh_utxo, get_transaction
>>> find_p2sh_utxo(transaction=get_transaction(
↳ "868f81fd172b8f1d24e0c195af011489c3a7948513521d4b6257b8b5fb2ef409", "testnet"))
{'value': 10050780, 'script': 'a9149418feed4647e156d6663db3e0cef7c050d0386787',
↳ 'addresses': ['2N6kHwQy6Ph5EdKNgzGrcW2WhGHKGfmP5ae'], 'script_type': 'pay-to-
↳ script-hash'}
```

`swap.providers.bitcoin.rpc.decode_raw(raw: str, network: str = 'mainnet', offline: bool = True, headers: dict = {'accept': 'application/json', 'content-type': 'application/json; charset=utf-8', 'user-agent': 'Swap User-Agent 0.5.0'}, timeout: int = 60)` → `dict`

Decode original Bitcoin raw.

**Parameters**

- **raw** (*str*) – Bitcoin transaction raw.

- **network** (*str*) – Bitcoin network, defaults to `mainnet`.
- **offline** (*bool*) – Offline decode, defaults to `True`.
- **headers** (*dict*) – Request headers, default to `common-headers`.
- **timeout** (*int*) – Request timeout, default to `60`.

**Returns** *dict* – Bitcoin decoded transaction raw.

```
>>> from swap.providers.bitcoin.rpc import decode_raw
>>> decode_raw(raw=
↳ "020000000011823f39a8c5f6f27845dd13a65e03fe2ef5108d235e7a36edb6eb267b0459c5a010000006a473044022070
↳ ", network="testnet")
{'hex':
↳ '020000000011823f39a8c5f6f27845dd13a65e03fe2ef5108d235e7a36edb6eb267b0459c5a010000006a473044022070
↳ ', 'txid': '6e5c80f600f45acda3c3101128bb3075bf2cf7af4bab0d99c9d856ebfb4b0953',
↳ 'hash': '6e5c80f600f45acda3c3101128bb3075bf2cf7af4bab0d99c9d856ebfb4b0953', 'size
↳ ': 223, 'vsize': 223, 'version': 2, 'locktime': 0, 'vin': [{'txid':
↳ '5a9c45b067b26edb6ea3e735d20851efe23fe0653ad15d84276f5f8c9af32318', 'vout': 1,
↳ 'scriptSig': {'asm':
↳ '304402207018b7fd1ba6624fe9bb0f16cd65fa243d202e32fdff452699f56465b61ab648022009f0dc1a0a63109246c
↳ 027f0dc0894bd690635412af782d05e4f79d3d40bf568978c650f3f1ca1a96cf36', 'hex':
↳ '47304402207018b7fd1ba6624fe9bb0f16cd65fa243d202e32fdff452699f56465b61ab648022009f0dc1a0a6310924
↳ '}, 'sequence': '4294967295'}], 'vout': [{'value': '0.00010000', 'n': 0,
↳ 'scriptPubKey': {'asm': 'OP_HASH160 9418feed4647e156d6663db3e0cef7c050d03867 OP_
↳ EQUAL', 'hex': 'a9149418feed4647e156d6663db3e0cef7c050d0386787', 'type': 'p2sh',
↳ 'address': '2N6kHwQy6Ph5EdKNgzGrcW2WhGHKGfmp5ae'}}}, {'value': '0.00078644', 'n':
↳ 1, 'scriptPubKey': {'asm': 'OP_DUP OP_HASH160
↳ 33ecab3d67f0e2bde43e52f41ec1ecbdc73f11f8 OP_EQUALVERIFY OP_CHECKSIG', 'hex':
↳ '76a91433ecab3d67f0e2bde43e52f41ec1ecbdc73f11f888ac', 'type': 'p2pkh', 'address':
↳ 'mkFWGt4hT11XS8dJKzZRfSTrqjjAwZfQAC'}}]}
```

`swap.providers.bitcoin.rpc.submit_raw`(*raw: str, network: str = 'mainnet, endpoint: str = 'sochain', headers: dict = {'accept': 'application/json', 'content-type': 'application/json; charset=utf-8', 'user-agent': 'Swap User-Agent 0.5.0'}, timeout: int = 60) → str*

Submit original Bitcoin raw into blockchain.

#### Parameters

- **raw** (*str*) – Bitcoin transaction raw.
- **network** (*str*) – Bitcoin network, defaults to `mainnet`.
- **endpoint** (*str*) – Bitcoin transaction submitter endpoint api name, defaults to `sochain`.
- **headers** (*dict*) – Request headers, default to `common-headers`.
- **timeout** (*int*) – Request timeout, default to `60`.

**Returns** *dict* – Bitcoin submitted transaction id/hash.

```
>>> from swap.providers.bitcoin.rpc import submit_raw
>>> submit_raw(raw=
↳ "020000000011823f39a8c5f6f27845dd13a65e03fe2ef5108d235e7a36edb6eb267b0459c5a010000006a473044022070
↳ ", network="testnet")
"167faa4043ff622e7860ee5228d1ad6d763c5a6cfc79dbc3b9b5fc7bded6394"
```

## 6.7 Utils

Bitcoin Utils.

`swap.providers.bitcoin.utils.fee_calculator`(*transaction\_input: int = 1, transaction\_output: int = 1*) → int

Bitcoin fee calculator.

### Parameters

- **transaction\_input** (*int*) – transaction input numbers, defaults to 1.
- **transaction\_output** (*int*) – transaction output numbers, defaults to 1.

**Returns** int – Bitcoin fee (Satoshi amount).

```
>>> from swap.providers.bitcoin.utils import fee_calculator
>>> fee_calculator(transaction_input=2, transaction_output=9)
1836
```

`swap.providers.bitcoin.utils.get_address_type`(*address: str*) → str  
Get Bitcoin address type.

**Parameters** **address** (*str*) – Bitcoin address.

**Returns** str – Bitcoin address type (P2PKH, P2SH).

```
>>> from swap.providers.bitcoin.utils import get_address_type
>>> get_address_type(address="mrmtGq2HMmqAogSsGDjCtXUpXrb7rHThFH")
"p2pkh"
```

`swap.providers.bitcoin.utils.is_network`(*network: str*) → bool  
Check Bitcoin network.

**Parameters** **network** (*str*) – Bitcoin network.

**Returns** bool – Bitcoin valid/invalid network.

```
>>> from swap.providers.bitcoin.utils import is_network
>>> is_network(network="testnet")
True
```

`swap.providers.bitcoin.utils.is_address`(*address: str, network: Optional[str] = None, address\_type: Optional[str] = None*) → bool

Check Bitcoin address.

### Parameters

- **address** (*str*) – Bitcoin address.
- **network** (*str*) – Bitcoin network, defaults to None.
- **address\_type** (*str*) – Bitcoin address type, defaults to None.

**Returns** bool – Bitcoin valid/invalid address.

```
>>> from swap.providers.bitcoin.utils import is_address
>>> is_address(address="mrmtGq2HMmqAogSsGDjCtXUpXrb7rHThFH", network="testnet")
True
```

`swap.providers.bitcoin.utils.is_transaction_raw(transaction_raw: str) → bool`  
 Check Bitcoin transaction raw.

**Parameters** `transaction_raw (str)` – Bitcoin transaction raw.

**Returns** `bool` – Bitcoin valid/invalid transaction raw.

```
>>> from swap.providers.bitcoin.utils import is_transaction_raw
>>> transaction_raw =
↳ "eyJmZWUiOiA2NzgsICJyYXciOiAiMDIwMDAwMDAwMTg4OGJlN2VjMDY1MDk3ZDk1NjY0NzYzZjI3NmQ0MjU1NTJkNmM1ZmI"
↳ ""
>>> is_transaction_raw(transaction_raw=transaction_raw)
True
```

`swap.providers.bitcoin.utils.amount_unit_converter(amount: Union[int, float], unit_from: str = 'Satoshi2BTC') → Union[int, float]`

Bitcoin amount unit converter

**Parameters**

- `amount (Union[int, float])` – Bitcoin any amount.
- `unit_from (str)` – Bitcoin unit convert from symbol, default to Satoshi2BTC.

**Returns** `int, float` – BTC asset amount.

```
>>> from swap.providers.bitcoin.utils import amount_unit_converter
>>> amount_unit_converter(amount=10_000_000, unit_from="Satoshi2BTC")
0.1
```

`swap.providers.bitcoin.utils.decode_transaction_raw(transaction_raw: str, offline: bool = True, headers: dict = {'accept': 'application/json', 'content-type': 'application/json; charset=utf-8', 'user-agent': 'Swap User-Agent 0.5.0'}, timeout: int = 60) → dict`

Decode Bitcoin transaction raw.

**Parameters**

- `transaction_raw (str)` – Bitcoin transaction raw.
- `offline (bool)` – Offline decode, defaults to True.
- `headers (dict)` – Request headers, default to common-headers.
- `timeout (int)` – Request timeout, default to 60.

**Returns** `dict` – Decoded Bitcoin transaction raw.

```
>>> from swap.providers.bitcoin.utils import decode_transaction_raw
>>> transaction_raw =
↳ "eyJmZWUiOiA2NzgsICJyYXciOiAiMDIwMDAwMDAwMTg4OGJlN2VjMDY1MDk3ZDk1NjY0NzYzZjI3NmQ0MjU1NTJkNmM1ZmI"
↳ ""
>>> decode_transaction_raw(transaction_raw=transaction_raw)
{'fee': 678, 'type': 'bitcoin_fund_unsigned', 'tx': {'hex':
↳ '0200000001888be7ec065097d95664763f276d425552d735fb1d974ae78bf72106dca0f3910100000000ffffffff0210
↳ ', 'txid': 'abc70fd3466aec9478ea3115200a84f993204ad1f614fe08e92ecc5997a0d3ba',
↳ 'hash': 'abc70fd3466aec9478ea3115200a84f993204ad1f614fe08e92ecc5997a0d3ba', 'size
↳ ': 117, 'vsize': 117, 'version': 2, 'locktime': 0, 'vin': [{'txid':
↳ '91f3a0dc0621f78be74a971dfb35d75255426d273f766456d9975006ece78b88', 'vout': 1,
↳ 'scriptSig': {'asm': '', 'hex': ''}, 'sequence': '4294967295'}], 'vout': [{'value':
↳ ': '0.00010000', 'n': 0, 'scriptPubKey': {'asm': 'OP_HASH160
↳ 2bb013c3e4beb08421dedcf815cb65a5c388178b OP_EQUAL', 'hex':
↳ 'a9142bb013c3e4beb08421dedcf815cb65a5c388178b87', 'type': 'p2sh', 'address':
↳ '2MwEDybGC34949zgzWX4M9FHmE3crDSUydP'}}], {'value': '0.00974268', 'n': 1,
↳ 'scriptPubKey': {'asm': 'OP_DUP OP_HASH160
↳ 64a8390b0b1685fcbf2d4b457118dc8da92d5534 OP_EQUALVERIFY OP_CHECKSIG', 'hex':
```



```
swap.providers.bitcoin.utils.submit_transaction_raw(transaction_raw: str, endpoint: str = 'sochain',
                                                    headers: dict = {'accept': 'application/json',
                                                                    'content-type': 'application/json; charset=utf-8',
                                                                    'user-agent': 'Swap User-Agent 0.5.0'}, timeout:
                                                    int = 60) → dict
```

Submit transaction raw to Bitcoin blockchain.

#### Parameters

- **transaction\_raw** (*str*) – Bitcoin transaction raw.
- **endpoint** (*str*) – Bitcoin transaction submitter endpoint api name, defaults to sochain.
- **headers** (*dict*) – Request headers, default to common-headers.
- **timeout** (*int*) – Request timeout, default to 60.

**Returns** dict – Bitcoin submitted transaction id, fee, type and date.

```
>>> from swap.providers.bitcoin.utils import submit_transaction_raw
>>> transaction_raw =
↳ "eyJmZWUiOiA2NzgsICJyYXciOiAiMDIwMDAwMDAwMTg4OGJlN2VjMDY1MDk3ZDk1NjY0NzYzZjI3NmQ0MjU1NTJkNmM1ZmIz"
↳ ""
>>> submit_transaction_raw(transaction_raw=transaction_raw)
{'fee': '...', 'type': '...', 'transaction_id': '...', 'network': '...', 'date': '..
↳ .'}
```

```
swap.providers.bitcoin.utils.get_address_hash(address: str, script: bool = False) → Union[str,
btcpy.structs.script.P2pkhScript,
btcpy.structs.script.P2shScript]
```

Get Bitcoin address hash.

#### Parameters

- **address** (*str*) – Bitcoin address.
- **script** (*bool*) – Return script (P2pkhScript, P2shScript), default to False.

**Returns** str – Bitcoin address hash.

```
>>> from swap.providers.bitcoin.utils import get_address_hash
>>> get_address_hash(address="mrmtGq2HMmqAogSsGDjCtXUpXrb7rHThFH", script=False)
"7b7c4431a43b612a72f8229935c469f1f6903658"
```



Bytom is a protocol of multiple byte assets. Heterogeneous byte-assets operate in different forms on the Bytom Blockchain and atomic assets (warrants, securities, dividends, bonds, intelligence information, forecasting information and other information that exist in the physical world) can be registered, exchanged, gambled via Bytom.

For more <https://bytom.io>

## 7.1 Wallet

The implementation of Hierarchical Deterministic (HD) wallets generator for Bytom blockchain.

**class** `swap.providers.bytom.wallet.Wallet`(*network: str = 'mainnet'*)  
Bytom Wallet class.

**Parameters** `network` (*str*) – Bytom network, defaults to `mainnet`.

**Returns** `Wallet` – Bytom wallet instance.

---

**Note:** Bytom has only two networks, `mainnet`, `solonet` and `testnet`.

---

**from\_entropy**(*entropy: str, language: str = 'english', passphrase: Optional[str] = None*) →  
*swap.providers.bytom.wallet.Wallet*  
Initiate Bytom wallet from entropy.

**Parameters**

- **entropy** (*str*) – Bytom entropy hex string.
- **language** (*str*) – Bytom wallet language, default to `english`.
- **passphrase** (*str*) – Bytom wallet passphrase, default to `None`.

**Returns** `Wallet` – Bytom wallet instance.

```
>>> from swap.providers.bytom.wallet import Wallet
>>> wallet: Wallet = Wallet(network="mainnet")
>>> wallet.from_entropy(entropy="ed0802d701a033776811601dd6c5c4a9")
<swap.providers.bytom.wallet.Wallet object at 0x040DA268>
```

**from\_mnemonic**(*mnemonic: str, language: Optional[str] = None, passphrase: Optional[str] = None*) →  
*swap.providers.bytom.wallet.Wallet*  
Initialize Bytom wallet from mnemonic.

**Parameters**

- **mnemonic** (*str*) – Bytom mnemonic words.
- **language** (*str*) – Bytom wallet language, default to english.
- **passphrase** (*str*) – Bytom wallet passphrase, default to None.

**Returns** Wallet – Bytom wallet instance.

```
>>> from swap.providers.bytom.wallet import Wallet
>>> wallet: Wallet = Wallet(network="mainnet")
>>> wallet.from_mnemonic(mnemonic="unfair divorce remind addict add roof park,
↳ clown build renew illness fault")
<swap.providers.bytom.wallet.Wallet object at 0x040DA268>
```

**from\_seed**(*seed: str*) → *swap.providers.bytom.wallet.Wallet*  
Initialize Bytom wallet from seed.

**Parameters** **seed** (*str*) – Bytom Seed hex string.

**Returns** Wallet – Bytom wallet instance.

```
>>> from swap.providers.bytom.wallet import Wallet
>>> wallet: Wallet = Wallet(network="mainnet")
>>> wallet.from_seed(seed=
↳ "1cfd5df8a523d53a36cee369a93fac4e9efab5e4e138d479da2fb6df730697574409d572fe8325ec22e8ed25dea
↳ ")
<swap.providers.bytom.wallet.Wallet object at 0x040DA268>
```

**from\_xprivate\_key**(*xprivate\_key: str*) → *swap.providers.bytom.wallet.Wallet*  
Initiate Bytom wallet from xprivate key.

**Parameters** **xprivate\_key** (*str*) – Bytom XPrivate key.

**Returns** Wallet – Bytom wallet instance.

```
>>> from swap.providers.bytom.wallet import Wallet
>>> wallet: Wallet = Wallet(network="mainnet")
>>> wallet.from_xprivate_key(xprivate_key=
↳ "58775359b7b3588dc1bcf373489fa1272cacc03909f78469657b0208e66e46daedfdd0fd8f8df14e2084c7e8d
↳ ")
<swap.providers.bytom.wallet.Wallet object at 0x040DA268>
```

**from\_private\_key**(*private\_key: str*) → *swap.providers.bytom.wallet.Wallet*  
Initialize Bytom wallet from private key.

**Parameters** **private\_key** (*str*) – Bytom Private key.

**Returns** Wallet – Bytom wallet instance.

```
>>> from swap.providers.bytom.wallet import Wallet
>>> wallet: Wallet = Wallet(network="mainnet")
>>> wallet.from_private_key(private_key=
↳ "b0f9552e4fedac7f2e750ae984e36a97cf2b24609f7ec43f35606ed65eec6e46db35f71c405fd5948ecffa2c512
↳ ")
<swap.providers.bytom.wallet.Wallet object at 0x040DA268>
```

**from\_path**(*path: str*) → *swap.providers.bytom.wallet.Wallet*  
Drive Bytom wallet from path.

**Parameters** **path** (*str*) – Bytom derivation path.

**Returns** Wallet – Bytom wallet instance.

```
>>> from swap.providers.bytom.wallet import Wallet
>>> wallet: Wallet = Wallet(network="mainnet")
>>> wallet.from_entropy(entropy="ed0802d701a033776811601dd6c5c4a9")
>>> wallet.from_path(path="m/44/153/1/0/1")
<swap.providers.bytom.wallet.Wallet object at 0x040DA268>
```

**from\_indexes**(*indexes: List[str]*) → *swap.providers.bytom.wallet.Wallet*

Drive Bytom wallet from indexes.

**Parameters** *indexes* (*list*) – Bytom derivation indexes.

**Returns** Wallet – Bytom wallet instance.

```
>>> from swap.providers.bytom.wallet import Wallet
>>> wallet: Wallet = Wallet(network="mainnet")
>>> wallet.from_xprivate_key(xprivate_key=
↳ "58775359b7b3588dc1bcf373489fa1272cacc03909f78469657b0208e66e46daedfdd0fd8f8df14e2084c7e8d
↳ ")
>>> wallet.from_indexes(indexes=["2c000000", "99000000", "01000000", "00000000",
↳ "01000000"])
<swap.providers.bytom.wallet.Wallet object at 0x040DA268>
```

**from\_index**(*index: int, hardened: bool = False*) → *swap.providers.bytom.wallet.Wallet*

Drive Bytom wallet from index.

**Parameters**

- **index** (*int*) – Bytom wallet index.
- **hardened** (*bool*) – Use hardened, default to False.

**Returns** Wallet – Bytom wallet instance.

```
>>> from swap.providers.bytom.wallet import Wallet
>>> wallet: Wallet = Wallet(network="mainnet")
>>> wallet.from_entropy(entropy="ed0802d701a033776811601dd6c5c4a9")
>>> wallet.from_index(index=44)
>>> wallet.from_index(index=153)
>>> wallet.from_index(index=1)
>>> wallet.from_index(index=0)
>>> wallet.from_index(index=1)
<swap.providers.bytom.wallet.Wallet object at 0x040DA268>
```

**clean\_derivation**() → *swap.providers.bytom.wallet.Wallet*

Clean derivation Bytom wallet.

**Returns** Wallet – Bytom wallet instance.

```
>>> from swap.providers.bytom.wallet import Wallet
>>> wallet: Wallet = Wallet(network="mainnet")
>>> wallet.from_entropy(entropy="ed0802d701a033776811601dd6c5c4a9")
>>> wallet.from_path(path="m/44/153/1/0/1")
>>> wallet.indexes()
["2c000000", "99000000", "01000000", "00000000", "01000000"]
>>> wallet.path()
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
"m/44/153/1/0/1"
>>> wallet.clean_derivation()
>>> wallet.indexes()
[]
>>> wallet.path()
None
```

**strength()** → Optional[int]  
Get Bytom wallet strength.

**Returns** int – Bytom wallet strength.

```
>>> from swap.providers.bytom.wallet import Wallet
>>> wallet: Wallet = Wallet(network="mainnet")
>>> wallet.from_entropy(entropy="ed0802d701a033776811601dd6c5c4a9")
>>> wallet.strength()
128
```

**entropy()** → Optional[str]  
Get Bytom wallet entropy.

**Returns** str – Bytom wallet entropy.

```
>>> from swap.providers.bytom.wallet import Wallet
>>> wallet: Wallet = Wallet(network="mainnet")
>>> wallet.from_entropy(entropy="ed0802d701a033776811601dd6c5c4a9")
>>> wallet.entropy()
"ed0802d701a033776811601dd6c5c4a9"
```

**mnemonic()** → Optional[str]  
Get Bytom wallet mnemonic.

**Returns** str – Bytom wallet mnemonic.

```
>>> from swap.providers.bytom.wallet import Wallet
>>> wallet: Wallet = Wallet(network="mainnet")
>>> wallet.from_entropy(entropy="ed0802d701a033776811601dd6c5c4a9")
>>> wallet.mnemonic()
"unfair divorce remind addict add roof park clown build renew illness fault"
```

**passphrase()** → Optional[str]  
Get Bytom wallet passphrase.

**Returns** str – Bytom wallet passphrase.

```
>>> from swap.providers.bytom.wallet import Wallet
>>> wallet: Wallet = Wallet(network="mainnet")
>>> wallet.from_entropy(entropy="ed0802d701a033776811601dd6c5c4a9", passphrase=
↳ "meherett")
>>> wallet.passphrase()
"meherett"
```

**language()** → Optional[str]  
Get Bytom wallet language.

**Returns** str – Bytom wallet language.

```
>>> from swap.providers.bytom.wallet import Wallet
>>> wallet: Wallet = Wallet(network="mainnet")
>>> wallet.from_entropy(entropy="ed0802d701a033776811601dd6c5c4a9")
>>> wallet.language()
"english"
```

**seed()** → Optional[str]  
Get Bytom wallet seed.

**Returns** str – Bytom wallet seed.

```
>>> from swap.providers.bytom.wallet import Wallet
>>> wallet: Wallet = Wallet(network="mainnet")
>>> wallet.from_entropy(entropy="ed0802d701a033776811601dd6c5c4a9")
>>> wallet.seed()
↪ "1cfd5df8a523d53a36cee369a93fac4e9efab5e4e138d479da2fb6df730697574409d572fe8325ec22e8ed25dea
↪ "
```

**path()** → Optional[str]  
Get Bytom wallet derivation path.

**Returns** str – Bytom derivation path.

```
>>> from swap.providers.bytom.wallet import Wallet
>>> wallet = Wallet(network="mainnet", change=True, address=3)
>>> wallet.from_entropy(entropy="ed0802d701a033776811601dd6c5c4a9")
>>> wallet.from_path(path="m/44/153/1/0/1")
>>> wallet.path()
"m/44/153/1/0/1"
```

**indexes()** → list  
Get Bytom wallet derivation indexes.

**Returns** list – Bytom derivation indexes.

```
>>> from swap.providers.bytom.wallet import Wallet
>>> wallet: Wallet = Wallet(network="mainnet")
>>> wallet.from_entropy(entropy="ed0802d701a033776811601dd6c5c4a9")
>>> wallet.from_path(path="m/44/153/1/0/1")
>>> wallet.indexes()
['2c000000', '99000000', '01000000', '00000000', '01000000']
```

**xprivate\_key()** → Optional[str]  
Get Bytom wallet xprivate key.

**Returns** str – Bytom xprivate key.

```
>>> from swap.providers.bytom.wallet import Wallet
>>> wallet: Wallet = Wallet(network="mainnet")
>>> wallet.from_entropy(entropy="ed0802d701a033776811601dd6c5c4a9")
>>> wallet.xprivate_key()
↪ "58775359b7b3588dc1bcf373489fa1272cacc03909f78469657b0208e66e46daedfdd0fd8f8df14e2084c7e8d
↪ "
```

**xpublic\_key()** → Optional[str]  
Get Bytom wallet xpublic key.

**Returns** str – Bytom xpublic key.

```
>>> from swap.providers.bytom.wallet import Wallet
>>> wallet: Wallet = Wallet(network="mainnet")
>>> wallet.from_entropy(entropy="ed0802d701a033776811601dd6c5c4a9")
>>> wallet.xpublic_key()

↪ "f80a401807fde1ee5727ae032ee144e4b757e69431e68e6cd732eda3c8cd3936daedfdd0fd8f8df14e2084c7e8d
↪ "
```

**expand\_xprivate\_key()** → Optional[str]  
Get Bytom wallet expand xprivate key.

**Returns** str – Bytom expand xprivate key.

```
>>> from swap.providers.bytom.wallet import Wallet
>>> wallet: Wallet = Wallet(network="mainnet")
>>> wallet.from_entropy(entropy="ed0802d701a033776811601dd6c5c4a9")
>>> wallet.expand_xprivate_key()

↪ "58775359b7b3588dcdc1bcf373489fa1272cacc03909f78469657b0208e66e465c68d75d8a29eb3ffd7e8213808
↪ "
```

**child\_xprivate\_key()** → Optional[str]  
Get Bytom child wallet xprivate key.

**Returns** str – Bytom child xprivate key.

```
>>> from swap.providers.bytom.wallet import Wallet
>>> wallet: Wallet = Wallet(network="mainnet")
>>> wallet.from_entropy(entropy="ed0802d701a033776811601dd6c5c4a9")
>>> wallet.from_path(path="m/44/153/1/0/1")
>>> wallet.child_xprivate_key()

↪ "b0f9552e4fedac7f2e750ae984e36a97cf2b24609f7ec43f35606ed65eec6e46db35f71c405fd5948ecffa2c512
↪ "
```

**child\_xpublic\_key()** → Optional[str]  
Get Bytom child wallet xpublic key.

**Returns** str – Bytom child xpublic key.

```
>>> from swap.providers.bytom.wallet import Wallet
>>> wallet: Wallet = Wallet(network="mainnet")
>>> wallet.from_entropy(entropy="ed0802d701a033776811601dd6c5c4a9")
>>> wallet.from_path(path="m/44/153/1/0/1")
>>> wallet.child_xpublic_key()

↪ "fe6b3fd4458291b19605d92837ae1060cc0237e68022b2eb9faf01a118226212db35f71c405fd5948ecffa2c512
↪ "
```

**guid()** → Optional[str]  
Get Bytom wallet Blockcenter GUID.

**Returns** str – Bytom Blockcenter GUID.

```
>>> from swap.providers.bytom.wallet import Wallet
>>> wallet: Wallet = Wallet(network="mainnet")
>>> wallet.from_entropy(entropy="ed0802d701a033776811601dd6c5c4a9")
>>> wallet.guid()
"9ed61a9b-e7b6-4cb7-94fb-932b738e4f66"
```

**private\_key()** → str

Get Bytom wallet private key.

**Returns** str – Bytom private key.

```
>>> from swap.providers.bytom.wallet import Wallet
>>> wallet: Wallet = Wallet(network="mainnet")
>>> wallet.from_entropy(entropy="ed0802d701a033776811601dd6c5c4a9")
>>> wallet.from_path(path="m/44/153/1/0/1")
>>> wallet.private_key()
↪ "b0f9552e4fedac7f2e750ae984e36a97cf2b24609f7ec43f35606ed65eec6e46db35f71c405fd5948ecffa2c512"
↪ "
```

**public\_key()** → str

Get Bytom wallet public key.

**Returns** str – Bytom public key.

```
>>> from swap.providers.bytom.wallet import Wallet
>>> wallet: Wallet = Wallet(network="mainnet")
>>> wallet.from_entropy(entropy="ed0802d701a033776811601dd6c5c4a9")
>>> wallet.from_path(path="m/44/153/1/0/1")
>>> wallet.public_key()
"fe6b3fd4458291b19605d92837ae1060cc0237e68022b2eb9faf01a118226212"
```

**program()** → str

Get Bytom wallet control program.

**Returns** str – Bytom control program.

```
>>> from swap.providers.bytom.wallet import Wallet
>>> wallet: Wallet = Wallet(network="mainnet")
>>> wallet.from_entropy(entropy="ed0802d701a033776811601dd6c5c4a9")
>>> wallet.from_path(path="m/44/153/1/0/1")
>>> wallet.program()
"0014b1592acbb917f13937166c2a9b6ce973296ebb60"
```

**address(network: Optional[str] = None)** → str

Get Bytom wallet address.

**Parameters** **network** (str) – Bytom network, defaults to mainnet.

**Returns** str – Bytom wallet address.

```
>>> from swap.providers.bytom.wallet import Wallet
>>> wallet: Wallet = Wallet(network="mainnet")
>>> wallet.from_entropy(entropy="ed0802d701a033776811601dd6c5c4a9")
>>> wallet.from_indexes(indexes=["2c000000", "99000000", "01000000", "00000000",
↪ "01000000"])
```

(continues on next page)





---

**Note:** Bytom has only three networks, mainnet, solonet and testnet.

---

**build\_htlc**(*secret\_hash: str, recipient\_public\_key: str, sender\_public\_key: str, endblock: int, use\_script: bool = False*) → *swap.providers.bytom.htlc.HTLC*

Build Bytom Hash Time Lock Contract (HTLC).

**Parameters**

- **secret\_hash** (*str*) – secret sha-256 hash.
- **recipient\_public\_key** (*str*) – Bytom recipient public key.
- **sender\_public\_key** (*str*) – Bytom sender public key.
- **endblock** (*int*) – Bytom expiration block height.
- **use\_script** (*bool*) – Initialize HTLC by using script, default to False.

**Returns** HTLC – Bytom Hash Time Lock Contract (HTLC) instance.

```
>>> from swap.providers.bytom.htlc import HTLC
>>> from swap.providers.bytom.rpc import get_current_block_height
>>> from swap.utils import sha256
>>> htlc: HTLC = HTLC(network="mainnet")
>>> htlc.build_htlc(secret_hash=sha256("Hello Meheret!"), recipient_public_key=
↳ "3e0a377ae4afa031d4551599d9bb7d5b27f4736d77f78cac4d476f0ffba5ae3e", sender_
↳ public_key="fe6b3fd4458291b19605d92837ae1060cc0237e68022b2eb9faf01a118226212",
↳ endblock=get_current_block_height(plus=100), use_script=False)
<swap.providers.bytom.htlc.HTLC object at 0x0409DAF0>
```

**from\_bytecode**(*bytecode: str*) → *swap.providers.bytom.htlc.HTLC*

Initialize Bytom Hash Time Lock Contract (HTLC) from bytecode.

**Parameters** **bytecode** (*str*) – Bytom bytecode.

**Returns** HTLC – Bytom Hash Time Lock Contract (HTLC) instance.

```
>>> from swap.providers.bytom.htlc import HTLC
>>> htlc: HTLC = HTLC(network="testnet")
>>> bytecode: str =
↳ "03285d0a20fe6b3fd4458291b19605d92837ae1060cc0237e68022b2eb9faf01a118226212203e0a377ae4afa03
↳ "
>>> htlc.from_bytecode(bytecode=bytecode)
<swap.providers.bytom.htlc.HTLC object at 0x0409DAF0>
```

**bytecode**() → *str*

Get Bytom Hash Time Lock Contract (HTLC) bytecode.

**Returns** *str* – Bytom HTLC bytecode.

```
>>> from swap.providers.bytom.htlc import HTLC
>>> from swap.utils import sha256
>>> htlc: HTLC = HTLC(network="mainnet")
>>> htlc.build_htlc(secret_hash=sha256("Hello Meheret!"), recipient_public_key=
↳ "3e0a377ae4afa031d4551599d9bb7d5b27f4736d77f78cac4d476f0ffba5ae3e", sender_
↳ public_key="fe6b3fd4458291b19605d92837ae1060cc0237e68022b2eb9faf01a118226212",
↳ endblock=679208)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> htlc.bytecode()
↳ "03285d0a20fe6b3fd4458291b19605d92837ae1060cc0237e68022b2eb9faf01a118226212203e0a377ae4afa031d4551599d9bb7d5b27f4736d77f78cac4d476f0ffba5ae3e"
↳ "
```

**opcode()** → Optional[str]

Get Bytom Hash Time Lock Contract (HTLC) OP\_Code.

**Returns** str – Bytom HTLC opcode.

```
>>> from swap.providers.bytom.htlc import HTLC
>>> from swap.utils import sha256
>>> htlc: HTLC = HTLC(network="mainnet")
>>> htlc.build_htlc(secret_hash=sha256("Hello Meheret!"), recipient_public_key=
↳ "3e0a377ae4afa031d4551599d9bb7d5b27f4736d77f78cac4d476f0ffba5ae3e", sender_
↳ public_key="fe6b3fd4458291b19605d92837ae1060cc0237e68022b2eb9faf01a118226212",
↳ endblock=679208)
>>> htlc.opcode()
"0x285d0a 0xfe6b3fd4458291b19605d92837ae1060cc0237e68022b2eb9faf01a118226212
↳ 0x3e0a377ae4afa031d4551599d9bb7d5b27f4736d77f78cac4d476f0ffba5ae3e
↳ 0x3a26da82ead15a80533a02696656b14b5dbfd84eb14790f2e1be5e9e45820eeb DEPTH
↳ 0x547a6416000000557aa888537a7cae7cac631f000000537acd9f6972ae7cac FALSE
↳ CHECKPREDICATE"
```

**hash()** → str

Get Bytom Hash Time Lock Contract (HTLC) hash.

**Returns** str – Bytom HTLC hash.

```
>>> from swap.providers.bytom.htlc import HTLC
>>> from swap.utils import sha256
>>> htlc: HTLC = HTLC(network="mainnet")
>>> htlc.build_htlc(secret_hash=sha256("Hello Meheret!"), recipient_public_key=
↳ "3e0a377ae4afa031d4551599d9bb7d5b27f4736d77f78cac4d476f0ffba5ae3e", sender_
↳ public_key="fe6b3fd4458291b19605d92837ae1060cc0237e68022b2eb9faf01a118226212",
↳ endblock=679208)
>>> htlc.hash()
"e7f4a9815f3a36c616c5666b97fb7fdacd3720c117d078c429494d1b617fe7d4"
```

**contract\_address()** → str

Get Bytom Hash Time Lock Contract (HTLC) address.

**Returns** str – Bytom HTLC address.

```
>>> from swap.providers.bytom.htlc import HTLC
>>> from swap.utils import sha256
>>> htlc: HTLC = HTLC(network="mainnet")
>>> htlc.build_htlc(secret_hash=sha256("Hello Meheret!"), recipient_public_key=
↳ "3e0a377ae4afa031d4551599d9bb7d5b27f4736d77f78cac4d476f0ffba5ae3e", sender_
↳ public_key="fe6b3fd4458291b19605d92837ae1060cc0237e68022b2eb9faf01a118226212",
↳ endblock=679208)
>>> htlc.contract_address()
"bm1qul62nq218gmvv9k9ve4e07mlmtxnwgxpzlg833pff9x3kctlul2q727jyy"
```



## 7.3 Transaction

Bytom transaction in blockchain network.

**class** `swap.providers.bytom.transaction.Transaction`(*network: str = 'mainnet'*)  
Bytom Transaction.

**Parameters** `network` (*str*) – Bytom network, defaults to mainnet.

**Returns** Transaction – Bytom transaction instance.

---

**Note:** Bytom has only three networks, mainnet, solonet and mainnet.

---

**fee**(*unit: str = 'NEU'*) → Union[int, float]

Get Bytom transaction fee.

**Parameters** `unit` (*str*) – Bytom unit, default to NEU.

**Returns** int, float – Bytom transaction fee.

```
>>> from swap.providers.bytom.transaction import WithdrawTransaction
>>> withdraw_transaction: WithdrawTransaction = WithdrawTransaction(network=
↳ "mainnet")
>>> withdraw_transaction.build_transaction(address=
↳ "bm1q3plwvmvy4qhjmp5zffzmk50aagpujt6f5je85p", transaction_hash=
↳ "59b1e43b57cba1afa5834eb9886e4a9fba031c9880ce7ae29d32c36f6b47496f", asset=
↳ "ffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffff")
>>> withdraw_transaction.fee(unit="NEU")
509000
```

**hash**() → str

Get Bytom transaction hash.

**returns** str – Bytom transaction id/hash.

```
>>> from swap.providers.bytom.htlc import HTLC
>>> from swap.providers.bytom.transaction import FundTransaction
>>> htlc: HTLC = HTLC(network="mainnet")
>>> htlc.build_htlc(secret_hash=
↳ "3a26da82ead15a80533a02696656b14b5dbfd84eb14790f2e1be5e9e45820eeb", recipient_
↳ public_key="3e0a377ae4afa031d4551599d9bb7d5b27f4736d77f78cac4d476f0ffba5ae3e",
↳ sender_public_key=
↳ "fe6b3fd4458291b19605d92837ae1060cc0237e68022b2eb9faf01a118226212",
↳ endblock=679208)
>>> fund_transaction: FundTransaction = FundTransaction(network="mainnet")
>>> fund_transaction.build_transaction(address=
↳ "bm1qk9vj4jaezlcnjdckds4fkm8fwv5kawmq9qrufx", htlc=htlc, amount=0.1, asset=
↳ "ffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffff", unit="BTM
↳ ")
>>> fund_transaction.hash()
"a3078af0810c68a7bb6f2f42cd67dce9dea3d77028ca0c527224e4524038abc4"
```

**json**() → dict

Get Bytom transaction json format.

**Returns** dict – Bytom transaction json format.

```
>>> from swap.providers.bytom.transaction import RefundTransaction
>>> refund_transaction: RefundTransaction = RefundTransaction(network="mainnet")
>>> refund_transaction.build_transaction(address=
↳ "bm1qk9vj4jaezlcnjdckds4fkm8fwv5kawmq9qrufx", transaction_hash=
↳ "59b1e43b57cba1afa5834eb9886e4a9fba031c9880ce7ae29d32c36f6b47496f", asset=
↳ "ffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffff")
>>> refund_transaction.json()
{"tx_id": "1722aa930f6f93b4c87788ea55f49055f26f86821bcd11a64d42bcb9e3b8a96d",
↳ "version": 1, "size": 179, "time_range": 0, "inputs": [{"type": "spend",
↳ "asset_id": "ffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffff",
↳ "asset_definition": {}, "amount": 100000000, "control_program":
↳ "0020e7f4a9815f3a36c616c5666b97fb7fdacd3720c117d078c429494d1b617fe7d4",
↳ "address": "bm1qul62nq218gmvv9k9ve4e07mlmtxnwgxpzlg833pff9x3kctlul2q727jyy",
↳ "spent_output_id":
↳ "1aaf7df33c1d41bc6108c93d8b6da6af1d7f68632f54516408a03ff86494a1f0", "input_id
↳ ": "6ccb3abb96d713fcfa27548ed76dad695259fb7570b38ab9cde23f7ec261d60",
↳ "witness_arguments": null, "sign_data":
↳ "cc78c1fb648f8826e4dd4f85f885ac75866c0233b0af6581753d858304b8e04b"}], "outputs
↳ ": [{"type": "control", "id":
↳ "6f831e2f958252a20b8d5aa9242c7bda229cb0e35bd2101978ea7df6cd7cc728", "position
↳ ": 0, "asset_id":
↳ "ffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffff", "asset_
↳ definition": {}, "amount": 9491000, "control_program":
↳ "0014b1592acbb917f13937166c2a9b6ce973296ebb60", "address":
↳ "bm1qk9vj4jaezlcnjdckds4fkm8fwv5kawmq9qrufx"}], "fee": 509000}
```

**raw()** → str

Get Bytom transaction raw.

**Returns** str – Bytom transaction raw.

```
>>> from swap.providers.bytom.transaction import WithdrawTransaction
>>> withdraw_transaction: WithdrawTransaction = WithdrawTransaction(network=
↳ "mainnet")
>>> withdraw_transaction.build_transaction(address=
↳ "bm1q3plwvmvy4qhjmp5zffzmk50aagpujt6f5je85p", transaction_hash=
↳ "59b1e43b57cba1afa5834eb9886e4a9fba031c9880ce7ae29d32c36f6b47496f", asset=
↳ "ffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffff")
>>> withdraw_transaction.raw()
↳ "07010001016b0169f7df4d06a3fe3c8ac6438f25f9c97744a10455357857775526c3e6c752fb69eaaffffffff"
↳ "
```

**type()** → str

Get Bytom signature transaction type.

**Returns** str – Bytom signature transaction type.

```
>>> from swap.providers.bytom.transaction import WithdrawTransaction
>>> withdraw_transaction: WithdrawTransaction = WithdrawTransaction(network=
↳ "mainnet")
>>> withdraw_transaction.build_transaction(address=
↳ "bm1q3plwvmvy4qhjmp5zffzmk50aagpujt6f5je85p", transaction_hash=
↳ "59b1e43b57cba1afa5834eb9886e4a9fba031c9880ce7ae29d32c36f6b47496f", asset=
↳ "ffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffff")
```

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> withdraw_transaction.type()
"bytom_withdraw_unsigned"
```

**unsigned\_datas**(*detail: bool = False*) → List[dict]

Get Bytom transaction unsigned datas(messages) with instruction.

**Parameters** *detail* (*bool*) – Bytom unsigned datas to see detail, defaults to False.

**Returns** list – Bytom transaction unsigned datas.

```
>>> from swap.providers.bytom.htlc import HTLC
>>> from swap.providers.bytom.transaction import FundTransaction
>>> htlc: HTLC = HTLC(network="mainnet")
>>> htlc.build_htlc(secret_hash=
↳ "3a26da82ead15a80533a02696656b14b5dbfd84eb14790f2e1be5e9e45820eeb", recipient_
↳ public_key="3e0a377ae4afa031d4551599d9bb7d5b27f4736d77f78cac4d476f0ffba5ae3e",
↳ sender_public_key=
↳ "fe6b3fd4458291b19605d92837ae1060cc0237e68022b2eb9faf01a118226212",
↳ endblock=679208)
>>> fund_transaction: FundTransaction = FundTransaction(network="mainnet")
>>> fund_transaction.build_transaction(address=
↳ "bm1qk9vj4jaezlcnjdckds4fkm8fwv5kawmq9qrufx", htlc=htlc, amount=0.1, asset=
↳ "ffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffff", unit="BTM
↳ ")
>>> fund_transaction.unsigned_datas()
[{"datas": ["f42a2b6e15585b88da8b34237c7a6fd83af12ee6971813d66cf794a63ebcc16f"],
↳ "public_key":
↳ "fe6b3fd4458291b19605d92837ae1060cc0237e68022b2eb9faf01a118226212", "network
↳ ": "mainnet", "path": "m/44/153/1/0/1"}]
```

**signatures**() → List[List[str]]

Get Bytom transaction signatures(signed datas).

**Returns** list – Bytom transaction signatures.

```
>>> from swap.providers.bytom.htlc import HTLC
>>> from swap.providers.bytom.transaction import FundTransaction
>>> from swap.providers.bytom.solver import FundSolver
>>> htlc: HTLC = HTLC(network="mainnet")
>>> htlc.build_htlc(secret_hash=
↳ "3a26da82ead15a80533a02696656b14b5dbfd84eb14790f2e1be5e9e45820eeb", recipient_
↳ public_key="3e0a377ae4afa031d4551599d9bb7d5b27f4736d77f78cac4d476f0ffba5ae3e",
↳ sender_public_key=
↳ "fe6b3fd4458291b19605d92837ae1060cc0237e68022b2eb9faf01a118226212",
↳ endblock=679208)
>>> fund_transaction: FundTransaction = FundTransaction(network="mainnet")
>>> fund_transaction.build_transaction(address=
↳ "bm1qk9vj4jaezlcnjdckds4fkm8fwv5kawmq9qrufx", htlc=htlc, amount=0.1, asset=
↳ "ffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffff", unit="BTM
↳ ")
>>> fund_solver: FundSolver = FundSolver(xprivate_key=
↳ "58775359b7b3588dc1bcf373489fa1272cacc03909f78469657b0208e66e46daedfdd0fd8f8df14e2084c7e8d
↳ ", path="m/44/153/1/0/1")
>>> fund_transaction.sign(solver=fund_solver)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> fund_transaction.signatures()
[[
↪ 'b82e97abc4b70f7ffe7f783254c63e61436d6a7ad15da89b1fb791f91d1d6aa0bab7ff86328eabd2959f5475dde
↪ ']]
```

### 7.3.1 NormalTransaction

**class** swap.providers.bytom.transaction.**NormalTransaction**(*network: str = 'mainnet'*)

Bytom Normal transaction.

**Parameters** **network** (*str*) – Bytom network, defaults to mainnet.

**Returns** NormalTransaction – Bytom normal transaction instance.

**Warning:** Do not forget to build transaction after initialize normal transaction.

**build\_transaction**(*address: str, recipients: dict, asset: Union[str, swap.providers.bytom.assets.AssetNamespace]* = 'ff', *unit: str = 'NEU'*) → swap.providers.bytom.transaction.NormalTransaction

Build Bytom normal transaction.

#### Parameters

- **address** (*str*) – Bytom sender wallet address.
- **recipients** (*dict*) – Recipients Bytom address and amount.
- **asset** (*str, bytom.assets.AssetNamespace*) – Bytom asset id, defaults to BTM.
- **unit** (*str*) – Bytom unit, default to NEU.

**Returns** NormalTransaction – Bytom normal transaction instance.

```
>>> from swap.providers.bytom.transaction import NormalTransaction
>>> normal_transaction: NormalTransaction = NormalTransaction(network="mainnet")
>>> normal_transaction.build_transaction(address=
↪ "bm1q9ndylx02syfwd7npehfxz4lddhzqsve2fu6vc7", recipients={
↪ "bm1qf78sazxs539nmzqtq7md63fk2x8lew6ed2gu5rnt9um7jerrh07q3yf5q8": 10000000},
↪ asset="ffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffff")
<swap.providers.bytom.transaction.NormalTransaction object at 0x0409DAF0>
```

**sign**(*solver: swap.providers.bytom.solver.NormalSolver*) →

swap.providers.bytom.transaction.NormalTransaction

Sign Bytom normal transaction.

**Parameters** **solver** (*bytom.solver.NormalSolver*) – Bytom normal solver.

**Returns** NormalTransaction – Bytom normal transaction instance.

```
>>> from swap.providers.bytom.transaction import NormalTransaction
>>> from swap.providers.bytom.solver import NormalSolver
>>> from swap.providers.bytom.wallet import Wallet, DEFAULT_PATH
>>> sender_wallet: Wallet = Wallet(network="mainnet").from_entropy(entropy=
↪ "72fee73846f2d1a5807dc8c953bf79f1").from_path(path=DEFAULT_PATH)
```

(continues on next page)





**Returns** FundTransaction – Bytom fund transaction instance.

```
>>> from swap.providers.bytom.htlc import HTLC
>>> from swap.providers.bytom.transaction import FundTransaction
>>> htlc: HTLC = HTLC(network="mainnet")
>>> htlc.build_htlc(secret_hash=
↳ "3a26da82ead15a80533a02696656b14b5dbfd84eb14790f2e1be5e9e45820eeb", recipient_
↳ public_key="3e0a377ae4afa031d4551599d9bb7d5b27f4736d77f78cac4d476f0ffba5ae3e",
↳ sender_public_key=
↳ "fe6b3fd4458291b19605d92837ae1060cc0237e68022b2eb9faf01a118226212",
↳ endblock=679208)
>>> fund_transaction: FundTransaction = FundTransaction(network="mainnet")
>>> fund_transaction.build_transaction(address=
↳ "bm1qk9vj4jaezlcnjdckds4fkm8fwv5kawmq9qrufx", htlc=htlc, amount=0.1, asset=
↳ "ffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffff", unit="BTM
↳ ")
<swap.providers.bytom.transaction.FundTransaction object at 0x0409DAF0>
```

**sign**(solver: swap.providers.bytom.solver.FundSolver) → swap.providers.bytom.transaction.FundTransaction  
Sign Bytom fund transaction.

**Parameters** solver (bytom.solver.FundSolver) – Bytom fund solver.

**Returns** FundTransaction – Bytom fund transaction instance.

```
>>> from swap.providers.bytom.htlc import HTLC
>>> from swap.providers.bytom.transaction import FundTransaction
>>> from swap.providers.bytom.solver import FundSolver
>>> htlc: HTLC = HTLC(network="mainnet")
>>> htlc.build_htlc(secret_hash=
↳ "3a26da82ead15a80533a02696656b14b5dbfd84eb14790f2e1be5e9e45820eeb", recipient_
↳ public_key="3e0a377ae4afa031d4551599d9bb7d5b27f4736d77f78cac4d476f0ffba5ae3e",
↳ sender_public_key=
↳ "fe6b3fd4458291b19605d92837ae1060cc0237e68022b2eb9faf01a118226212",
↳ endblock=679208)
>>> fund_transaction: FundTransaction = FundTransaction(network="mainnet")
>>> fund_transaction.build_transaction(address=
↳ "bm1qk9vj4jaezlcnjdckds4fkm8fwv5kawmq9qrufx", htlc=htlc, amount=0.1, asset=
↳ "ffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffff", unit="BTM
↳ ")
>>> fund_solver: FundSolver = FundSolver(xprivate_key=
↳ "58775359b7b3588dcdc1bcf373489fa1272cacc03909f78469657b0208e66e46daedfdd0fd8f8df14e2084c7e8d
↳ ", path="m/44/153/1/0/1")
>>> fund_transaction.sign(solver=fund_solver)
<swap.providers.bytom.transaction.FundTransaction object at 0x0409DAF0>
```

**transaction\_raw**() → str

Get Bytom fund transaction raw.

**Returns** str – Bytom fund transaction raw.

```
>>> from swap.providers.bytom.htlc import HTLC
>>> from swap.providers.bytom.transaction import FundTransaction
>>> htlc: HTLC = HTLC(network="mainnet")
>>> htlc.build_htlc(secret_hash=
↳ "3a26da82ead15a80533a02696656b14b5dbfd84eb14790f2e1be5e9e45820eeb", recipient_
↳ public_key="3e0a377ae4afa031d4551599d9bb7d5b27f4736d77f78cac4d476f0ffba5ae3e",
↳ sender_public_key=
↳ "fe6b3fd4458291b19605d92837ae1060cc0237e68022b2eb9faf01a118226212",
↳ endblock=679208)
```

(continued from previous page)

```

>>> fund_transaction: FundTransaction = FundTransaction(network="mainnet")
>>> fund_transaction.build_transaction(address=
↳ "bm1qk9vj4jaez1cnjdclds4fkm8fwv5kawmq9qrufx", htlc=htlc, amount=0.1, asset=
↳ "ffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffff", unit="BTM
↳ ")
>>> fund_transaction.transaction_raw()

↳ "eyJmZWUiOiA0NDkwMDAsICJhZGRyZXNzIjogImJtMXFrOXZqNGphZXpsY25qZGNrZHM0ZmttOGZ3djMrYXdtcTlxcnVr"
↳ "

```

### 7.3.3 WithdrawTransaction

**class** `swap.providers.bytom.transaction.WithdrawTransaction`(*network: str = 'mainnet'*)  
Bytom Withdraw transaction.

**Parameters** **network** (*str*) – Bytom network, defaults to mainnet.

**Returns** `WithdrawTransaction` – Bytom withdraw transaction instance.

**Warning:** Do not forget to build transaction after initialize withdraw transaction.

**build\_transaction**(*address: str, transaction\_hash: str, asset: Union[str, swap.providers.bytom.assets.AssetNamespace] = 'ff' → swap.providers.bytom.transaction.WithdrawTransaction*)

Build Bytom withdraw transaction.

#### Parameters

- **address** (*str*) – Bytom recipient wallet address.
- **transaction\_hash** (*str*) – Bytom funded transaction hash/id.
- **asset** (*str, bytom.assets.AssetNamespace*) – Bytom asset id, defaults to BTM.

**Returns** `WithdrawTransaction` – Bytom withdraw transaction instance.

```

>>> from swap.providers.bytom.transaction import WithdrawTransaction
>>> withdraw_transaction: WithdrawTransaction = WithdrawTransaction(network=
↳ "mainnet")
>>> withdraw_transaction.build_transaction(address=
↳ "bm1q3plwvmvy4qhjmp5zffzmk50aagpujt6f5je85p", transaction_hash=
↳ "59b1e43b57cba1afa5834eb9886e4a9fba031c9880ce7ae29d32c36f6b47496f", asset=
↳ "ffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffff")
<swap.providers.bytom.transaction.WithdrawTransaction object at 0x0409DAF0>

```

**sign**(*solver: swap.providers.bytom.solver.WithdrawSolver*) → `swap.providers.bytom.transaction.WithdrawTransaction`  
Sign Bytom withdraw transaction.

**Parameters** **solver** (`bytom.solver.WithdrawSolver`) – Bytom withdraw solver.

**Returns** `WithdrawTransaction` – Bytom withdraw transaction instance.

```

>>> from swap.providers.bytom.transaction import WithdrawTransaction
>>> from swap.providers.bytom.solver import WithdrawSolver
>>> withdraw_transaction: WithdrawTransaction = WithdrawTransaction(network=
↳ "mainnet")
>>> withdraw_transaction.build_transaction(address=
↳ "bm1q3plwvmvy4qhjmp5zffzmk50aagpujt6f5je85p", transaction_hash=
↳ "59b1e43b57cba1afa5834eb9886e4a9fba031c9880ce7ae29d32c36f6b47496f", asset=
↳ "ffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffff")
>>> bytecode: str =
↳ "03285d0a20fe6b3fd4458291b19605d92837ae1060cc0237e68022b2eb9faf01a118226212203e0a377ae4afa03
↳ "
>>> withdraw_solver: WithdrawSolver = WithdrawSolver(xprivate_key=
↳ "58dd4094155bbebf2868189231c47e4e0edbd9f74545f843c9537259e1d7a656983aef283d0ccebcecc2d33577a9
↳ ", secret_key="Hello Meheret!", bytecode=bytecode)
>>> withdraw_transaction.sign(solver=withdraw_solver)
<swap.providers.bytom.transaction.WithdrawTransaction object at 0x0409DAF0>

```

**transaction\_raw()** → str

Get Bytom withdraw transaction raw.

**Returns** str – Bytom withdraw transaction raw.

```

>>> from swap.providers.bytom.transaction import WithdrawTransaction
>>> withdraw_transaction: WithdrawTransaction = WithdrawTransaction(network=
↳ "mainnet")
>>> withdraw_transaction.build_transaction(address=
↳ "bm1q3plwvmvy4qhjmp5zffzmk50aagpujt6f5je85p", transaction_hash=
↳ "59b1e43b57cba1afa5834eb9886e4a9fba031c9880ce7ae29d32c36f6b47496f", asset=
↳ "ffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffff")
>>> withdraw_transaction.transaction_raw()

↳ "eyJmZWUiOiA1MDkwMDAsICJhZGRyZXNzIjogImJtMXF1bDYybnEybDhnbXZ2OWs5dmU0ZTA3bWxtdHud2d4cHpsZzZ
↳ "

```

### 7.3.4 RefundTransaction

**class** swap.providers.bytom.transaction.**RefundTransaction**(network: str = 'mainnet')

Bytom Refund transaction.

**Parameters** **network** (str) – Bytom network, defaults to mainnet.

**Returns** RefundTransaction – Bytom refund transaction instance.

**Warning:** Do not forget to build transaction after initialize refund transaction.

**build\_transaction**(address: str, transaction\_hash: str, asset: Union[str, swap.providers.bytom.assets.AssetNamespace] = 'ffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffff') → swap.providers.bytom.transaction.RefundTransaction

Build Bytom refund transaction.

**Parameters**

- **address** (*str*) – Bytom sender wallet address.
- **transaction\_hash** (*str*) – Bytom funded transaction hash/id
- **asset** (*str*, *bytom.assets.AssetNamespace*) – Bytom asset id, defaults to BTM.

**Returns** *RefundTransaction* – Bytom refund transaction instance.

```
>>> from swap.providers.bytom.transaction import RefundTransaction
>>> refund_transaction: RefundTransaction = RefundTransaction(network="mainnet")
>>> refund_transaction.build_transaction(address=
↳ "bm1qk9vj4jaezlcnjdclds4fkm8fwv5kawmq9qrufx", transaction_hash=
↳ "59b1e43b57cba1afa5834eb9886e4a9fba031c9880ce7ae29d32c36f6b47496f", asset=
↳ "ffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffff")
<swap.providers.bytom.transaction.RefundTransaction object at 0x0409DAF0>
```

**sign**(*solver*: *swap.providers.bytom.solver.RefundSolver*) →  
*swap.providers.bytom.transaction.RefundTransaction*  
Sign Bytom refund transaction.

**Parameters** *solver* (*bytom.solver.RefundSolver*) – Bytom refund solver.

**Returns** *RefundTransaction* – Bytom refund transaction instance.

```
>>> from swap.providers.bytom.transaction import RefundTransaction
>>> from swap.providers.bytom.solver import RefundSolver
>>> refund_transaction: RefundTransaction = RefundTransaction(network="mainnet")
>>> refund_transaction.build_transaction(address=
↳ "bm1qk9vj4jaezlcnjdclds4fkm8fwv5kawmq9qrufx", transaction_hash=
↳ "59b1e43b57cba1afa5834eb9886e4a9fba031c9880ce7ae29d32c36f6b47496f", asset=
↳ "ffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffff")
>>> bytecode: str =
↳ "03285d0a20fe6b3fd4458291b19605d92837ae1060cc0237e68022b2eb9faf01a118226212203e0a377ae4afa03
↳ "
>>> refund_solver: RefundSolver = RefundSolver(xprivate_key=
↳ "58775359b7b3588dc1bcf373489fa1272cacc03909f78469657b0208e66e46daedfdd0fd8f8df14e2084c7e8d
↳ ", bytecode=bytecode)
>>> refund_transaction.sign(solver=refund_solver)
<swap.providers.bytom.transaction.RefundTransaction object at 0x0409DAF0>
```

**transaction\_raw**() → *str*  
Get Bytom refund transaction raw.

**Returns** *str* – Bytom refund transaction raw.

```
>>> from swap.providers.bytom.transaction import RefundTransaction
>>> refund_transaction: RefundTransaction = RefundTransaction(network="mainnet")
>>> refund_transaction.build_transaction(address=
↳ "bm1qk9vj4jaezlcnjdclds4fkm8fwv5kawmq9qrufx", transaction_hash=
↳ "59b1e43b57cba1afa5834eb9886e4a9fba031c9880ce7ae29d32c36f6b47496f", asset=
↳ "ffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffff")
>>> refund_transaction.transaction_raw()
↳ "eyJmZWUiOiA1MDkwMDAsICJhZGRyZXNzIjogImJtMXF1bDYybnEybDhnbXZ2OWs5dmU0ZTA3bWxtdHhud2d4cHpsZzZg
↳ "
```

## 7.4 Solver

Bytom solver.

### 7.4.1 NormalSolver

```
class swap.providers.bytom.solver.NormalSolver(xprivate_key: str, account: int = 1, change: bool =
False, address: int = 1, path: Optional[str] = None,
indexes: Optional[List[str]] = None)
```

Bytom Normal solver.

#### Parameters

- **xprivate\_key** (*str*) – Bytom sender xprivate key.
- **account** (*int*) – Bytom derivation account, defaults to 1.
- **change** (*bool*) – Bytom derivation change, defaults to False.
- **address** (*int*) – Bytom derivation address, defaults to 1.
- **path** (*str*) – Bytom derivation path, defaults to None.
- **indexes** (*list*) – Bytom derivation indexes, defaults to None.

**Returns** NormalSolver – Bytom normal solver instance.

```
>>> from swap.providers.bytom.solver import NormalSolver
>>> sender_xprivate_key =
↪ "205b15f70e253399da90b127b074ea02904594be9d54678207872ec1ba31ee51ef4490504bd2b6f9971136718924588"
↪ ""
>>> normal_solver: NormalSolver = NormalSolver(xprivate_key=sender_xprivate_key)
<swap.providers.bytom.solver.NormalSolver object at 0x03FCCA60>
```

### 7.4.2 FundSolver

```
class swap.providers.bytom.solver.FundSolver(xprivate_key: str, account: int = 1, change: bool = False,
address: int = 1, path: Optional[str] = None, indexes:
Optional[List[str]] = None)
```

Bytom Fund solver.

#### Parameters

- **xprivate\_key** (*str*) – Bytom sender xprivate key.
- **account** (*int*) – Bytom derivation account, defaults to 1.
- **change** (*bool*) – Bytom derivation change, defaults to False.
- **address** (*int*) – Bytom derivation address, defaults to 1.
- **path** (*str*) – Bytom derivation path, defaults to None.
- **indexes** (*list*) – Bytom derivation indexes, defaults to None.

**Returns** FundSolver – Bytom fund solver instance.

```

>>> from swap.providers.bytom.solver import FundSolver
>>> sender_xprivate_key: str =
↪ "58775359b7b3588dcdc1bcf373489fa1272cacc03909f78469657b0208e66e46daedfdd0fd8f8df14e2084c7e8df470
↪ "
>>> fund_solver: FundSolver = FundSolver(xprivate_key=sender_xprivate_key)
<swap.providers.bytom.solver.FundSolver object at 0x03FCCA60>

```

### 7.4.3 WithdrawSolver

```

class swap.providers.bytom.solver.WithdrawSolver(xprivate_key: str, secret_key: str, bytecode: str,
account: int = 1, change: bool = False, address: int
= 1, path: Optional[str] = None, indexes:
Optional[List[str]] = None)

```

Bytom Withdraw solver.

#### Parameters

- **xprivate\_key** (*str*) – Bytom sender xprivate key.
- **secret\_key** (*str*) – Secret password/passphrase.
- **bytecode** (*str*) – Bytom witness HTLC bytecode.
- **account** (*int*) – Bytom derivation account, defaults to 1.
- **change** (*bool*) – Bytom derivation change, defaults to False.
- **address** (*int*) – Bytom derivation address, defaults to 1.
- **path** (*str*) – Bytom derivation path, defaults to None.
- **indexes** (*list*) – Bytom derivation indexes, defaults to None.

**Returns** WithdrawSolver – Bytom withdraw solver instance.

```

>>> from swap.providers.bytom.solver import WithdrawSolver
>>> recipient_xprivate_key: str =
↪ "58dd4094155bbebf2868189231c47e4e0edb9f74545f843c9537259e1d7a656983aef283d0ccebecc2d33577a9f650
↪ "
>>> bytecode: str =
↪ "03285d0a20fe6b3fd4458291b19605d92837ae1060cc0237e68022b2eb9faf01a118226212203e0a377ae4afa031d45
↪ "
>>> withdraw_solver: WithdrawSolver = WithdrawSolver(xprivate_key=recipient_
↪ xprivate_key, secret_key="Hello Meheret!", bytecode=bytecode)
<swap.providers.bytom.solver.WithdrawSolver object at 0x03FCCA60>

```

### 7.4.4 RefundSolver

```

class swap.providers.bytom.solver.RefundSolver(xprivate_key: str, bytecode: str, account: int = 1,
change: bool = False, address: int = 1, path:
Optional[str] = None, indexes: Optional[List[str]] =
None)

```

Bytom Refund solver.

#### Parameters

- **xprivate\_key** (*str*) – Bytom sender xprivate key.

- **bytecode** (*str*) – Bytom witness HTLC bytecode.
- **account** (*int*) – Bytom derivation account, defaults to 1.
- **change** (*bool*) – Bytom derivation change, defaults to False.
- **address** (*int*) – Bytom derivation address, defaults to 1.
- **path** (*str*) – Bytom derivation path, defaults to None.
- **indexes** (*list*) – Bytom derivation indexes, defaults to None.

**Returns** RefundSolver – Bytom refund solver instance.

```
>>> from swap.providers.bytom.solver import RefundSolver
>>> sender_xprivate_key: str =
↳ "58775359b7b3588dcdc1bcf373489fa1272cacc03909f78469657b0208e66e46daedfdd0fd8f8df14e2084c7e8df4701
↳ "
>>> bytecode: str =
↳ "03285d0a20fe6b3fd4458291b19605d92837ae1060cc0237e68022b2eb9faf01a118226212203e0a377ae4afa031d45
↳ "
>>> refund_solver: RefundSolver = RefundSolver(xprivate_key=sender_xprivate_key,
↳ bytecode=bytecode)
<swap.providers.bytom.solver.RefundSolver object at 0x03FCCA60>
```

## 7.5 Signature

Bytom signature.

**class** swap.providers.bytom.signature.**Signature**(*network: str = 'mainnet'*)  
Bytom Signature.

**Parameters** **network** (*str*) – Bytom network, defaults to mainnet.

**Returns** Signature – Bytom signature instance.

---

**Note:** Bytom has only three networks, mainnet, solonet and testnet.

---

**fee**(*unit: str = 'NEU'*) → Union[int, float]  
Get Bytom transaction fee.

**Parameters** **unit** (*str*) – Bytom unit, default to NEU.

**Returns** int, float – Bytom transaction fee.

```
>>> from swap.providers.bytom.signature import Signature
>>> from swap.providers.bytom.solver import FundSolver
>>> unsigned_fund_transaction_raw: str =
↳ "eyJmZWUiOiA0NDkwMDAsICJhZGRyZXNzIjogImJtMXFrOXZqNGphZXpsY25qZGRrZHM0ZmttOGZ3djlYrYXdtcTlxcnV
↳ "
>>> signature: Signature = Signature(network="mainnet")
>>> fund_solver: FundSolver = FundSolver(xprivate_key=
↳ "58775359b7b3588dcdc1bcf373489fa1272cacc03909f78469657b0208e66e46daedfdd0fd8f8df14e2084c7e8d
↳ ")
>>> signature.sign(transaction_raw=unsigned_fund_transaction_raw, solver=fund_
↳ solver)
```

(continues on next page)



(continued from previous page)

```
>>> signature.fee(unit="NEU")
449000
```

**hash()** → str

Get Bytom signature transaction hash.

**Returns** str – Bytom signature transaction hash or transaction id.

```
>>> from swap.providers.bytom.signature import Signature
>>> from swap.providers.bytom.solver import WithdrawSolver
>>> unsigned_withdraw_transaction_raw: str =
↳ "eyJmZWUiOiA1MDkwMDAsICJhZGRyZXNzIjogImJtMXF1bDYybnEybDhnbXZ2OWs5dmU0ZTA3bWxtdHhhd2d4cHpsZzQ="
↳ ""
>>> bytecode: str =
↳ "03285d0a20fe6b3fd4458291b19605d92837ae1060cc0237e68022b2eb9faf01a118226212203e0a377ae4afa03"
↳ ""
>>> signature: Signature = Signature(network="mainnet")
>>> withdraw_solver: WithdrawSolver = WithdrawSolver(xprivate_key=
↳ "58dd4094155bbebf2868189231c47e4e0edbd9f74545f843c9537259e1d7a656983aef283d0ccebecc2d33577a9"
↳ ", secret_key="Hello Meheret!", bytecode=bytecode)
>>> signature.sign(transaction_raw=unsigned_withdraw_transaction_raw,
↳ solver=withdraw_solver)
>>> signature.hash()
"d1e84c37f41056f4df398523f84ecf079377fd85e4561c10ec03818cd4db7ec0"
```

**json()** → dict

Get Bytom signature transaction json format.

**Returns** dict – Bytom signature transaction json format.

```
>>> from swap.providers.bytom.signature import Signature
>>> from swap.providers.bytom.solver import FundSolver
>>> unsigned_fund_transaction_raw: str =
↳ "eyJmZWUiOiA0NDkwMDAsICJhZGRyZXNzIjogImJtMXF0XzQNGphZXpsY25qZGNrZHM0ZmttOGZ3djVrYXdtcTlxcnV"
↳ ""
>>> signature: Signature = Signature(network="mainnet")
>>> fund_solver: FundSolver = FundSolver(xprivate_key=
↳ "58775359b7b3588dc1bcf373489fa1272cacc03909f78469657b0208e66e46daedfdd0fd8f8df14e2084c7e8d"
↳ ")
>>> signature.sign(transaction_raw=unsigned_fund_transaction_raw, solver=fund_
↳ solver)
>>> signature.json()
{"tx_id": "a3078af0810c68a7bb6f2f42cd67dce9dea3d77028ca0c527224e4524038abc4",
↳ "version": 1, "size": 275, "time_range": 0, "inputs": [{"type": "spend",
↳ "asset_id": "ffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffff",
↳ "asset_definition": {}, "amount": 189551000, "control_program":
↳ "0014b1592acbb917f13937166c2a9b6ce973296ebb60", "address":
↳ "bm1qk9vj4jaezlcnjdcckds4fkm8fwv5kawmq9qrufx", "spent_output_id":
↳ "dd12e69d28a3e581b8b4501f9979ad39ba1e6b7e2163fe112a54a81fc2e8d6e3", "input_id
↳ ": "e55412ce943b72860ea06f7bc4c7ca4d9913b3dd736f8915279741c9a8c3bb2d",
↳ "witness_arguments": [
↳ "fe6b3fd4458291b19605d92837ae1060cc0237e68022b2eb9faf01a118226212"], "sign_
↳ data": "f42a2b6e15585b88da8b34237c7a6fd83af12ee6971813d66cf794a63ebcc16f"}],
↳ "outputs": [{"type": "control", "id":
↳ "ecbd05faf0c2bec7706fb1d5230768d86eddc4d65fae2e4b0f995e6aa278c278", "position
↳ ": 0, "asset_id":
↳ "ffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffff", "asset_
↳ definition": {}, "amount": 10000000, "control_program":
↳ "0020e7f4a9815f3a36c616c5666b97fb7fdacd3720c117d078c429494d1b617fe7d4",
↳ "address": "bm1qul62nq218gmvv9k9ve4e07mlmtxngwpxzlg833pff9x3kctlul2q727jyy"},
↳ {"type": "control", "id":
```

(continues on next page)





- **solver** (bytom.solver.NormalSolver, bytom.solver.FundSolver, bytom.solver.WithdrawSolver, bytom.solver.RefundSolver) – Bytom solver

**Returns** NormalSignature, FundSignature, WithdrawSignature, RefundSignature – Bytom signature instance.

```
>>> from swap.providers.bytom.signature import Signature
>>> from swap.providers.bytom.solver import FundSolver
>>> unsigned_fund_transaction_raw: str =
↳ "eyJmZWUiOiA0NDkwMDAsICJhZGRyZXNzIjogImJtMXFrOXZqNGphZXpsY25qZGNrZHM0ZmttOGZ3djVrYXdteTlxcnV"
↳ ""
>>> signature: Signature = Signature(network="mainnet")
>>> fund_solver: FundSolver = FundSolver(xprivate_key=
↳ "58775359b7b3588dc1bcf373489fa1272cacc03909f78469657b0208e66e46daedfdd0fd8f8df14e2084c7e8d"
↳ ")
>>> signature.sign(transaction_raw=unsigned_fund_transaction_raw, solver=fund_
↳ solver)
<swap.providers.bytom.signature.FundSignature object at 0x0409DAF0>
```

**unsigned\_datas()** → List[dict]

Get Bytom transaction unsigned datas with instruction.

**Returns** list – Bytom transaction unsigned datas.

```
>>> from swap.providers.bytom.signature import Signature
>>> from swap.providers.bytom.solver import WithdrawSolver
>>> unsigned_withdraw_transaction_raw: str =
↳ "eyJmZWUiOiA1MDkwMDAsICJhZGRyZXNzIjogImJtMXF1bDYybnEybDhnbXZ2OWs5dmU0ZTA3bWxtdHhud2d4cHpsZzgz"
↳ ""
>>> bytecode: str =
↳ "03285d0a20fe6b3fd4458291b19605d92837ae1060cc0237e68022b2eb9faf01a118226212203e0a377ae4afa03"
↳ ""
>>> signature: Signature = Signature(network="mainnet")
>>> withdraw_solver: WithdrawSolver = WithdrawSolver(xprivate_key=
↳ "58dd4094155bbebf2868189231c47e4e0edbd9f74545f843c9537259e1d7a656983aef283d0ccebcecc2d33577a9"
↳ ", secret_key="Hello Meheret!", bytecode=bytecode)
>>> signature.sign(transaction_raw=unsigned_withdraw_transaction_raw,
↳ solver=withdraw_solver)
>>> signature.unsigned_datas()
[{"datas": ["45d1746a1ec0695d3e06059c413872040d24f86499ddafab48177368e5c72883"],
↳ "network": "mainnet", "path": null}]
```

**signatures()** → List[List[str]]

Get Bytom transaction signatures(signed datas).

**Returns** list – Bytom transaction signatures.

```
>>> from swap.providers.bytom.signature import Signature
>>> from swap.providers.bytom.solver import FundSolver
>>> unsigned_fund_transaction_raw: str =
↳ "eyJmZWUiOiA0NDkwMDAsICJhZGRyZXNzIjogImJtMXFrOXZqNGphZXpsY25qZGNrZHM0ZmttOGZ3djVrYXdteTlxcnV"
↳ ""
>>> signature: Signature = Signature(network="mainnet")
>>> fund_solver: FundSolver = FundSolver(xprivate_key=
↳ "58775359b7b3588dc1bcf373489fa1272cacc03909f78469657b0208e66e46daedfdd0fd8f8df14e2084c7e8d"
↳ ")
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

>>> signature.sign(transaction_raw=unsigned_fund_transaction_raw, solver=fund_
↳ solver)
>>> signature.signatures()
[[
↳ "b82e97abc4b70f7ffe7f783254c63e61436d6a7ad15da89b1fb791f91d1d6aa0bab7ff86328eabd2959f5475dde
↳ "]

```

**transaction\_raw()** → str

Get Bytom signed transaction raw.

**Returns** str – Bytom signed transaction raw.

```

>>> from swap.providers.bytom.signature import Signature
>>> from swap.providers.bytom.solver import FundSolver
>>> unsigned_fund_transaction_raw: str =
↳ "eyJmZWUiOiA0NDkwMDAsICJhZGRyZXNzIjogImJtMXFrOXZqNGphZXpsY25qZGnrZHM0ZmttOGZ3djVrYXdtcTlxcnV
↳ "
>>> signature: Signature = Signature(network="mainnet")
>>> fund_solver: FundSolver = FundSolver(xprivate_key=
↳ "58775359b7b3588dc1bcf373489fa1272cacc03909f78469657b0208e66e46daedfdd0fd8f8df14e2084c7e8d
↳ ")
>>> signature.sign(transaction_raw=unsigned_fund_transaction_raw, solver=fund_
↳ solver)
>>> signature.transaction_raw()

↳ "eyJmZWUiOiA0NDkwMDAsICJhZGRyZXNzIjogImJtMXFrOXZqNGphZXpsY25qZGnrZHM0ZmttOGZ3djVrYXdtcTlxcnV
↳ "

```

## 7.5.1 NormalSignature

**class** swap.providers.bytom.signature.**NormalSignature**(network: str = 'mainnet')

Bytom Normal signature.

**Parameters** network (str) – Bytom network, defaults to mainnet.**Returns** NormalSignature – Bytom normal signature instance.

**sign**(transaction\_raw: str, solver: swap.providers.bytom.solver.NormalSolver) →

*swap.providers.bytom.signature.NormalSignature*

Sign unsigned normal transaction raw.

**Parameters**

- **transaction\_raw** (str) – Bytom unsigned normal transaction raw.
- **solver** (bytom.solver.NormalSolver) – Bytom normal solver.

**Returns** NormalSignature – Bytom normal signature instance.

```

>>> from swap.providers.bytom.signature import NormalSignature
>>> from swap.providers.bytom.solver import NormalSolver
>>> unsigned_normal_transaction_raw: str =
↳ "eyJmZWUiOiAxMDAwMDAwMCwgImFkZlJlc3MiOiAiYm0xcTluZlhlseDAyc3lmd2Q3bnBlaGZ4ejRsZGRoenFzdmUyZnU
↳ "
>>> sender_xprivate_key: str =
↳ "205b15f70e253399da90b127b074ea02904594be9d54678207872ec1ba31ee51e64490504bd2b6f997113671892
↳ "

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

>>> normal_solver: NormalSolver = NormalSolver(xprivate_key=sender_xprivate_key)
>>> normal_signature: NormalSignature = NormalSignature(network="mainnet")
>>> normal_signature.sign(transaction_raw=unsigned_normal_transaction_raw,
↳ solver=normal_solver)
<swap.providers.bytom.signature.NormalSignature object at 0x0409DAF0>

```

## 7.5.2 FundSignature

**class** swap.providers.bytom.signature.**FundSignature**(*network: str = 'mainnet'*)  
Bytom Fund signature.

**Parameters** **network** (*str*) – Bytom network, defaults to mainnet.

**Returns** FundSignature – Bytom fund signature instance.

**sign**(*transaction\_raw: str, solver: swap.providers.bytom.solver.FundSolver*) →  
*swap.providers.bytom.signature.FundSignature*  
Sign unsigned fund transaction raw.

### Parameters

- **transaction\_raw** (*str*) – Bytom unsigned fund transaction raw.
- **solver** (*bytom.solver.FundSolver*) – Bytom fund solver.

**Returns** FundSignature – Bytom fund signature instance.

```

>>> from swap.providers.bytom.signature import FundSignature
>>> from swap.providers.bytom.solver import FundSolver
>>> unsigned_fund_transaction_raw: str =
↳ "eyJmZWUiOiA0NDkwMDAsICJhZGRyZXNzIjogImJtMXFrOXZqNGphZXpsY25qZGRrZHM0ZmttOGZ3djVrYXdtcTlxcnV"
↳ ""
>>> fund_signature: FundSignature = FundSignature(network="mainnet")
>>> fund_solver: FundSolver = FundSolver(xprivate_key=
↳ "58775359b7b3588dc1bcf373489fa1272cacc03909f78469657b0208e66e46daedfdd0fd8f8df14e2084c7e8d"
↳ ")
>>> fund_signature.sign(transaction_raw=unsigned_fund_transaction_raw,
↳ solver=fund_solver)
<swap.providers.bytom.signature.FundSignature object at 0x0409DAF0>

```

## 7.5.3 WithdrawSignature

**class** swap.providers.bytom.signature.**WithdrawSignature**(*network: str = 'mainnet'*)  
Bytom Withdraw signature.

**Parameters** **network** (*str*) – Bytom network, defaults to mainnet.

**Returns** WithdrawSignature – Bytom withdraw signature instance.

**sign**(*transaction\_raw: str, solver: swap.providers.bytom.solver.WithdrawSolver*) →  
*swap.providers.bytom.signature.WithdrawSignature*  
Sign unsigned withdraw transaction raw.

### Parameters

- **transaction\_raw** (*str*) – Bytom unsigned withdraw transaction raw.

- **solver** (`bytom.solver.WithdrawSolver`) – Bytom withdraw solver.

**Returns** `WithdrawSignature` – Bytom withdraw signature instance.

```
>>> from swap.providers.bytom.signature import WithdrawSignature
>>> from swap.providers.bytom.solver import WithdrawSolver
>>> unsigned_withdraw_transaction_raw: str =
↳ "eyJmZWUiOiAxMDAwMDAwMCwgImFkZlJlc3MiOiAiYm0xcTNwbHd2bXZ5NHFoam1wNXpmZnptazUwYWFnchVqdDZmNWp"
↳ ""
>>> bytecode: str =
↳ "03285d0a20fe6b3fd4458291b19605d92837ae1060cc0237e68022b2eb9faf01a118226212203e0a377ae4afa03"
↳ ""
>>> withdraw_signature: WithdrawSignature = WithdrawSignature(network="mainnet")
>>> withdraw_solver: WithdrawSolver = WithdrawSolver(xprivate_key=
↳ "58dd4094155bbebf2868189231c47e4e0edbd9f74545f843c9537259e1d7a656983aef283d0cceb2d33577a9"
↳ "", secret_key="Hello Meheret!", bytecode=bytecode)
>>> withdraw_signature.sign(transaction_raw=unsigned_withdraw_transaction_raw,
↳ solver=withdraw_solver)
<swap.providers.bytom.signature.WithdrawSignature object at 0x0409DAF0>
```

## 7.5.4 RefundSignature

**class** `swap.providers.bytom.signature.RefundSignature`(*network: str = 'mainnet'*)  
Bytom Refund signature.

**Parameters** **network** (*str*) – Bytom network, defaults to `mainnet`.

**Returns** `RefundSignature` – Bytom withdraw signature instance.

**sign**(*transaction\_raw: str, solver: swap.providers.bytom.solver.RefundSolver*) →  
*swap.providers.bytom.signature.RefundSignature*  
Sign unsigned refund transaction raw.

**Parameters**

- **transaction\_raw** (*str*) – Bytom unsigned refund transaction raw.
- **solver** (`bytom.solver.RefundSolver`) – Bytom refund solver.

**Returns** `RefundSignature` – Bytom refund signature instance.

```
>>> from swap.providers.bytom.signature import RefundSignature
>>> from swap.providers.bytom.solver import RefundSolver
>>> unsigned_refund_transaction_raw: str =
↳ "eyJmZWUiOiA1MDkwMDAsICJhZGRyZXNzIjogImJtMXF1bDYybnEybDhnbXZ2OWs5dmU0ZTA3bWxtdHhud2d4cHpsZz"
↳ ""
>>> bytecode: str =
↳ "03285d0a20fe6b3fd4458291b19605d92837ae1060cc0237e68022b2eb9faf01a118226212203e0a377ae4afa03"
↳ ""
>>> refund_signature: RefundSignature = RefundSignature(network="mainnet")
>>> refund_solver: RefundSolver = RefundSolver(xprivate_key=
↳ "58775359b7b3588dc1bcf373489fa1272cacc03909f78469657b0208e66e46daedfdd0fd8f8df14e2084c7e8d"
↳ "", bytecode=bytecode)
>>> refund_signature.sign(transaction_raw=unsigned_refund_transaction_raw,
↳ solver=refund_solver)
<swap.providers.bytom.signature.RefundSignature object at 0x0409DAF0>
```

## 7.6 Remote Procedure Call (RPC)

Bytom remote procedure call.

```
swap.providers.bytom.rpc.get_balance(address: str, asset: Union[str,
swap.providers.bytom.assets.AssetNamespace] =
'ffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffff', network: str =
'mainnet', headers: dict = {'accept': 'application/json',
'content-type': 'application/json; charset=utf-8', 'user-agent': 'Swap
User-Agent 0.5.0'}, timeout: int = 60) → int
```

Get Bytom balance.

### Parameters

- **address** (*str*) – Bytom address.
- **asset** (*str*, *bytom.assets.AssetNamespace*) – Bytom asset, default to BTM.
- **network** (*str*) – Bytom network, defaults to mainnet.
- **headers** (*dict*) – Request headers, default to common headers.
- **timeout** (*int*) – Request timeout, default to 60.

**Returns** *int* – Bytom asset balance (NEU amount).

```
>>> from swap.providers.bytom.rpc import get_balance
>>> from swap.providers.bytom.assets import BTM as ASSET
>>> get_balance(address="bm1qk9vj4jaez1cnjcdkds4fkm8fwv5kawmq9qrufx", asset=ASSET,
↳network="mainnet")
71560900
```

```
swap.providers.bytom.rpc.get_utxos(program: str, network: str = 'mainnet', asset: Union[str,
swap.providers.bytom.assets.AssetNamespace] =
'ffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffff', limit: int = 15, by: str =
'amount', order: str = 'desc', headers: dict = {'accept':
'application/json', 'content-type': 'application/json; charset=utf-8',
'user-agent': 'Swap User-Agent 0.5.0'}, timeout: int = 60) → list
```

Get Bytom unspent transaction outputs (UTXO's).

### Parameters

- **program** (*str*) – Bytom control program.
- **network** (*str*) – Bytom network, defaults to mainnet.
- **asset** (*str*, *bytom.assets.AssetNamespace*) – Bytom asset id, defaults to BTM.
- **limit** (*int*) – Bytom utxo's limit, defaults to 15.
- **by** (*str*) – Sort by, defaults to amount.
- **order** (*str*) – Sort order, defaults to desc.
- **headers** (*dict*) – Request headers, default to common headers.
- **timeout** (*int*) – Request timeout, default to 60.

**Returns** *list* – Bytom unspent transaction outputs (UTXO's).

```
>>> from swap.providers.bytom.rpc import get_utxos
>>> get_utxos(program="00142cda4f99ea8112e6fa61cdd26157ed6dc408332a", network=
↳ "mainnet")
[{'hash': '7c1e20e6ff719176a3ed6f5332ec3ff665ab28754d2511950e591267e0e675df', 'asset':
↳ 'ffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffff', 'amount':
↳ 71510800}, {'hash':
↳ '01b07c3523085b75f1e047be3a73b263635d0b86f9b751457a51b26c5a97a110', 'asset':
↳ 'ffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffff', 'amount':
↳ 500000}, {'hash': 'e46cfecc1f1a26413172ce81c78affb19408e613915642fa5fb04d3b0a4ffa65
↳ ', 'asset': 'ffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffff',
↳ 'amount': 100}]
```

```
swap.providers.bytom.rpc.estimate_transaction_fee(address: str, amount: int, asset: Union[str,
swap.providers.bytom.assets.AssetNamespace] =
'ffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffff',
confirmations: int = 1, network: str = 'mainnet',
headers: dict = {'accept': 'application/json',
'content-type': 'application/json; charset=utf-8',
'user-agent': 'Swap User-Agent 0.5.0'}, timeout: int
= 60) → int
```

Estimate Bytom transaction fee.

#### Parameters

- **address** (*str*) – Bytom address.
- **amount** (*int*) – Bytom amount (NEU amount).
- **asset** (*str*, *bytom.assets.AssetNamespace*) – Bytom asset id, default to BTM.
- **confirmations** (*int*) – Bytom confirmations, default to 1.
- **network** (*str*) – Bytom network, defaults to mainnet.
- **headers** (*dict*) – Request headers, default to common headers.
- **timeout** (*int*) – request timeout, default to 60.

**Returns** *str* – Estimated transaction fee (NEU amount).

```
>>> from swap.providers.bytom.rpc import estimate_transaction_fee
>>> from swap.providers.bytom.assets import BTM as ASSET
>>> estimate_transaction_fee(address="bm1qk9vj4jaezlcnjdckds4fkm8fwv5kawmq9qrufx",
↳ asset=ASSET, amount=100_000, confirmations=100, network="mainnet")
449000
```

```
swap.providers.bytom.rpc.account_create(xpublic_key: str, label: str = '1st address', account_index: int =
1, network: str = 'mainnet', headers: dict = {'accept':
'application/json', 'content-type': 'application/json;
charset=utf-8', 'user-agent': 'Swap User-Agent 0.5.0'}, timeout:
int = 60) → dict
```

Create account in blockcenter.

#### Parameters

- **xpublic\_key** (*str*) – Bytom xpublic key.
- **label** (*str*) – Bytom limit, defaults to 1st address.
- **account\_index** (*str*) – Account index, defaults to 1.



- **network** (*str*) – Bytom network, defaults to `mainnet`.
- **headers** (*dict*) – Request headers, default to `common headers`.
- **timeout** (*int*) – request timeout, default to 60.

**Returns** *dict* – Bytom blockcenter guid, address and label.

```
>>> from swap.providers.bytom.rpc import account_create
>>> account_create(xpublic_key=
↳ "f80a401807fde1ee5727ae032ee144e4b757e69431e68e6cd732eda3c8cd3936daedfdd0fd8f8df14e2084c7e8df470",
↳ ", network="mainnet")
{"guid": "9ed61a9b-e7b6-4cb7-94fb-932b738e4f66", "address":
↳ "bm1qk9vj4jaezlcnjdckds4fkm8fwv5kawmq9qrufx", "label": "1st address"}
```

`swap.providers.bytom.rpc.build_transaction`(*address: str, transaction: dict, network: str = 'mainnet', headers: dict = {'accept': 'application/json', 'content-type': 'application/json; charset=utf-8', 'user-agent': 'Swap User-Agent 0.5.0'}, timeout: int = 60) → *dict**

Build Bytom transaction.

**Parameters**

- **address** (*str*) – Bytom address.
- **transaction** (*dict*) – Bytom transaction (inputs, outputs, fee, confirmations & `forbid_chain_tx`).
- **network** (*str*) – Bytom network, defaults to `mainnet`.
- **headers** (*dict*) – Request headers, default to `common headers`.
- **timeout** (*int*) – Request timeout, default to 60.

**Returns** *dict* – Bytom built transaction.

```
>>> from swap.providers.bytom.rpc import build_transaction
>>> build_transaction(address="bm1qk9vj4jaezlcnjdckds4fkm8fwv5kawmq9qrufx",
↳ transaction={"fee": "0.1", "confirmations": 1, "inputs": [{"type": "spend_wallet",
↳ "amount": "0.0001", "asset":
↳ "ffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffff"}, {"type": "control_address", "amount": "0.0001", "asset":
↳ "ffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffff"}, {"address":
↳ "bm1qf78sazxs539nmzqtq7md63fk2x8lew6ed2gu5rnt9um7jerrh07q3yf5q8"}]}, network=
↳ "mainnet")
{'tx': {'hash': '5d4ae68487953863783599045f99eb8740b5745376ed8d8926d68de695e72476',
↳ 'status': True, 'size': 404, 'submission_timestamp': 0, 'memo': '', 'inputs': [{"script": '00142cda4f99ea8112e6fa61cdd26157ed6dc408332a', 'address':
↳ 'bm1qk9vj4jaezlcnjdckds4fkm8fwv5kawmq9qrufx', 'asset': {'asset_id':
↳ 'ffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffff'}, 'decimals': 0,
↳ 'unit': 'BTM'}, {'amount': '0.0005', 'type': 'spend'}, {'script':
↳ '00142cda4f99ea8112e6fa61cdd26157ed6dc408332a', 'address':
↳ 'bm1qk9vj4jaezlcnjdckds4fkm8fwv5kawmq9qrufx', 'asset': {'asset_id':
↳ 'ffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffff'}, 'decimals': 0,
↳ 'unit': 'BTM'}, {'amount': '0.715108', 'type': 'spend'}], 'outputs': [{"utxo_id":
↳ '0d5c097b8e75f711765ff63017fe8a4a987d8b50f7ca3a5d1873120af5f46116', 'script':
↳ '00204f8f0e88d0a44b3d884b07b6dd4536518ffcbb596a91ca0e6b2f37e96463bbfc', 'address':
↳ 'bm1qf78sazxs539nmzqtq7md63fk2x8lew6ed2gu5rnt9um7jerrh07q3yf5q8', 'asset': {
↳ 'asset_id': 'ffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffff',
↳ 'decimals': 0, 'unit': 'BTM'}, {'amount': '0.0001', 'type': 'control'}, {"utxo_id":
↳ 'c49da44ef15d227ca978191e91d5d8915a3f92baf6b5778b7377deb2bddca554', 'script':
↳ '00142cda4f99ea8112e6fa61cdd26157ed6dc408332a', 'address':
↳ 'bm1qk9vj4jaezlcnjdckds4fkm8fwv5kawmq9qrufx', 'asset': {'asset_id':
↳ 'ffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffff'}, 'decimals': 0,
↳ 'unit': 'BTM'}, {'amount': '0.615908', 'type': 'control'}], 'fee': '0.0996',
↳ 'balances': [{"asset': {'asset id':
```



(continued from previous page)

```
swap.providers.bytom.rpc.get_transaction(transaction_hash: str, network: str = 'mainnet', headers: dict
= {'accept': 'application/json', 'content-type':
'application/json; charset=utf-8', 'user-agent': 'Swap
User-Agent 0.5.0'}, timeout: int = 60) → dict
```

Get Bytom transaction detail.

### Parameters

- **transaction\_hash** (*str*) – Bytom transaction hash/id.
- **network** (*str*) – Bytom network, defaults to `mainnet`.
- **headers** (*dict*) – Request headers, default to `common headers`.
- **timeout** (*int*) – Request timeout, default to `60`.

**Returns** `dict` – Bytom transaction detail.

```
>>> from swap.providers.bytom.rpc import get_transaction
>>> get_transaction(transaction_hash=
→ "bc935995cb3408b51aa3d05e7e77226840eb68340b229f9c561edae31ebc8b95", network=
→ "mainnet")
{'id': 'bc935995cb3408b51aa3d05e7e77226840eb68340b229f9c561edae31ebc8b95',
→ 'timestamp': 1524765978, 'block_height': 3487, 'trx_amount': 41249562600, 'trx_fee
→ ': 437400, 'status_fail': False, 'coinbase': False, 'size': 332, 'chain_status':
→ 'mainnet', 'time_range': 0, 'index_id': 3489, 'mux_id':
→ '305a28d8d34b40c65936810f9e9c1f8bc9c793ec2e72c70f9203fbb0a56db9', 'inputs': [{
→ 'txtype': 'spend', 'asset_id':
→ 'ffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffff', 'amount': 4
→ 1250000000, 'control_program': '0014151df3db084d909ccb55d45d4e59db2e17e5f237',
→ 'address': 'bm1qz5w18kcgfkgfej6463w5ukwm9ct7tu3ht8p7te', 'spent_output_id':
→ '6def8e6a7c29ccff4c5596a37a6698b71f392bf713bc67bb3fa0af54bf50f815', 'input_id':
→ 'fb226e3ad39e38341f0d232c910065b76ef7c267faa3ea4e49a31836405b6747', 'witness_
→ arguments': [
→ '1848cb550620b971fd244eb625ccf4507ccd9944da65b47674550397c983247e1bd3ff880782beca963a81c34c17c8e
→ ', '268402537b02d91fafdcdeb6eda3aa542548d77cd6cccb38ecd7ea7ce8a22cf7'], 'asset_
→ name': 'BTM', 'asset_definition': '{}', 'cross_chain_asset': False, 'asset_
→ decimals': 8}], 'outputs': [{ 'txtype': 'control', 'id':
→ 'a8a7b5363379dee8ff77da7c4acf63dc3469a79ebaade079fc1842543964c6e9', 'asset_id':
→ 'ffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffff', 'amount': 4
→ 1239562600, 'control_program': '0014fc22634a713ac1e6f831c56184f847b7546fbda4',
→ 'address': 'bm1qls3xxjn38tq7d7p3c4scf7z8ka2xl0dyppj52k', 'asset_name': 'BTM',
→ 'asset_definition': '{}', 'cross_chain_asset': False, 'position': 0, 'asset_
→ decimals': 8}, { 'txtype': 'control', 'id':
→ '84287fb5b2b461dbd3b937a9013d89c0d54a21768e31fb8345b02d57a7992533', 'asset_id':
→ 'ffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffff', 'amount': 1
→ 00000000, 'control_program': '00140e43a92a9e8aca788eb1551c316448c2e3f78215',
→ 'address': 'bm1qpep6j2573t983r4325wrzezgct3l0qs4q04pem', 'asset_name': 'BTM',
→ 'asset_definition': '{}', 'cross_chain_asset': False, 'position': 1, 'asset_
→ decimals': 8}], 'confirmations': 558509}
```

`swap.providers.bytom.rpc.get_current_block_height`(*plus: int = 0, network: str = 'mainnet', headers: dict = {'accept': 'application/json', 'content-type': 'application/json; charset=utf-8', 'user-agent': 'Swap User-Agent 0.5.0'}, timeout: int = 60*) → int

Get Bytom transaction detail.

**Parameters**

- **plus** (*int*) – Add block number on current block height, default to 0.
- **network** (*str*) – Bytom network, defaults to mainnet.
- **headers** (*dict*) – Request headers, default to common headers.
- **timeout** (*int*) – Request timeout, default to 60.

**Returns** int – Bytom current block height.

```
>>> from swap.providers.bytom.rpc import get_current_block_height
>>> get_current_block_height(plus=0)
678722
```

`swap.providers.bytom.rpc.find_p2wsh_utxo`(*transaction: dict*) → Optional[dict]  
Find Bytom pay to witness script hash UTXO info's.

**Parameters** *transaction* (*dict*) – Bytom transaction detail.

**Returns** dict – Pay to Witness Scrip Hash (P2WSH) UTXO info's.

```
>>> from swap.providers.bytom.rpc import find_p2wsh_utxo, get_transaction
>>> find_p2wsh_utxo(transaction=get_transaction(transaction_hash=
↳ "b6d12407bbd238938941246fd0dd3e5234f1e3c370bef3fcbc1f60ebee022e76", network=
↳ "mainnet"))
{'txtype': 'control', 'id':
↳ 'a1c5cce9df9343a10dafa582dea04e61c402ee8398b5268ba5c9c3aefd58017a', 'asset_id':
↳ 'ffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffff', 'amount': 1.
↳ 10499000, 'control_program':
↳ '00204f8f0e88d0a44b3d884b07b6dd4536518ffcbb596a91ca0e6b2f37e96463bbfc', 'address
↳ ': 'bm1qf78sazxs539nmzqtq7md63fk2x8lew6ed2gu5rnt9um7jerrh07q3yf5q8', 'asset_name
↳ ': 'BTM', 'asset_definition': '{}', 'cross_chain_asset': False, 'position': 0,
↳ 'asset_decimals': 8}
```

`swap.providers.bytom.rpc.decode_raw`(*raw: str, network: str = 'mainnet', headers: dict = {'accept': 'application/json', 'content-type': 'application/json; charset=utf-8', 'user-agent': 'Swap User-Agent 0.5.0'}, timeout: int = 60*) → dict

Decode original Bytom raw.

**Parameters**

- **raw** (*str*) – Bytom transaction raw.
- **network** (*str*) – Bytom network, defaults to mainnet.
- **headers** (*dict*) – Request headers, default to common headers.
- **timeout** (*int*) – Request timeout, default to 60.

**Returns** dict – Bytom decoded transaction raw.

```

>>> from swap.providers.bytom.rpc import decode_raw
>>> decode_raw(raw=
↳ "07010002015e015c88650475abf87eb364f93c608db879ad71643fbc7725ded246e8883e79c75a78ffffffffff",
↳ ", network='testnet')
{'tx_id': '5d4ae68487953863783599045f99eb8740b5745376ed8d8926d68de695e72476',
↳ 'version': 1, 'size': 404, 'time_range': 0, 'inputs': [{'type': 'spend', 'asset_id
↳ ': 'ffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffff', 'asset_
↳ definition': {}, 'amount': 50000, 'control_program':
↳ '00142cda4f99ea8112e6fa61cdd26157ed6dc408332a', 'address':
↳ 'bm1qk9vj4jaezlnjdckds4fkm8fwv5kawmq9qrufx', 'spent_output_id':
↳ '01b07c3523085b75f1e047be3a73b263635d0b86f9b751457a51b26c5a97a110', 'input_id':
↳ 'de193c78772c93356f81a5061a90d8dcfba84d03ae4d78b2a57a9201f88c38af', 'witness_
↳ arguments': ['91ff7f525ff40874c4f47f0cab42e46e3bf53adad59adef9558ad1b6448f22e2'],
↳ 'sign_data': 'a5da2ae06bfaea9854423fe9cc544d775854cf57827c8c2ab606418452d30209'},
↳ {'type': 'spend', 'asset_id':
↳ 'ffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffff', 'asset_
↳ definition': {}, 'amount': 71510800, 'control_program':
↳ '00142cda4f99ea8112e6fa61cdd26157ed6dc408332a', 'address':
↳ 'bm1qk9vj4jaezlnjdckds4fkm8fwv5kawmq9qrufx', 'spent_output_id':
↳ '7c1e20e6ff1719176a3ed6f5332ec3ff665ab28754d2511950e591267e0e675df', 'input_id':
↳ 'de2c7bcf9caf00f78ca8e316cf37cf88c86b0457e47cf58e2465d783151abd0e', 'witness_
↳ arguments': ['91ff7f525ff40874c4f47f0cab42e46e3bf53adad59adef9558ad1b6448f22e2'],
↳ 'sign_data': '3e44203712c4e981783810875fa67f2efe0afda38afe229fd09da0d113c3d885'}],
↳ 'outputs': [{'type': 'control', 'id':
↳ '0d5c097b8e75f711765ff63017fe8a4a987d8b50f7ca3a5d1873120af5f46116', 'position': 0,
↳ 'asset_id': 'ffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffff',
↳ 'asset_definition': {}, 'amount': 10000, 'control_program':
↳ '00204f8f0e88d0a44b3d884b07b6dd4536518ffcb596a91ca0e6b2f37e96463bbfc', 'address
↳ ': 'bm1qf78sazxs539nmzqtq7md63fk2x81ew6ed2gu5rnt9um7jerrh07q3yf5q8'}, {'type':
↳ 'control', 'id': 'c49da44ef15d227ca978191e91d5d8915a3f92baf6b5778b7377deb2bddca554
↳ ', 'position': 1, 'asset_id':
↳ 'ffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffff', 'asset_
↳ definition': {}, 'amount': 61590800, 'control_program':
↳ '00142cda4f99ea8112e6fa61cdd26157ed6dc408332a', 'address':
↳ 'bm1qk9vj4jaezlnjdckds4fkm8fwv5kawmq9qrufx'}], 'fee': 9960000}

```

`swap.providers.bytom.rpc.submit_raw`(*address*: str, *raw*: str, *signatures*: list, *network*: str = 'mainnet', *headers*: dict = {'accept': 'application/json', 'content-type': 'application/json; charset=utf-8', 'user-agent': 'Swap User-Agent 0.5.0'}, *timeout*: int = 60) → str

Submit original Bytom raw into blockchain.

#### Parameters

- **address** (str) – Bytom address.
- **raw** (str) – Bytom transaction raw.
- **signatures** (list) – Bytom signed message datas.
- **network** (str) – Bytom network, defaults to mainnet.
- **headers** (dict) – Request headers, default to common headers.
- **timeout** (int) – Request timeout, default to 60.

**Returns** str – Bytom submitted transaction id/hash.

```
>>> from swap.providers.bytom.rpc import submit_raw
>>> submit_raw(address="bm1qk9vj4jaez1cnjdckds4fkm8fwv5kawmq9qrufx", raw=
↳ "07010002015e015c88650475abf87eb364f93c608db879ad71643fbc7725ded246e8883e79c75a78fffffffffffffffffffff
↳ ", signatures=[[
↳ "f8466336a79d166e47fb5d64f1e7ec01b203b59b3ee86686492bd1e4d0bdd642dfe4a575049071a052a441635c33670
↳ "], [
↳ "ebf33fbda5c2f3d144e90c3b763b1e7e42d501e595216fcd2b310b089918bae2ef4c7b8a2e1f650ee741578aba79607
↳ "]]], network="mainnet")
"2993414225f65390220730d0c1a356c14e91bca76db112d37366df93e364a492"
```

## 7.7 Utils

Bytom Utils.

`swap.providers.bytom.utils.get_address_type(address: str) → Optional[str]`  
Get Bytom address type.

**Parameters** address (str) – Bytom address.

**Returns** str – Bytom address type (P2WPKH, P2WSH).

```
>>> from swap.providers.bytom.utils import get_address_type
>>> get_address_type(address="bm1qk9vj4jaez1cnjdckds4fkm8fwv5kawmq9qrufx")
"p2wpkh"
```

`swap.providers.bytom.utils.is_network(network: str) → bool`  
Check Bytom network.

**Parameters** network (str) – Bytom network.

**Returns** bool – Bytom valid/invalid network.

```
>>> from swap.providers.bytom.utils import is_network
>>> is_network(network="solonet")
True
```

`swap.providers.bytom.utils.is_address(address: str, network: Optional[str] = None, address_type: Optional[str] = None) → bool`

Check Bytom address.

**Parameters**

- **address** (str) – Bytom address.
- **network** (str) – Bytom network, defaults to None.
- **address\_type** (str) – Bytom address type, defaults to None.

**Returns** bool – Bytom valid/invalid address.

```
>>> from swap.providers.bytom.utils import is_address
>>> is_address(address="bm1qk9vj4jaez1cnjdckds4fkm8fwv5kawmq9qrufx", network=
↳ "mainnet")
True
```

`swap.providers.bytom.utils.is_transaction_raw(transaction_raw: str) → bool`  
 Check Bytom transaction raw.

**Parameters** `transaction_raw (str)` – Bytom transaction raw.

**Returns** `bool` – Bytom valid/invalid transaction raw.

```
>>> from swap.providers.bytom.utils import is_transaction_raw
>>> transaction_raw =
↳ "eyJmZWUiOiAxMDAwMDAwMCAwImFkZHZJlc3MiOiAiYm0xcWU5MHFqdDl3NG04cnQzdG51dTbwenAyNGRrZmZlbHlzOHpjd311
↳ "
>>> is_transaction_raw(transaction_raw=transaction_raw)
True
```

`swap.providers.bytom.utils.amount_unit_converter(amount: Union[int, float], unit_from: str = 'NEU2BTM') → Union[int, float]`

Bytom amount unit converter

**Parameters**

- **amount** (`int`, `float`) – Bytom any amount.
- **unit\_from** (`str`) – Bytom unit convert from symbol, default to NEU2BTM.

**Returns** `int`, `float` – BTM asset amount.

```
>>> from swap.providers.bytom.utils import amount_unit_converter
>>> amount_unit_converter(amount=10_000_000, unit_from="NEU2BTM")
0.1
```

`swap.providers.bytom.utils.estimate_endblock(endtime: int, network: str = 'mainnet', headers: dict = {'accept': 'application/json', 'content-type': 'application/json; charset=utf-8', 'user-agent': 'Swap User-Agent 0.5.0'}, timeout: int = 60) → int`

Estimate Bytom expiration block height.

**Parameters**

- **endtime** (`int`) – Expiration block timestamp.
- **network** (`str`) – Bytom network, defaults to mainnet.
- **headers** (`dict`) – Request headers, default to common-headers.
- **timeout** (`int`) – Request timeout, default to 60.

**Returns** `str` – Estimated Vapor endblock.

```
>>> from swap.providers.bytom.utils import estimate_endblock
>>> from swap.utils import get_current_timestamp
>>> estimate_endblock(endtime=get_current_timestamp(plus=3600))
680854
```

`swap.providers.bytom.utils.decode_transaction_raw(transaction_raw: str, headers: dict = {'accept': 'application/json', 'content-type': 'application/json; charset=utf-8', 'user-agent': 'Swap User-Agent 0.5.0'}, timeout: int = 60) → dict`

Decode Bytom transaction raw.

**Parameters**

- **transaction\_raw** (`str`) – Bytom transaction raw.

- **headers** (*dict*) – Request headers, default to `common-headers`.
- **timeout** (*int*) – Request timeout, default to 60.

**Returns** *dict* – Decoded Bytom transaction raw.

```
>>> from swap.providers.bytom.utils import decode_transaction_raw
>>> transaction_raw =
↳ "eyJmZWUiOiAxMDAwMDAwMkVhZmFkZmZlYm0xcWU5MHFqdDl3NG04cnQzdG51dTbwenAyNGRrZmZlbH1zOHpjd311"
↳ ""
>>> decode_transaction_raw(transaction_raw=transaction_raw)
{'fee': ..., 'type': '...', 'address': '...', 'transaction': {...}, 'unsigned_datas
↳ ': [...], 'signatures': [...], 'network': '...'}
```

`swap.providers.bytom.utils.submit_transaction_raw`(*transaction\_raw: str, headers: dict = {'accept': 'application/json', 'content-type': 'application/json; charset=utf-8', 'user-agent': 'Swap User-Agent 0.5.0'}, timeout: int = 60)* → *dict*

Submit Bytom transaction raw.

**Parameters**

- **transaction\_raw** (*str*) – Bytom transaction raw.
- **headers** (*dict*) – Request headers, default to `common-headers`.
- **timeout** (*int*) – Request timeout, default to 60.

**Returns** *dict* – Bytom submitted transaction id, fee, type and date.

```
>>> from swap.providers.bytom.utils import submit_transaction_raw
>>> transaction_raw =
↳ "eyJmZWUiOiAxMDAwMDAwMkVhZmFkZmZlYm0xcWU5MHFqdDl3NG04cnQzdG51dTbwenAyNGRrZmZlbH1zOHpjd311"
↳ ""
>>> submit_transaction_raw(transaction_raw=transaction_raw)
{'fee': ..., 'type': '...', 'transaction_hash': '...', 'network': '...', 'date': '..
↳ .'}
```

## ETHEREUM

Ethereum is a decentralized, open-source blockchain with smart contract functionality. Ether is the native cryptocurrency of the platform. After Bitcoin, it is the second-largest cryptocurrency by market capitalization. Ethereum is the most actively used blockchain.

For more <https://ethereum.org>

### 8.1 Wallet

The implementation of Hierarchical Deterministic (HD) wallets generator for Ethereum blockchain.

```
class swap.providers.ethereum.wallet.Wallet(network: str = 'mainnet', provider: str = 'http', token: Optional[str] = None)
```

Ethereum Wallet class.

#### Parameters

- **network** (*str*) – Ethereum network, defaults to `mainnet`.
- **provider** (*str*) – Ethereum network provider, defaults to `http`.
- **token** (*str*) – Infura API endpoint token, defaults to `4414fea5f7454211956b1627621450b4`.

**Returns** Wallet – Ethereum wallet instance.

---

**Note:** Ethereum has only five networks, `mainnet`, `ropsten`, `kovan`, `rinkeby` and `testnet`.

---

```
from_entropy(entropy: str, language: str = 'english', passphrase: Optional[str] = None) → swap.providers.ethereum.wallet.Wallet
```

Master from Entropy.

#### Parameters

- **entropy** (*str*) – Ethereum wallet entropy.
- **language** (*str*) – Ethereum wallet language, default to `english`.
- **passphrase** (*str*) – Ethereum wallet passphrase, default to `None`.

**Returns** Wallet – Ethereum wallet instance.

```
>>> from swap.providers.ethereum.wallet import Wallet
>>> wallet: Wallet = Wallet(network="testnet")
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> wallet.from_entropy(entropy="ed0802d701a033776811601dd6c5c4a9")
<swap.providers.ethereum.wallet.Wallet object at 0x040DA268>
```

**from\_mnemonic**(*mnemonic*: str, *language*: Optional[str] = None, *passphrase*: Optional[str] = None) → *swap.providers.ethereum.wallet.Wallet*

Master from Mnemonic.

#### Parameters

- **mnemonic** (str) – Ethereum wallet mnemonic.
- **language** (str) – Ethereum wallet language, default to english.
- **passphrase** (str) – Ethereum wallet passphrase, default to None.

**Returns** Wallet – Ethereum wallet instance.

```
>>> from swap.providers.ethereum.wallet import Wallet
>>> wallet: Wallet = Wallet(network="testnet")
>>> wallet.from_mnemonic(mnemonic="unfair divorce remind addict add roof park_
↳ clown build renew illness fault")
<swap.providers.ethereum.wallet.Wallet object at 0x040DA268>
```

**from\_seed**(*seed*: str) → *swap.providers.ethereum.wallet.Wallet*

Master from Seed.

**Parameters** **seed** (str) – Ethereum wallet seed.

**Returns** Wallet – Ethereum wallet instance.

```
>>> from swap.providers.ethereum.wallet import Wallet
>>> wallet: Wallet = Wallet(network="testnet")
>>> wallet.from_seed(seed=
↳ "1cfd5df8a523d53a36cee369a93fac4e9efab5e4e138d479da2fb6df730697574409d572fe8325ec22e8ed25dea
↳ ")
<swap.providers.ethereum.wallet.Wallet object at 0x040DA268>
```

**from\_xprivate\_key**(*xprivate\_key*: str, *strict*: bool = True) → *swap.providers.ethereum.wallet.Wallet*

Master from Root XPrivate Key.

#### Parameters

- **xprivate\_key** (str) – Ethereum root xprivate key.
- **strict** (bool) – Strict for must be root xprivate key, default to True.

**Returns** Wallet – Ethereum wallet instance.

```
>>> from swap.providers.ethereum.wallet import Wallet
>>> wallet: Wallet = Wallet(network="testnet")
>>> wallet.from_xprivate_key(xprivate_key=
↳ "xprv9s21ZrQH143K3Y3pdbkbjreZQ9RVmqTLhRgf86uZyCJk2ou36YdUJt5frjwihGWmV1fQEDioiGZXWUubHLY3kQf
↳ ")
<swap.providers.ethereum.wallet.Wallet object at 0x040DA268>
```

**from\_xpublic\_key**(*xpublic\_key*: str, *strict*: bool = True) → *swap.providers.ethereum.wallet.Wallet*

Master from Root XPublic Key.

#### Parameters



- **xpublic\_key** (*str*) – Ethereum root xpublic key.
- **strict** (*bool*) – Strict for must be root xprivate key, default to True.

**Returns** Wallet – Ethereum wallet instance.

```
>>> from swap.providers.ethereum.wallet import Wallet
>>> wallet: Wallet = Wallet(network="testnet")
>>> wallet.from_xpublic_key(xpublic_key=
↳ "xpub661MyMwAqRbcG28HjdHc6zbHxBFzBJBC4ecFvVKBXqiuCEBe5wirgQ9hzY2WQMjnurVjJbTjMWRskHi7jnSRkJ
↳ ")
<swap.providers.ethereum.wallet.Wallet object at 0x040DA268>
```

**from\_wif**(*wif: str*) → *swap.providers.ethereum.wallet.Wallet*

Master from Wallet Important Format (WIF).

**Parameters** **wif** (*str*) – Ethereum wallet important format.

**Returns** Wallet – Ethereum wallet instance.

```
>>> from swap.providers.ethereum.wallet import Wallet
>>> wallet: Wallet = Wallet(network="testnet")
>>> wallet.from_wif(wif="L4AfqFc8aoBWYNTKU6PkiFbP9kbXRfVHXZWde6SpAdTewwJMc5VZ")
<swap.providers.ethereum.wallet.Wallet object at 0x040DA268>
```

**from\_private\_key**(*private\_key*) → *swap.providers.ethereum.wallet.Wallet*

Master from Private Key.

**Parameters** **private\_key** (*str*) – Ethereum private key.

**Returns** Wallet – Ethereum wallet instance.

```
>>> from swap.providers.ethereum.wallet import Wallet
>>> wallet: Wallet = Wallet(network="testnet")
>>> wallet.from_private_key(private_key=
↳ "cf4c2fb2b88a556c211d5fe79335dcee6dd11403bbbc5b47a530e9cf56ee3aee")
<swap.providers.ethereum.wallet.Wallet object at 0x040DA268>
```

**from\_path**(*path: str*) → *swap.providers.ethereum.wallet.Wallet*

Drive Ethereum wallet from path.

**Parameters** **path** (*str*) – Ethereum wallet path.

**Returns** Wallet – Ethereum wallet instance.

```
>>> from swap.providers.ethereum.wallet import Wallet
>>> wallet: Wallet = Wallet(network="testnet")
>>> wallet.from_entropy(entropy="ed0802d701a033776811601dd6c5c4a9")
>>> wallet.from_path(path="m/44'/60'/0'/0/0")
<swap.providers.ethereum.wallet.Wallet object at 0x040DA268>
```

**from\_index**(*index: int, hardened: bool = False*) → *swap.providers.ethereum.wallet.Wallet*

Drive Ethereum wallet from index.

**Parameters**

- **index** (*int*) – Ethereum wallet index.
- **hardened** (*bool*) – Use hardened index, default to False.

**Returns** Wallet – Ethereum wallet instance.

```

>>> from swap.providers.ethereum.wallet import Wallet
>>> wallet: Wallet = Wallet(network="testnet")
>>> wallet.from_entropy(entropy="ed0802d701a033776811601dd6c5c4a9")
>>> wallet.from_index(44, harden=True)
>>> wallet.from_index(60, harden=True)
>>> wallet.from_index(0, harden=True)
>>> wallet.from_index(0)
>>> wallet.from_index(0)
<swap.providers.ethereum.wallet.Wallet object at 0x040DA268>

```

**clean\_derivation()** → *swap.providers.ethereum.wallet.Wallet*

Clean derivation Ethereum wallet.

**Returns** Wallet – Ethereum wallet instance.

```

>>> from swap.providers.ethereum.wallet import Wallet
>>> wallet: Wallet = Wallet(network="testnet")
>>> wallet.from_entropy(entropy="ed0802d701a033776811601dd6c5c4a9")
>>> wallet.from_path("m/44'/60'/0'/0/0")
>>> wallet.path()
"m/44'/60'/0'/0/0"
>>> wallet.clean_derivation()
<swap.providers.ethereum.wallet.Wallet object at 0x040DA268>
>>> wallet.path()
None

```

**strength()** → Optional[int]

Get Ethereum wallet strength.

**Returns** int – Ethereum wallet strength.

```

>>> from swap.providers.ethereum.wallet import Wallet
>>> wallet: Wallet = Wallet(network="testnet")
>>> wallet.from_entropy(entropy="ed0802d701a033776811601dd6c5c4a9")
>>> wallet.strength()
128

```

**entropy()** → Optional[str]

Get Ethereum wallet entropy.

**Returns** str – Ethereum wallet entropy.

```

>>> from swap.providers.ethereum.wallet import Wallet
>>> wallet: Wallet = Wallet(network="testnet")
>>> wallet.from_entropy(entropy="ed0802d701a033776811601dd6c5c4a9")
>>> wallet.entropy()
"ed0802d701a033776811601dd6c5c4a9"

```

**mnemonic()** → Optional[str]

Get Ethereum wallet mnemonic.

**Returns** str – Ethereum wallet mnemonic.

```

>>> from swap.providers.ethereum.wallet import Wallet
>>> wallet: Wallet = Wallet(network="testnet")

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> wallet.from_entropy(entropy="ed0802d701a033776811601dd6c5c4a9")
>>> wallet.mnemonic()
"unfair divorce remind addict add roof park clown build renew illness fault"
```

**passphrase()** → Optional[str]

Get Ethereum wallet passphrase.

**Returns** str – Ethereum wallet passphrase.

```
>>> from swap.providers.ethereum.wallet import Wallet
>>> wallet: Wallet = Wallet(network="testnet")
>>> wallet.from_entropy(entropy="ed0802d701a033776811601dd6c5c4a9", passphrase=
↳ "meherett")
>>> wallet.passphrase()
"meherett"
```

**language()** → Optional[str]

Get Ethereum wallet language.

**Returns** str – Ethereum wallet language.

```
>>> from swap.providers.ethereum.wallet import Wallet
>>> wallet: Wallet = Wallet(network="testnet")
>>> wallet.from_entropy(entropy="ed0802d701a033776811601dd6c5c4a9")
>>> wallet.language()
"english"
```

**seed()** → Optional[str]

Get Ethereum wallet seed.

**Returns** str – Ethereum wallet seed.

```
>>> from swap.providers.ethereum.wallet import Wallet
>>> wallet: Wallet = Wallet(network="testnet")
>>> wallet.from_entropy(entropy="ed0802d701a033776811601dd6c5c4a9")
>>> wallet.seed()
↳ "1cfd5df8a523d53a36cee369a93fac4e9efab5e4e138d479da2fb6df730697574409d572fe8325ec22e8ed25dea
↳ "
```

**root\_xprivate\_key(encoded: bool = True)** → Optional[str]

Get Ethereum wallet root xprivate key.

**Parameters** **encoded** (bool) – Encoded root xprivate key, default to True.**Returns** str – Ethereum wallet root xprivate key.

```
>>> from swap.providers.ethereum.wallet import Wallet
>>> wallet: Wallet = Wallet(network="testnet")
>>> wallet.from_entropy(entropy="ed0802d701a033776811601dd6c5c4a9")
>>> wallet.root_xprivate_key()
↳ "xprv9s21ZrQH143K3Y3pdkbjreZQ9RVmqTLhRgf86uZyCJk2ou36YdUJt5frjwihGwMv1fQEDioiGZXWXUbhLy3kQf
↳ "
```

**root\_xpublic\_key**(*encoded: bool = True*) → Optional[str]

Get Ethereum wallet root xpublic key.

**Parameters** **encoded** (*bool*) – Encoded root xprivate key, default to True.

**Returns** str – Ethereum wallet root xpublic key.

```
>>> from swap.providers.ethereum.wallet import Wallet
>>> wallet: Wallet = Wallet(network="testnet")
>>> wallet.from_entropy(entropy="ed0802d701a033776811601dd6c5c4a9")
>>> wallet.root_xpublic_key()

↪ "xpub661MyMwAqRbcG28HjdHc6zbHxBfzBJBC4ecFvVKBXxiucEBe5wirgQ9hzY2WQMjnurVjJbTjMWRskHi7jnSRkJ"
↪ "
```

**xprivate\_key**(*encoded=True*) → Optional[str]

Get Ethereum wallet xprivate key.

**Parameters** **encoded** (*bool*) – Encoded xprivate key, default to True.

**Returns** str – Ethereum wallet xprivate key.

```
>>> from swap.providers.ethereum.wallet import Wallet
>>> wallet: Wallet = Wallet(network="testnet")
>>> wallet.from_entropy(entropy="ed0802d701a033776811601dd6c5c4a9")
>>> wallet.from_path(path="m/44'/60'/0'/0/0")
>>> wallet.xprivate_key()

↪ "xprvA3xrxQQVw6Kvc786WAccK4H7dLHhnb9XRSMUMqU3bJoZf5bWxtD5VePTNnn854tEbvV57ggjqkGHXc2u4Jx2veJ"
↪ "
```

**xpublic\_key**(*encoded: bool = True*) → Optional[str]

Get Ethereum wallet xpublic key.

**Parameters** **encoded** (*bool*) – Encoded xprivate key, default to True.

**Returns** str – Ethereum wallet xpublic key.

```
>>> from swap.providers.ethereum.wallet import Wallet
>>> wallet: Wallet = Wallet(network="testnet")
>>> wallet.from_entropy(entropy="ed0802d701a033776811601dd6c5c4a9")
>>> wallet.from_path(path="m/44'/60'/0'/0/0")
>>> wallet.xpublic_key()

↪ "xpub6GxDMuwPmTtDpbCZcC9cgCDrBN8CC3sNo6H5ADsf9eLYXsvfWRwL3ShwE5u4gxbPPcZj1yjSDrvvLxsHEPdjtFH"
↪ "
```

**uncompressed**() → str

Get Ethereum wallet uncompressed public key.

**Returns** str – Ethereum wallet uncompressed public key.

```
>>> from swap.providers.ethereum.wallet import Wallet
>>> wallet: Wallet = Wallet(network="testnet")
>>> wallet.from_entropy(entropy="ed0802d701a033776811601dd6c5c4a9")
>>> wallet.from_path(path="m/44'/60'/0'/0/0")
>>> wallet.uncompressed()

↪ "e270f9d51cad2977c0a28182b9320bb5edc3c70e6d84ff5837f8d407ed9d676d417e195e1af5494d1a0c8dc310"
↪ "
```

(continued from previous page)

**compressed()** → str

Get Ethereum wallet compressed public key.

**Returns** str – Ethereum wallet compressed public key.

```
>>> from swap.providers.ethereum.wallet import Wallet
>>> wallet: Wallet = Wallet(network="testnet")
>>> wallet.from_entropy(entropy="ed0802d701a033776811601dd6c5c4a9")
>>> wallet.from_path(path="m/44'/60'/0'/0/0")
>>> wallet.compressed()
"03e270f9d51cad2977c0a28182b9320bb5edc3c70e6d84ff5837f8d407ed9d676d"
```

**chain\_code()** → str

Get Ethereum wallet chain code.

**Returns** str – Ethereum wallet chain code.

```
>>> from swap.providers.ethereum.wallet import Wallet
>>> wallet: Wallet = Wallet(network="testnet")
>>> wallet.from_entropy(entropy="ed0802d701a033776811601dd6c5c4a9")
>>> wallet.from_path(path="m/44'/60'/0'/0/0")
>>> wallet.chain_code()
"9e5c492fa0a5c5cc649922c34ac3468a08473f3b61f59bba61b52cce364d6b0c"
```

**private\_key()** → str

Get Ethereum wallet private key.

**Returns** str – Ethereum wallet private key.

```
>>> from swap.providers.ethereum.wallet import Wallet
>>> wallet: Wallet = Wallet(network="testnet")
>>> wallet.from_entropy(entropy="ed0802d701a033776811601dd6c5c4a9")
>>> wallet.from_path(path="m/44'/60'/0'/0/0")
>>> wallet.private_key()
"cf4c2fb2b88a556c211d5fe79335dcee6dd11403bbbc5b47a530e9cf56ee3aee"
```

**public\_key()** → str

Get Ethereum wallet public key.

**Returns** str – Ethereum wallet public key.

```
>>> from swap.providers.ethereum.wallet import Wallet
>>> wallet: Wallet = Wallet(network="testnet")
>>> wallet.from_entropy(entropy="ed0802d701a033776811601dd6c5c4a9")
>>> wallet.from_path("m/44'/60'/0'/0/0")
>>> wallet.public_key()
"03e270f9d51cad2977c0a28182b9320bb5edc3c70e6d84ff5837f8d407ed9d676d"
```

**path()** → Optional[str]

Get Ethereum wallet path.

**Returns** str – Ethereum wallet path.

```
>>> from swap.providers.ethereum.wallet import Wallet
>>> wallet: Wallet = Wallet(network="testnet")
>>> wallet.from_entropy(entropy="ed0802d701a033776811601dd6c5c4a9")
>>> wallet.from_path(path="m/44'/60'/0'/0/0")
>>> wallet.path()
"m/44'/60'/0'/0/0"
```

**address()** → str

Get Ethereum wallet address.

**Returns** str – Ethereum wallet address.

```
>>> from swap.providers.ethereum.wallet import Wallet
>>> wallet: Wallet = Wallet(network="testnet")
>>> wallet.from_entropy(entropy="ed0802d701a033776811601dd6c5c4a9")
>>> wallet.from_path(path="m/44'/60'/0'/0/0")
>>> wallet.address()
"0x69e04fe16c9A6A83076B3c2dc4b4Bc21b5d9A20C"
```

**wif()** → str

Get Ethereum wallet important format (WIF).

**Returns** str – Ethereum wallet important format.

```
>>> from swap.providers.ethereum.wallet import Wallet
>>> wallet: Wallet = Wallet(network="testnet")
>>> wallet.from_entropy(entropy="ed0802d701a033776811601dd6c5c4a9")
>>> wallet.from_path(path="m/44'/60'/0'/0/0")
>>> wallet.wif()
"L4AafqFc8aoBWYNTKU6PkiFbP9kbXRfVHXZWde6SpAdTewwJMc5VZ"
```

**hash**(*private\_key*: Optional[str] = None) → str

Get Ethereum wallet public key/address hash.

**Returns** str – Ethereum wallet public key/address hash.

```
>>> from swap.providers.ethereum.wallet import Wallet
>>> wallet: Wallet = Wallet(network="testnet")
>>> wallet.from_entropy(entropy="ed0802d701a033776811601dd6c5c4a9")
>>> wallet.from_path(path="m/44'/60'/0'/0/0")
>>> wallet.hash()
"184847379abdde6617e8438fd4ff0d8fdf512cc2"
```

**balance**(*unit*: str = 'Wei') → Union[Wei, int, float]

Get Ethereum wallet balance.

**Parameters** *unit* (str) – Ethereum unit, default to Wei.

**Returns** Wei, int, float – Ethereum wallet balance.

```
>>> from swap.providers.ethereum.wallet import Wallet
>>> wallet: Wallet = Wallet(network="testnet")
>>> wallet.from_entropy(entropy="ed0802d701a033776811601dd6c5c4a9")
>>> wallet.from_path(path="m/44'/60'/0'/0/0")
>>> wallet.balance(unit="Ether")
96.96263982
```



**Parameters** `private_key` (*str*) – Ethereum private key.

**Returns** HTLC – Ethereum HTLC instance.

```
>>> from swap.providers.ethereum.htlc import HTLC
>>> htlc: HTLC = HTLC(network="testnet")
>>> htlc.build_transaction(address="0x69e04fe16c9A6A83076B3c2dc4b4Bc21b5d9A20C")
>>> htlc.sign_transaction(private_key=
↳ "cf4c2fb2b88a556c211d5fe79335dcee6dd11403bbbc5b47a530e9cf56ee3ae")
<swap.providers.ethereum.htlc.HTLC object at 0x0409DAF0>
```

**fee**(*unit: str = 'Wei'*) → Union[Wei, int, float]

Get Ethereum HTLC transaction fee.

**Parameters** `unit` (*str*) – Ethereum unit, default to Wei.

**Returns** Wei, int, float – Ethereum transaction fee.

```
>>> from swap.providers.ethereum.htlc import HTLC
>>> htlc: HTLC = HTLC(network="testnet")
>>> htlc.build_transaction(address="0x69e04fe16c9A6A83076B3c2dc4b4Bc21b5d9A20C")
>>> htlc.fee(unit="Wei")
1532774
```

**hash**() → Optional[str]

Get Ethereum HTLC transaction hash.

**Returns** str – Ethereum transaction hash.

```
>>> from swap.providers.ethereum.htlc import HTLC
>>> htlc: HTLC = HTLC(network="testnet")
>>> htlc.build_transaction(address="0x69e04fe16c9A6A83076B3c2dc4b4Bc21b5d9A20C")
>>> htlc.sign_transaction(private_key=
↳ "cf4c2fb2b88a556c211d5fe79335dcee6dd11403bbbc5b47a530e9cf56ee3ae")
>>> htlc.hash()
"0x500953d43ff95604f5ffeb8f6c0e565d9080aa6aa31d8924a8d9df78c1f27879"
```

**json**() → dict

Get Ethereum HTLC transaction json.

**Returns** dict – Ethereum transaction json.

```
>>> from swap.providers.ethereum.htlc import HTLC
>>> htlc: HTLC = HTLC(network="testnet")
>>> htlc.build_transaction(address="0x69e04fe16c9A6A83076B3c2dc4b4Bc21b5d9A20C")
>>> htlc.json()
{'chainId': 1337, 'from': '0x69e04fe16c9A6A83076B3c2dc4b4Bc21b5d9A20C', 'value
↳ ': 0, 'nonce': 6, 'gas': 1532774, 'gasPrice': 20000000000, 'data':
↳ '0x608060405234801561001057600080fd5b50611ae9806100206000396000f3fe60806040526004361061003f5
↳ ', 'to': b''}
```

**raw**() → Optional[str]

Get Ethereum HTLC transaction raw.

**Returns** str – Ethereum transaction raw.



```

>>> from swap.providers.ethereum.htlc import HTLC
>>> htlc: HTLC = HTLC(network="testnet")
>>> htlc.build_transaction(address="0x69e04fe16c9A6A83076B3c2dc4b4Bc21b5d9A20C")
>>> htlc.sign_transaction(private_key=
↳ "cf4c2fb2b88a556c211d5fe79335dcee6dd11403bbbc5b47a530e9cf56ee3aee")
>>> htlc.raw()

↳ "0xf91b5e058504a817c800831763668080b91b09608060405234801561001057600080fd5b50611ae9806100206"
↳ ""

```

**contract\_address()** → ChecksumAddress  
Get Ethereum HTLC contract address.

**Returns** ChecksumAddress – Ethereum HTLC contract address.

```

>>> from swap.providers.ethereum.htlc import HTLC
>>> htlc: HTLC = HTLC(contract_address=
↳ "0xeaEaC81da5E386E8Ca4De1e64d40a10E468A5b40", network="testnet")
>>> htlc.contract_address()
"0xeaEaC81da5E386E8Ca4De1e64d40a10E468A5b40"

```

**build\_htlc**(*secret\_hash: str, recipient\_address: str, sender\_address: str, endtime: int, token\_address: Optional[str] = None*) → *swap.providers.ethereum.htlc.HTLC*  
Build Ethereum Hash Time Lock Contract (HTLC).

#### Parameters

- **secret\_hash** (*str*) – Secret sha-256 hash.
- **recipient\_address** (*str*) – Ethereum recipient address.
- **sender\_address** (*str*) – Ethereum sender address.
- **endtime** (*int*) – Expiration block timestamp.
- **token\_address** (*bool*) – Ethereum ERC20 token address, default to None.

**Returns** HTLC – Ethereum HTLC instance.

```

>>> from swap.providers.ethereum.htlc import HTLC
>>> from swap.utils import sha256, get_current_timestamp
>>> htlc: HTLC = HTLC(contract_address=
↳ "0xeaEaC81da5E386E8Ca4De1e64d40a10E468A5b40", network="testnet")
>>> htlc.build_htlc(secret_hash=sha256("Hello Meheret!"), recipient_address=
↳ "0xd77E0d2Eef905cfB39c3C4b952Ed278d58f96E1f", sender_address=
↳ "0x69e04fe16c9A6A83076B3c2dc4b4Bc21b5d9A20C", endtime=get_current_
↳ timestamp(plus=3600))
<swap.providers.ethereum.htlc.HTLC object at 0x0409DAF0>

```

**abi()** → list  
Get Ethereum HTLC ABI.

**Returns** list – Ethereum HTLC ABI.

```

>>> from swap.providers.ethereum.htlc import HTLC
>>> from swap.utils import sha256, get_current_timestamp
>>> htlc: HTLC = HTLC(contract_address=
↳ "0xeaEaC81da5E386E8Ca4De1e64d40a10E468A5b40", network="testnet")

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

>>> htlc.build_htlc(secret_hash=sha256("Hello Meheret!"), recipient_address=
↳ "0xd77E0d2Eef905cfB39c3C4b952Ed278d58f96E1f", sender_address=
↳ "0x69e04fe16c9A6A83076B3c2dc4b4Bc21b5d9A20C", endtime=get_current_
↳ timestamp(plus=3600))
>>> htlc.abi()
[{'anonymous': False, 'inputs': [{'indexed': True, 'internalType': 'bytes32',
↳ 'name': 'locked_contract_id', 'type': 'bytes32'}, {'indexed': False,
↳ 'internalType': 'bytes32', 'name': 'secret_hash', 'type': 'bytes32'}, {
↳ 'indexed': True, 'internalType': 'address', 'name': 'recipient', 'type':
↳ 'address'}, {'indexed': True, 'internalType': 'address', 'name': 'sender',
↳ 'type': 'address'}, {'indexed': False, 'internalType': 'uint256', 'name':
↳ 'endtime', 'type': 'uint256'}, {'indexed': False, 'internalType': 'uint256',
↳ 'name': 'amount', 'type': 'uint256'}], 'name': 'log_fund', 'type': 'event'}, {
↳ 'anonymous': False, 'inputs': [{'indexed': True, 'internalType': 'bytes32',
↳ 'name': 'locked_contract_id', 'type': 'bytes32'}], 'name': 'log_refund', 'type
↳ ': 'event'}, {'anonymous': False, 'inputs': [{'indexed': True, 'internalType
↳ ': 'bytes32', 'name': 'locked_contract_id', 'type': 'bytes32'}], 'name': 'log_
↳ withdraw', 'type': 'event'}, {'inputs': [{'internalType': 'bytes32', 'name':
↳ '_secret_hash', 'type': 'bytes32'}, {'internalType': 'address payable', 'name
↳ ': '_recipient', 'type': 'address'}, {'internalType': 'address payable', 'name
↳ ': '_sender', 'type': 'address'}, {'internalType': 'uint256', 'name': '_
↳ endtime', 'type': 'uint256'}], 'name': 'fund', 'outputs': [{'internalType':
↳ 'bytes32', 'name': 'locked_contract_id', 'type': 'bytes32'}], 'stateMutability
↳ ': 'payable', 'type': 'function'}, {'inputs': [{'internalType': 'bytes32',
↳ 'name': '_locked_contract_id', 'type': 'bytes32'}], 'name': 'get_locked_
↳ contract', 'outputs': [{'internalType': 'bytes32', 'name': 'id', 'type':
↳ 'bytes32'}, {'internalType': 'bytes32', 'name': 'secret_hash', 'type':
↳ 'bytes32'}, {'internalType': 'address', 'name': 'recipient', 'type': 'address
↳ '}, {'internalType': 'address', 'name': 'sender', 'type': 'address'}, {
↳ 'internalType': 'uint256', 'name': 'endtime', 'type': 'uint256'}, {
↳ 'internalType': 'uint256', 'name': 'amount', 'type': 'uint256'}, {
↳ 'internalType': 'bool', 'name': 'withdrawn', 'type': 'bool'}, {'internalType
↳ ': 'bool', 'name': 'refunded', 'type': 'bool'}, {'internalType': 'string',
↳ 'name': 'preimage', 'type': 'string'}], 'stateMutability': 'view', 'type':
↳ 'function'}, {'inputs': [{'internalType': 'bytes32', 'name': '_locked_
↳ contract_id', 'type': 'bytes32'}], 'name': 'refund', 'outputs': [{
↳ 'internalType': 'bool', 'name': '', 'type': 'bool'}], 'stateMutability':
↳ 'nonpayable', 'type': 'function'}, {'inputs': [{'internalType': 'bytes32',
↳ 'name': '_locked_contract_id', 'type': 'bytes32'}, {'internalType': 'string',
↳ 'name': '_preimage', 'type': 'string'}], 'name': 'withdraw', 'outputs': [{
↳ 'internalType': 'bool', 'name': '', 'type': 'bool'}], 'stateMutability':
↳ 'nonpayable', 'type': 'function'}]}

```

**bytecode()** → str

Get Ethereum HTLC bytecode.

**Returns** str – Ethereum HTLC bytecode.

```

>>> from swap.providers.ethereum.htlc import HTLC
>>> from swap.utils import sha256, get_current_timestamp
>>> htlc: HTLC = HTLC(contract_address=
↳ "0xeaEaC81da5E386E8Ca4De1e64d40a10E468A5b40", network="testnet")
>>> htlc.build_htlc(secret_hash=sha256("Hello Meheret!"), recipient_address=
↳ "0xd77E0d2Eef905cfB39c3C4b952Ed278d58f96E1f", sender_address= (continues on next page)
↳ "0x69e04fe16c9A6A83076B3c2dc4b4Bc21b5d9A20C", endtime=get_current_
↳ timestamp(plus=3600))

```

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> htlc.bytecode()
↪ "608060405234801561001057600080fd5b50611ae9806100206000396000f3fe60806040526004361061003f576"
↪ "
```

**bytecode\_runtime()** → str  
Get Ethereum HTLC bytecode runtime.

**Returns** str – Ethereum HTLC bytecode runtime.

```
>>> from swap.providers.ethereum.htlc import HTLC
>>> from swap.utils import sha256, get_current_timestamp
>>> htlc: HTLC = HTLC(contract_address=
↪ "0xeaEaC81da5E386E8Ca4De1e64d40a10E468A5b40", network="testnet")
>>> htlc.build_htlc(secret_hash=sha256("Hello Meheret!"), recipient_address=
↪ "0xd77E0d2Eef905cfB39c3C4b952Ed278d58f96E1f", sender_address=
↪ "0x69e04fe16c9A6A83076B3c2dc4b4Bc21b5d9A20C", endtime=get_current_
↪ timestamp(plus=3600))
>>> htlc.bytecode_runtime()

↪ "60806040526004361061003f5760003560e01c806306a53665146100445780637249fbb614610081578063cfd4b"
↪ "
```

**opcode()** → str  
Get Ethereum HTLC opcode.

**Returns** str – Ethereum HTLC opcode.

```
>>> from swap.providers.ethereum.htlc import HTLC
>>> from swap.utils import sha256, get_current_timestamp
>>> htlc: HTLC = HTLC(contract_address=
↪ "0xeaEaC81da5E386E8Ca4De1e64d40a10E468A5b40", network="testnet")
>>> htlc.build_htlc(secret_hash=sha256("Hello Meheret!"), recipient_address=
↪ "0xd77E0d2Eef905cfB39c3C4b952Ed278d58f96E1f", sender_address=
↪ "0x69e04fe16c9A6A83076B3c2dc4b4Bc21b5d9A20C", endtime=get_current_
↪ timestamp(plus=3600))
>>> htlc.bytecode_runtime()
"PUSH1 0x80 PUSH1 0x40 MSTORE CALLVALUE DUP1 ISZERO PUSH2 0x10 JUMPI PUSH1 0x0
↪ DUP1 REVERT JUMPDEST POP PUSH2 0x1AE9 DUP1 PUSH2 0x20 PUSH1 0x0 CODECOPY
↪ PUSH1 0x0 RETURN INVALID PUSH1 0x80 PUSH1 0x40 MSTORE PUSH1 0x4 CALLDATASIZE
↪ LT PUSH2 0x3F JUMPI PUSH1 0x0 CALLDATALOAD PUSH1 0xE0 SHR DUP1 PUSH4
↪ 0x6A53665 EQ PUSH2 0x44 JUMPI DUP1 PUSH4 0x7249FBB6 EQ PUSH2 0x81 JUMPI DUP1
↪ PUSH4 0xCFD4B66E EQ PUSH2 0xBE JUMPI DUP1 PUSH4 0xF4FD3062 EQ PUSH2 0x103
↪ JUMPI JUMPDEST PUSH1 0x0 DUP1 REVERT JUMPDEST CALLVALUE DUP1 ISZERO PUSH2
↪ 0x50 JUMPI PUSH1 0x0 DUP1 REVERT JUMPDEST POP PUSH2 0x6B PUSH1 0x4 DUP1
↪ CALLDATASIZE SUB DUP2 ADD SWAP1 PUSH2 0x66 SWAP2 SWAP1 PUSH2 0xF29 JUMP
↪ JUMPDEST PUSH2 0x133 JUMP JUMPDEST PUSH1 0x40 MLOAD PUSH2 0x78 SWAP2 SWAP1
↪ PUSH2 0x12E1 JUMP JUMPDEST PUSH1 0x40 MLOAD DUP1 SWAP2 SUB SWAP1 RETURN
↪ JUMPDEST CALLVALUE DUP1 ISZERO PUSH2 0x8D JUMPI PUSH1 0x0 DUP1 REVERT
↪ JUMPDEST POP PUSH2 0xA8 PUSH1 0x4 DUP1 CALLDATASIZE SUB DUP2 ADD SWAP1 PUSH2
↪ 0xA3 SWAP2 SWAP1 PUSH2 0xE74 JUMP JUMPDEST PUSH2 0x449 JUMP JUMPDEST PUSH1
↪ 0x40 MLOAD PUSH2 0xB5 SWAP2 SWAP1 PUSH2 0x12E1 JUMP JUMPDEST PUSH1 0x40 MLOAD
↪ DUP1 SWAP2 SUB SWAP1 RETURN JUMPDEST CALLVALUE DUP1 ISZERO PUSH2 0xCA JUMPI
↪ PUSH1 0x0 DUP1 REVERT JUMPDEST POP PUSH2 0xE5 PUSH1 0x4 DUP1 CALLDATASIZE SUB
↪ DUP2 ADD SWAP1 PUSH2 0xE0 SWAP2 SWAP1 PUSH2 0xE74 JUMP JUMPDEST PUSH2 0x73D
↪ JUMP JUMPDEST PUSH1 0x40 MLOAD PUSH2 0xFA SWAP10 SWAP9 SWAP8 SWAP7 SWAP6
↪ SWAP5 SWAP4 SWAP3 SWAP2 SWAP1 PUSH2 0x1317 JUMP JUMPDEST PUSH1 0x40 MLOAD
↪ DUP1 SWAP2 SUB SWAP1 RETURN JUMPDEST PUSH2 0x11D PUSH1 0x4 DUP1 CALLDATASIZE
↪ SUB DUP2 ADD SWAP1 PUSH2 0x118 SWAP2 SWAP1 PUSH2 0xEC6 JUMP JUMPDEST PUSH2
↪ 0x8E4 JUMP JUMPDEST PUSH1 0x40 MLOAD PUSH2 0x12A SWAP2 SWAP1 PUSH2 0x12FC
↪ JUMP JUMPDEST PUSH1 0x40 MLOAD DUP1 SWAP2 SUB SWAP1 RETURN JUMPDEST PUSH1 0x0
```

(continues on next page)

## 8.2. Hash Time Lock Contract (HTLC) 117



**Parameters** `unit` (`str`) – Ethereum unit, default to Wei.

**Returns** Wei, int, float – Ethereum transaction fee.

```
>>> from swap.providers.ethereum.htlc import HTLC
>>> from swap.providers.ethereum.transaction import FundTransaction
>>> from swap.utils import sha256, get_current_timestamp
>>> htlc: HTLC = HTLC(network="mainnet")
>>> htlc.build_htlc(secret_hash=sha256("Hello Meheret!"), recipient_address=
↳ "0xd77E0d2Eef905cfB39c3C4b952Ed278d58f96E1f", sender_address=
↳ "0x69e04fe16c9A6A83076B3c2dc4b4Bc21b5d9A20C", endtime=get_current_
↳ timestamp(plus=3600))
>>> fund_transaction: FundTransaction = FundTransaction(network="mainnet")
>>> fund_transaction.build_transaction(address=
↳ "0x69e04fe16c9A6A83076B3c2dc4b4Bc21b5d9A20C", htlc=htlc, amount=100_000_000)
>>> fund_transaction.fee(unit="Wei")
1532774
```

**hash()** → Optional[`str`]

Get Ethereum transaction hash.

**Returns** `str` – Ethereum transaction hash.

```
>>> from swap.providers.ethereum.transaction import WithdrawTransaction
>>> from swap.providers.ethereum.solver import WithdrawSolver
>>> withdraw_transaction: WithdrawTransaction = WithdrawTransaction(network=
↳ "mainnet")
>>> withdraw_transaction.build_transaction(transaction_hash=
↳ "0xe49ff507739f8d916ae2c9fd51dd63764658ffa42a5288a49d93bc70a933edc4", secret_
↳ key="Hello Meheret!", address="0x69e04fe16c9A6A83076B3c2dc4b4Bc21b5d9A20C",
↳ contract_address="0x67324d402ffc103d061dAfa9096ff639f0676378")
>>> withdraw_solver: WithdrawSolver = WithdrawSolver(xprivate_key=
↳ "xprv9s21ZrQH143K3Y3pdkbjreZQ9RVmqTLhRgf86uZyCjk2ou36YdUJt5frjwihGwMv1fQEDioiGZXWxUbHly3kQf
↳ ", address=1)
>>> withdraw_transaction.sign(solver=withdraw_solver)
>>> withdraw_transaction.hash()
"0x9bbf83e56fea4cd9d23e000e8273551ba28317e4d3c311a49be919b305feb711"
```

**json()** → `dict`

Get Ethereum transaction fee.

**Returns** Wei, int, float – Ethereum transaction fee.

```
>>> from swap.providers.ethereum.htlc import HTLC
>>> from swap.providers.ethereum.transaction import FundTransaction
>>> from swap.utils import sha256, get_current_timestamp
>>> htlc: HTLC = HTLC(network="mainnet")
>>> htlc.build_htlc(secret_hash=sha256("Hello Meheret!"), recipient_address=
↳ "0xd77E0d2Eef905cfB39c3C4b952Ed278d58f96E1f", sender_address=
↳ "0x69e04fe16c9A6A83076B3c2dc4b4Bc21b5d9A20C", endtime=get_current_
↳ timestamp(plus=3600))
>>> fund_transaction: FundTransaction = FundTransaction(network="mainnet")
>>> fund_transaction.build_transaction(address=
↳ "0x69e04fe16c9A6A83076B3c2dc4b4Bc21b5d9A20C", htlc=htlc, amount=100_000_000)
>>> fund_transaction.json()
```

(continues on next page)



(continued from previous page)

```

>>> refund_transaction.sign(solver=refund_solver)
>>> refund_transaction.signature()
{'hash': '0x120241e6e89b54d90dc3a3f73d6353f83818c3d404c991d3b74691f000583396',
  'rawTransaction':
  ↪ '0xf8f4018504a817c80083021cd094eaeac81da5e386e8ca4de1e64d40a10e468a5b408829a2241af62c0000b88',
  ↪ ', 'r': ↵
  ↪ 42223337416619984402386667584480976881779168344975798352755076934920973937908,
  ↪ 's': ↵
  ↪ 45155461792159514883067068644058913853180508583163102385805265017506142956847,
  ↪ 'v': 2709}

```

**transaction\_raw()** → str

Get Ethereum fund transaction raw.

**Returns** str – Ethereum fund transaction raw.

```

>>> from swap.providers.ethereum.htlc import HTLC
>>> from swap.providers.ethereum.transaction import FundTransaction
>>> from swap.utils import sha256, get_current_timestamp
>>> htlc: HTLC = HTLC(network="mainnet")
>>> htlc.build_htlc(secret_hash=sha256("Hello Meheret!"), recipient_address=
  ↪ "0xd77E0d2Eef905cfB39c3C4b952Ed278d58f96E1f", sender_address=
  ↪ "0x69e04fe16c9A6A83076B3c2dc4b4Bc21b5d9A20C", endtime=get_current_
  ↪ timestamp(plus=3600))
>>> fund_transaction: FundTransaction = FundTransaction(network="mainnet")
>>> fund_transaction.build_transaction(address=
  ↪ "0x69e04fe16c9A6A83076B3c2dc4b4Bc21b5d9A20C", htlc=htlc, amount=100_000_000)
>>> fund_transaction.transaction_raw()

  ↪ "eyJmZWUiOiAiXmZgNDgsICJ0cmFuc2FjdGlvbiI6IHsiaY2hhaW5JZCI6IDEzMzcsICJmcm9tIjogIjB4NjllMDRmZTE"
  ↪ "

```

### 8.3.1 NormalTransaction

**class** swap.providers.ethereum.transaction.**NormalTransaction**(network: str = 'mainnet', erc20: bool = False, provider: str = 'http', token: Optional[str] = None)

Ethereum Normal transaction.

**Parameters**

- **network** (str) – Ethereum network, defaults to mainnet.
- **erc20** (bool) – Normal transaction ERC20 token, default to False.
- **provider** (str) – Ethereum network provider, defaults to http.
- **token** (str) – Infura API endpoint token, defaults to 4414fea5f7454211956b1627621450b4.

**Returns** NormalTransaction – Ethereum normal transaction instance.

**Warning:** Do not forget to build transaction after initialize fund transaction.



**build\_transaction**(*address: str, recipient: dict, token\_address: Optional[str] = None, unit: str = 'Wei'*) →  
*swap.providers.ethereum.transaction.NormalTransaction*

Build Ethereum normal transaction.

#### Parameters

- **address** (*str*) – Ethereum sender address.
- **recipient** (*dict*) – Recipients Ethereum address and amount.
- **token\_address** (*bool*) – Ethereum ERC20 token address, default to None.
- **unit** (*str*) – Ethereum unit, default to Wei.

**Returns** *NormalTransaction* – Ethereum normal transaction instance.

```
>>> from swap.providers.ethereum.transaction import NormalTransaction
>>> normal_transaction: NormalTransaction = NormalTransaction(network="testnet")
>>> normal_transaction.build_transaction(address=
↳ "0x69e04fe16c9A6A83076B3c2dc4b4Bc21b5d9A20C", recipient={
↳ "0x1954C47a5D75bdDA53578CEe5D549bf84b8c6B94": 100_000_000})
<swap.providers.ethereum.transaction.FundTransaction object at 0x0409DAF0>
```

**sign**(*solver: swap.providers.ethereum.solver.NormalSolver*) →  
*swap.providers.ethereum.transaction.NormalTransaction*

Sign Ethereum normal transaction.

**Parameters** *solver* (*ethereum.solver.NormalSolver*) – Ethereum normal solver.

**Returns** *NormalTransaction* – Ethereum normal transaction instance.

```
>>> from swap.providers.ethereum.transaction import NormalTransaction
>>> from swap.providers.ethereum.solver import NormalSolver
>>> normal_transaction: NormalTransaction = NormalTransaction(network="testnet")
>>> normal_transaction.build_transaction(address=
↳ "0x69e04fe16c9A6A83076B3c2dc4b4Bc21b5d9A20C", recipient={
↳ "0x1954C47a5D75bdDA53578CEe5D549bf84b8c6B94": 100_000_000})
>>> normal_solver: NormalSolver = NormalSolver(xprivate_key=
↳ "xprv9s21ZrQH143K3Y3pdbkbjreZQ9RVmqTLhRgf86uZyCjk2ou36YdUJt5frjwihGwMv1fQEDioiGZXWXUbHly3kQf
↳ ", address=0)
>>> normal_transaction.sign(solver=normal_solver)
<swap.providers.ethereum.transaction.FundTransaction object at 0x0409DAF0>
```

## 8.3.2 FundTransaction

**class** *swap.providers.ethereum.transaction.FundTransaction*(*network: str = 'mainnet', ERC20: bool = False, provider: str = 'http', token: Optional[str] = None*)

Ethereum Fund transaction.

#### Parameters

- **network** (*str*) – Ethereum network, defaults to mainnet.
- **ERC20** (*bool*) – Fund transaction ERC20 token, default to False.
- **provider** (*str*) – Ethereum network provider, defaults to http.
- **token** (*str*) – Infura API endpoint token, defaults to 4414fea5f7454211956b1627621450b4.



**Returns** FundTransaction – Ethereum fund transaction instance.

**Warning:** Do not forget to build transaction after initialize fund transaction.

**build\_transaction**(*address: str, htlc: swap.providers.ethereum.htlc.HTLC, amount: Union[Wei, int], unit: str = 'Wei'*) → *swap.providers.ethereum.transaction.FundTransaction*

Build Ethereum fund transaction.

**Parameters**

- **address** (*str*) – Ethereum sender address.
- **htlc** (*ethereum.htlc.HTLC*) – Ethereum HTLC instance.
- **amount** (*Wei, int, float*) – Ethereum amount or ERC20 amount.
- **unit** (*str*) – Ethereum unit, default to Wei.

**Returns** FundTransaction – Ethereum fund transaction instance.

```
>>> from swap.providers.ethereum.htlc import HTLC
>>> from swap.providers.ethereum.transaction import FundTransaction
>>> from swap.utils import sha256, get_current_timestamp
>>> htlc: HTLC = HTLC(network="mainnet", erc20=False)
>>> htlc.build_htlc(secret_hash=sha256("Hello Meheret!"), recipient_address=
↳ "0xd77E0d2Eef905cfB39c3C4b952Ed278d58f96E1f", sender_address=
↳ "0x69e04fe16c9A6A83076B3c2dc4b4Bc21b5d9A20C", endtime=get_current_
↳ timestamp(plus=3600))
>>> fund_transaction: FundTransaction = FundTransaction(network="mainnet")
>>> fund_transaction.build_transaction(address=
↳ "0x69e04fe16c9A6A83076B3c2dc4b4Bc21b5d9A20C", htlc=htlc, amount=100_000_000)
<swap.providers.ethereum.transaction.FundTransaction object at 0x0409DAF0>
```

**sign**(*solver: swap.providers.ethereum.solver.FundSolver*) → *swap.providers.ethereum.transaction.FundTransaction*

Sign Ethereum fund transaction.

**Parameters** **solver** (*ethereum.solver.FundSolver*) – Ethereum fund solver.

**Returns** FundTransaction – Ethereum fund transaction instance.

```
>>> from swap.providers.ethereum.htlc import HTLC
>>> from swap.providers.ethereum.transaction import FundTransaction
>>> from swap.providers.ethereum.solver import FundSolver
>>> from swap.utils import sha256, get_current_timestamp
>>> htlc: HTLC = HTLC(network="mainnet")
>>> htlc.build_htlc(secret_hash=sha256("Hello Meheret!"), recipient_address=
↳ "0xd77E0d2Eef905cfB39c3C4b952Ed278d58f96E1f", sender_address=
↳ "0x69e04fe16c9A6A83076B3c2dc4b4Bc21b5d9A20C", endtime=get_current_
↳ timestamp(plus=3600))
>>> fund_transaction: FundTransaction = FundTransaction(network="mainnet")
>>> fund_transaction.build_transaction(address=
↳ "0x69e04fe16c9A6A83076B3c2dc4b4Bc21b5d9A20C", htlc=htlc, amount=100_000_000)
>>> fund_solver: FundSolver = FundSolver(xprivate_key=
↳ "xprv9s21ZrQH143K3Y3pdbkbjreZQ9RVmqTLhRgf86uZyCjk2ou36YdUJt5frjwihGwmV1fQEDioiGZXWXUubHLY3kQf",
↳ address=0)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> fund_transaction.sign(solver=fund_solver)
<swap.providers.ethereum.transaction.FundTransaction object at 0x0409DAF0>
```

### 8.3.3 WithdrawTransaction

```
class swap.providers.ethereum.transaction.WithdrawTransaction(network: str = 'mainnet', erc20:
    bool = False, provider: str = 'http',
    token: Optional[str] = None)
```

Ethereum Withdraw transaction.

#### Parameters

- **network** (*str*) – Ethereum network, defaults to mainnet.
- **erc20** (*bool*) – Withdraw transaction ERC20 token, default to False.
- **provider** (*str*) – Ethereum network provider, defaults to http.
- **token** (*str*) – Infura API endpoint token, defaults to 4414fea5f7454211956b1627621450b4.

**Returns** WithdrawTransaction – Ethereum withdraw transaction instance.

**Warning:** Do not forget to build transaction after initialize withdraw transaction.

```
build_transaction(transaction_hash: str, address: str, secret_key: str, contract_address: Optional[str] =
    None) → swap.providers.ethereum.transaction.WithdrawTransaction
```

Build Ethereum withdraw transaction.

#### Parameters

- **transaction\_hash** (*str*) – Ethereum HTLC funded transaction hash.
- **address** (*str*) – Ethereum recipient address.
- **secret\_key** (*str*) – Secret password/passphrase.
- **contract\_address** (*str*) – Ethereum HTLC contract address, defaults to None.

**Returns** WithdrawTransaction – Ethereum withdraw transaction instance.

```
>>> from swap.providers.ethereum.transaction import WithdrawTransaction
>>> withdraw_transaction: WithdrawTransaction = WithdrawTransaction(network=
↳ "mainnet")
>>> withdraw_transaction.build_transaction(transaction_hash=
↳ "0xe49ff507739f8d916ae2c9fd51dd63764658ffa42a5288a49d93bc70a933edc4", secret_
↳ key="Hello Meheret!", address="0x69e04fe16c9A6A83076B3c2dc4b4Bc21b5d9A20C",
↳ contract_address="0x67324d402ffc103d061dAfa9096ff639f0676378")
<swap.providers.ethereum.transaction.WithdrawTransaction object at 0x0409DAF0>
```

```
sign(solver: swap.providers.ethereum.solver.WithdrawSolver) →
    swap.providers.ethereum.transaction.WithdrawTransaction
```

Sign Ethereum withdraw transaction.

**Parameters** **solver** (`ethereum.solver.WithdrawSolver`) – Ethereum withdraw solver.

**Returns** WithdrawTransaction – Ethereum withdraw transaction instance.

```

>>> from swap.providers.ethereum.transaction import WithdrawTransaction
>>> from swap.providers.ethereum.solver import WithdrawSolver
>>> withdraw_transaction: WithdrawTransaction = WithdrawTransaction(network=
↳ "mainnet")
>>> withdraw_transaction.build_transaction(transaction_hash=
↳ "0xe49ff507739f8d916ae2c9fd51dd63764658ffa42a5288a49d93bc70a933edc4", secret_
↳ key="Hello Meheret!", address="0x69e04fe16c9A6A83076B3c2dc4b4Bc21b5d9A20C",
↳ contract_address="0x67324d402ffc103d061dAfa9096ff639f0676378")
>>> withdraw_solver: WithdrawSolver = WithdrawSolver(xprivate_key=
↳ "xprv9s21ZrQH143K3Y3pdkbjreZQ9RVmqTLhRgf86uZyCJk2ou36YdUJt5frjwihGwMv1fQEDioiGZXWUubHly3kQf
↳ ", address=1)
>>> withdraw_transaction.sign(solver=withdraw_solver)
<swap.providers.ethereum.transaction.WithdrawTransaction object at 0x0409DAF0>

```

### 8.3.4 RefundTransaction

```

class swap.providers.ethereum.transaction.RefundTransaction(network: str = 'mainnet', erc20: bool
= False, provider: str = 'http', token:
Optional[str] = None)

```

Ethereum Refund transaction.

#### Parameters

- **network** (*str*) – Ethereum network, defaults to `mainnet`.
- **erc20** (*bool*) – Refund transaction ERC20 token, default to `False`.
- **provider** (*str*) – Ethereum network provider, defaults to `http`.
- **token** (*str*) – Infura API endpoint token, defaults to `4414fea5f7454211956b1627621450b4`.

**Returns** `RefundTransaction` – Ethereum refund transaction instance.

**Warning:** Do not forget to build transaction after initialize refund transaction.

```

build_transaction(transaction_hash: str, address: str, contract_address: Optional[str] = None) →
swap.providers.ethereum.transaction.RefundTransaction

```

Build Ethereum refund transaction.

#### Parameters

- **transaction\_hash** (*str*) – Ethereum HTLC funded transaction hash.
- **address** (*str*) – Ethereum sender address.
- **contract\_address** (*str*) – Ethereum HTLC contract address, defaults to `None`.

**Returns** `RefundTransaction` – Ethereum refund transaction instance.

```

>>> from swap.providers.ethereum.transaction import RefundTransaction
>>> refund_transaction: RefundTransaction = RefundTransaction(network="mainnet")

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> refund_transaction.build_transaction(transaction_hash=
↳ "0xe49ff507739f8d916ae2c9fd51dd63764658ffa42a5288a49d93bc70a933edc4", address=
↳ "0x69e04fe16c9A6A83076B3c2dc4b4Bc21b5d9A20C", contract_address=
↳ "0x67324d402ffc103d061dAfa9096ff639f0676378")
<swap.providers.ethereum.transaction.RefundTransaction object at 0x0409DAF0>
```

**sign**(*solver*: swap.providers.ethereum.solver.RefundSolver) →  
*swap.providers.ethereum.transaction.RefundTransaction*  
 Sign Ethereum refund transaction.

**Parameters** *solver* (*ethereum.solver.RefundSolver*) – Ethereum refund solver.

**Returns** *RefundTransaction* – Ethereum refund transaction instance.

```
>>> from swap.providers.ethereum.transaction import RefundTransaction
>>> from swap.providers.ethereum.solver import RefundSolver
>>> refund_transaction: RefundTransaction = RefundTransaction(network="mainnet")
>>> refund_transaction.build_transaction(transaction_hash=
↳ "0xe49ff507739f8d916ae2c9fd51dd63764658ffa42a5288a49d93bc70a933edc4", address=
↳ "0x69e04fe16c9A6A83076B3c2dc4b4Bc21b5d9A20C", contract_address=
↳ "0x67324d402ffc103d061dAfa9096ff639f0676378")
>>> refund_solver: RefundSolver = RefundSolver(xprivate_key=
↳ "xprv9s21ZrQH143K3Y3pdkbjreZQ9RVmqTLhRgf86uZyCjk2ou36YdUJt5frjwihGWmV1fQEDioiGZXWXUubHly3kQf
↳ ", address=0)
>>> refund_transaction.sign(solver=refund_solver)
<swap.providers.ethereum.transaction.RefundTransaction object at 0x0409DAF0>
```

## 8.4 Solver

Ethereum solver.

### 8.4.1 NormalSolver

**class** swap.providers.ethereum.solver.**NormalSolver**(*xprivate\_key*: str, *account*: int = 0, *change*: bool = False, *address*: int = 0, *path*: Optional[str] = None, *strict*: bool = True)

Ethereum Normal solver.

#### Parameters

- **xprivate\_key** (*str*) – Ethereum sender xprivate key.
- **account** (*int*) – Ethereum derivation account, defaults to 0.
- **change** (*bool*) – Ethereum derivation change, defaults to False.
- **address** (*int*) – Ethereum derivation address, defaults to 0.
- **path** (*str*) – Ethereum derivation path, defaults to None.
- **strict** (*bool*) – Strict for must be root xprivate key, default to True.

**Returns** *NormalSolver* – Ethereum normal solver instance.

```

>>> from swap.providers.ethereum.solver import NormalSolver
>>> sender_root_xprivate_key: str =
↪ "xprv9s21ZrQH143K3XihXQBN8Uar2WBtrjSzK2oRDEGQ25pA2kKAADoQXaiiVXht163ZTrdtTXfM4GqNRE9gWQHky25BpvB
↪ "
>>> normal_solver: NormalSolver = NormalSolver(xprivate_key=sender_root_xprivate_
↪ key)
<swap.providers.ethereum.solver.FundSolver object at 0x03FCCA60>

```

## 8.4.2 FundSolver

```

class swap.providers.ethereum.solver.FundSolver(xprivate_key: str, account: int = 0, change: bool =
False, address: int = 0, path: Optional[str] = None,
strict: bool = True)

```

Ethereum Fund solver.

### Parameters

- **xprivate\_key** (*str*) – Ethereum sender xprivate key.
- **account** (*int*) – Ethereum derivation account, defaults to 0.
- **change** (*bool*) – Ethereum derivation change, defaults to False.
- **address** (*int*) – Ethereum derivation address, defaults to 0.
- **path** (*str*) – Ethereum derivation path, defaults to None.
- **strict** (*bool*) – Strict for must be root xprivate key, default to True.

**Returns** FundSolver – Ethereum fund solver instance.

```

>>> from swap.providers.ethereum.solver import FundSolver
>>> sender_root_xprivate_key: str =
↪ "xprv9s21ZrQH143K3XihXQBN8Uar2WBtrjSzK2oRDEGQ25pA2kKAADoQXaiiVXht163ZTrdtTXfM4GqNRE9gWQHky25BpvB
↪ "
>>> fund_solver: FundSolver = FundSolver(xprivate_key=sender_root_xprivate_key,
↪ path="m/44'/60'/0'/0/0")
<swap.providers.ethereum.solver.FundSolver object at 0x03FCCA60>

```

## 8.4.3 WithdrawSolver

```

class swap.providers.ethereum.solver.WithdrawSolver(xprivate_key: str, account: int = 0, change: bool
= False, address: int = 0, path: Optional[str] =
None, strict: bool = True)

```

Ethereum Withdraw solver.

### Parameters

- **xprivate\_key** (*str*) – Ethereum sender xprivate key.
- **account** (*int*) – Ethereum derivation account, defaults to 0.
- **change** (*bool*) – Ethereum derivation change, defaults to False.
- **address** (*int*) – Ethereum derivation address, defaults to 0.
- **path** (*str*) – Ethereum derivation path, defaults to None.

- **strict** (*bool*) – Strict for must be root xprivate key, default to True.

**Returns** WithdrawSolver – Ethereum withdraw solver instance.

```
>>> from swap.providers.ethereum.solver import WithdrawSolver
>>> recipient_root_xprivate_key: str =
↪ "xprv9s21ZrQH143K3XihXQBN8Uar2WBtrjSzk2oRDEGQ25pA2kKAADoQXaiiVXht163ZTrdtTXfm4GqNRE9gWQHky25BpvB
↪ "
>>> withdraw_solver: WithdrawSolver = WithdrawSolver(xprivate_key=recipient_root_
↪ xprivate_key)
<swap.providers.ethereum.solver.WithdrawSolver object at 0x03FCCA60>
```

## 8.4.4 RefundSolver

```
class swap.providers.ethereum.solver.RefundSolver(xprivate_key: str, account: int = 0, change: bool =
False, address: int = 0, path: Optional[str] =
None, strict: bool = True)
```

Ethereum Refund solver.

### Parameters

- **xprivate\_key** (*str*) – Ethereum sender xprivate key.
- **account** (*int*) – Ethereum derivation account, defaults to 0.
- **change** (*bool*) – Ethereum derivation change, defaults to False.
- **address** (*int*) – Ethereum derivation address, defaults to 0.
- **path** (*str*) – Ethereum derivation path, defaults to None.
- **strict** (*bool*) – Strict for must be root xprivate key, default to True.

**Returns** RefundSolver – Ethereum refund solver instance.

```
>>> from swap.providers.ethereum.solver import RefundSolver
>>> sender_root_xprivate_key: str =
↪ "xprv9s21ZrQH143K3XihXQBN8Uar2WBtrjSzk2oRDEGQ25pA2kKAADoQXaiiVXht163ZTrdtTXfm4GqNRE9gWQHky25BpvB
↪ "
>>> refund_solver: RefundSolver = RefundSolver(xprivate_key=sender_root_xprivate_
↪ key)
<swap.providers.ethereum.solver.RefundSolver object at 0x03FCCA60>
```

## 8.5 Signature

Ethereum signature.

```
class swap.providers.ethereum.signature.Signature(network: str = 'mainnet', erc20: bool = False,
provider: str = 'http', token: Optional[str] = None)
```

Ethereum Signature.

### Parameters

- **network** (*str*) – Ethereum network, defaults to mainnet.
- **erc20** (*bool*) – Signature ERC20 token, default to False.
- **provider** (*str*) – Ethereum network provider, defaults to http.

- **token** (*str*) – Infura API endpoint token, defaults to 4414fea5f7454211956b1627621450b4.

**Returns** Signature – Ethereum signature instance.

---

**Note:** Ethereum has only five networks, mainnet, ropsten, kovan, rinkeby and testnet.

---

**fee**(*unit: str = 'Wei'*) → Union[Wei, int, float]

Get Ethereum signature fee.

**Parameters** *unit* (*str*) – Ethereum unit, default to Wie.

**Returns** Wei, int, float – Ethereum signature fee.

```
>>> from swap.providers.ethereum.signature import Signature
>>> from swap.providers.ethereum.solver import FundSolver
>>> signature: Signature = Signature(network="mainnet")
>>> fund_solver: FundSolver = FundSolver(xprivate_key=
↳ "xprv9s21ZrQH143K3Y3pdbkbjreZQ9RVmqTLhRgf86uZyCjk2ou36YdUJt5frjwihGwMv1fQEDioiGZXWXUbHly3kQf
↳ ")
>>> signature.sign(transaction_raw=
↳ "eyJmZWUiOiAxMzg0NDgsICJ0cmFuc2FjdGlvbiI6IHsiY2hhaW5JZCI6IDEzMzcsICJmcm9tIjogIjB4NjllMDRmZTE
↳ ", solver=fund_solver)
>>> signature.fee(unit="Wei")
1532774
```

**hash**() → Optional[str]

Get Ethereum signature has.

**Returns** str – Ethereum signature hash.

```
>>> from swap.providers.ethereum.signature import Signature
>>> from swap.providers.ethereum.solver import FundSolver
>>> signature: Signature = Signature(network="mainnet")
>>> fund_solver: FundSolver = FundSolver(xprivate_key=
↳ "xprv9s21ZrQH143K3Y3pdbkbjreZQ9RVmqTLhRgf86uZyCjk2ou36YdUJt5frjwihGwMv1fQEDioiGZXWXUbHly3kQf
↳ ")
>>> signature.sign(transaction_raw=
↳ "eyJmZWUiOiAxMzg0NDgsICJ0cmFuc2FjdGlvbiI6IHsiY2hhaW5JZCI6IDEzMzcsICJmcm9tIjogIjB4NjllMDRmZTE
↳ ", solver=fund_solver)
>>> signature.hash()
"0xe87b1aefec9fecbb7699e16d101e757e4825db157eb94d2e71ecfaf17fd3d75d"
```

**json**() → dict

Get Ethereum signature json.

**Returns** dict – Ethereum signature json.

```
>>> from swap.providers.ethereum.signature import Signature
>>> from swap.providers.ethereum.solver import FundSolver
>>> signature: Signature = Signature(network="mainnet")
>>> fund_solver: FundSolver = FundSolver(xprivate_key=
↳ "xprv9s21ZrQH143K3Y3pdbkbjreZQ9RVmqTLhRgf86uZyCjk2ou36YdUJt5frjwihGwMv1fQEDioiGZXWXUbHly3kQf
↳ ")
>>> signature.sign(transaction_raw=
↳ "eyJmZWUiOiAxMzg0NDgsICJ0cmFuc2FjdGlvbiI6IHsiY2hhaW5JZCI6IDEzMzcsICJmcm9tIjogIjB4NjllMDRmZTE
↳ ", solver=fund_solver)
```

(continues on next page)



(continued from previous page)

```
>>> signature.json()
{'chainId': 1337, 'from': '0x69e04fe16c9A6A83076B3c2dc4b4Bc21b5d9A20C', 'value': 3000000000000000000, 'nonce': 1, 'gas': 138448, 'gasPrice': 20000000000, 'to': '0xeaEaC81da5E386E8Ca4De1e64d40a10E468A5b40', 'data': '0xf4fd30623a26da82ead15a80533a02696656b14b5dbfd84eb14790f2e1be5e9e45820eeb00000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000'}
↵}
```

**raw()** → Optional[str]  
Get Ethereum signature raw.

**Returns** str – Ethereum signature raw.

```
>>> from swap.providers.ethereum.signature import Signature
>>> from swap.providers.ethereum.solver import FundSolver
>>> signature: Signature = Signature(network="mainnet")
>>> fund_solver: FundSolver = FundSolver(xprivate_key="xprv9s21ZrQH143K3Y3pdbkbjreZQ9RVmqTLhRgf86uZyCjk2ou36YdUJt5frjwihGWmV1fQEDioiGZXWXUbHLY3kQf")
>>> signature.sign(transaction_raw="eyJmZWUiOiAxMzg0NDgsICJ0cmFuc2FjdGlvbiI6IHsiY2hhaW5JZCI6IDEzMzcsICJmcm9tIjogIjB4NjllMDRmZTE", solver=fund_solver)
>>> signature.raw()

↵"0xf8f4018504a817c80083021cd094eaeac81da5e386e8ca4de1e64d40a10e468a5b408829a2241af62c0000b88"
↵"
```

**type()** → str  
Get Ethereum signature type.

**Returns** str – Ethereum signature type.

```
>>> from swap.providers.ethereum.signature import Signature
>>> from swap.providers.ethereum.solver import FundSolver
>>> signature: Signature = Signature(network="mainnet")
>>> fund_solver: FundSolver = FundSolver(xprivate_key="xprv9s21ZrQH143K3Y3pdbkbjreZQ9RVmqTLhRgf86uZyCjk2ou36YdUJt5frjwihGWmV1fQEDioiGZXWXUbHLY3kQf")
>>> signature.sign(transaction_raw="eyJmZWUiOiAxMzg0NDgsICJ0cmFuc2FjdGlvbiI6IHsiY2hhaW5JZCI6IDEzMzcsICJmcm9tIjogIjB4NjllMDRmZTE", solver=fund_solver)
>>> signature.type()
"ethereum_fund_signed"
```

**sign**(*transaction\_raw: str, solver: Union[swap.providers.ethereum.solver.NormalSolver, swap.providers.ethereum.solver.FundSolver, swap.providers.ethereum.solver.WithdrawSolver, swap.providers.ethereum.solver.RefundSolver]*) → Union[*swap.providers.ethereum.signature.NormalSignature, swap.providers.ethereum.signature.FundSignature, swap.providers.ethereum.signature.WithdrawSignature, swap.providers.ethereum.signature.RefundSignature*]  
Sign Ethereum unsigned transaction raw.

**Parameters**

- **transaction\_raw** (*str*) – Ethereum unsigned transaction raw.



- **solver** (ethereum.solver.NormalSolver, ethereum.solver.FundSolver, ethereum.solver.WithdrawSolver, ethereum.solver.RefundSolver) – Ethereum solver.

**Returns** NormalSignature, FundSignature, WithdrawSignature, RefundSignature – Ethereum signature instance.

```
>>> from swap.providers.ethereum.signature import Signature
>>> from swap.providers.ethereum.solver import FundSolver
>>> signature: Signature = Signature(network="mainnet")
>>> fund_solver: FundSolver = FundSolver(xprivate_key=
↳ "xprv9s21ZrQH143K3Y3pdbkbjreZQ9RVmqTLhRgf86uZyCJk2ou36YdUJt5frjwihGwMv1fQEDioiGZXWXUbHly3kQf
↳ ")
>>> signature.sign(transaction_raw=
↳ "eyJmZWUiOiAxMzg0NDgsICJ0cmFuc2FjdGlvbiI6IHsiY2hhaW5JZCI6IDEzMzcsICJmcm9tIjogIjB4NjllMDRmZTE
↳ ", solver=fund_solver)
<swap.providers.ethereum.signature.FundSignature object at 0x0409DAF0>
```

**signature()** → dict

Get Ethereum signature.

**Returns** dict – Ethereum signature.

```
>>> from swap.providers.ethereum.signature import Signature
>>> from swap.providers.ethereum.solver import FundSolver
>>> signature: Signature = Signature(network="mainnet")
>>> fund_solver: FundSolver = FundSolver(xprivate_key=
↳ "xprv9s21ZrQH143K3Y3pdbkbjreZQ9RVmqTLhRgf86uZyCJk2ou36YdUJt5frjwihGwMv1fQEDioiGZXWXUbHly3kQf
↳ ")
>>> signature.sign(transaction_raw=
↳ "eyJmZWUiOiAxMzg0NDgsICJ0cmFuc2FjdGlvbiI6IHsiY2hhaW5JZCI6IDEzMzcsICJmcm9tIjogIjB4NjllMDRmZTE
↳ ", solver=fund_solver)
>>> signature.signature()
{'hash': '0xe87b1aefec9fecbb7699e16d101e757e4825db157eb94d2e71ecfaf17fd3d75d',
↳ 'rawTransaction':
↳ '0xf8f4018504a817c80083021cd094eaeac81da5e386e8ca4de1e64d40a10e468a5b408829a2241af62c0000b88
↳ ', 'r':
↳ 49669210517760089961057755545670916457545361634072315135726343721882166945149,
↳ 's':
↳ 39373327445767756604614462296774202164268870502915897592346222361951457550066,
↳ 'v': 2709}
```

**transaction\_raw()** → str

Get Ethereum signed transaction raw.

**Returns** str – Ethereum signed transaction raw.

```
>>> from swap.providers.ethereum.signature import Signature
>>> from swap.providers.ethereum.solver import FundSolver
>>> signature: Signature = Signature(network="mainnet")
>>> fund_solver: FundSolver = FundSolver(xprivate_key=
↳ "xprv9s21ZrQH143K3Y3pdbkbjreZQ9RVmqTLhRgf86uZyCJk2ou36YdUJt5frjwihGwMv1fQEDioiGZXWXUbHly3kQf
↳ ")
>>> signature.sign(transaction_raw=
↳ "eyJmZWUiOiAxMzg0NDgsICJ0cmFuc2FjdGlvbiI6IHsiY2hhaW5JZCI6IDEzMzcsICJmcm9tIjogIjB4NjllMDRmZTE
↳ ", solver=fund_solver)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> signature.transaction_raw()
↳ "eyJmZWUiOiAxMzg0NDgsICJ0cmFuc2FjdGlvbiI6IHsiY2hhaW5JZCI6IDEzMzcsICJmcm9tIjogIjB4NjllMDRmZTE"
↳ "
```

## 8.5.1 NormalSignature

```
class swap.providers.ethereum.signature.NormalSignature(network: str = 'mainnet', erc20: bool =
    False, provider: str = 'http', token:
    Optional[str] = None)
```

Ethereum Normal signature.

### Parameters

- **network** (*str*) – Ethereum network, defaults to `mainnet`.
- **erc20** (*bool*) – Normal signature ERC20 token, default to `False`.
- **provider** (*str*) – Ethereum network provider, defaults to `http`.
- **token** (*str*) – Infura API endpoint token, defaults to `4414fea5f7454211956b1627621450b4`.

**Returns** `NormalSignature` – Ethereum normal signature instance.

---

**Note:** Ethereum has only five networks, `mainnet`, `ropsten`, `kovan`, `rinkeby` and `testnet`.

---

```
sign(transaction_raw: str, solver: swap.providers.ethereum.solver.NormalSolver) →
    swap.providers.ethereum.signature.NormalSignature
Sign Ethereum unsigned normal transaction raw.
```

### Parameters

- **transaction\_raw** (*str*) – Ethereum unsigned normal transaction raw.
- **solver** (`ethereum.solver.NormalSolver`) – Ethereum solver.

**Returns** `NormalSignature` – Ethereum normal signature instance.

```
>>> from swap.providers.ethereum.signature import NormalSignature
>>> from swap.providers.ethereum.solver import NormalSolver
>>> normal_signature: NormalSignature = NormalSignature(network="mainnet")
>>> normal_solver: NormalSolver = NormalSolver(xprivate_key=
↳ "xprv9s21ZrQH143K3Y3pdbkbjreZQ9RVmqTLhRgf86uZyCJk2ou36YdUJt5frjwihGwMv1fQEDioiGZXWXUbHly3kQf"
↳ ")
>>> normal_signature.sign(transaction_raw=
↳ "eyJmZWUiOiAxMzg0NDgsICJ0cmFuc2FjdGlvbiI6IHsiY2hhaW5JZCI6IDEzMzcsICJmcm9tIjogIjB4NjllMDRmZTE"
↳ ", solver=normal_solver)
<swap.providers.ethereum.signature.NormalSignature object at 0x0409DAF0>
```

## 8.5.2 FundSignature

```
class swap.providers.ethereum.signature.FundSignature(network: str = 'mainnet', erc20: bool = False,
                                                    provider: str = 'http', token: Optional[str] =
                                                    None)
```

Ethereum Fund signature.

### Parameters

- **network** (*str*) – Ethereum network, defaults to `mainnet`.
- **erc20** (*bool*) – Fund signature ERC20 token, default to `False`.
- **provider** (*str*) – Ethereum network provider, defaults to `http`.
- **token** (*str*) – Infura API endpoint token, defaults to `4414fea5f7454211956b1627621450b4`.

**Returns** `FundSignature` – Ethereum fund signature instance.

---

**Note:** Ethereum has only five networks, `mainnet`, `ropsten`, `kovan`, `rinkeby` and `testnet`.

---

```
sign(transaction_raw: str, solver: swap.providers.ethereum.solver.FundSolver) →
    swap.providers.ethereum.signature.FundSignature
Sign Ethereum unsigned fund transaction raw.
```

### Parameters

- **transaction\_raw** (*str*) – Ethereum unsigned fund transaction raw.
- **solver** (`ethereum.solver.FundSolver`) – Ethereum solver.

**Returns** `FundSignature` – Ethereum fund signature instance.

```
>>> from swap.providers.ethereum.signature import FundSignature
>>> from swap.providers.ethereum.solver import FundSolver
>>> fund_signature: FundSignature = FundSignature(network="mainnet")
>>> fund_solver: FundSolver = FundSolver(xprivate_key=
↳ "xprv9s21ZrQH143K3Y3pdkbjreZQ9RVmqTLhRgf86uZyCJk2ou36YdUJt5frjwihGwmV1fQEDioiGZXWXUubHly3kQf
↳ ")
>>> fund_signature.sign(transaction_raw=
↳ "eyJmZWUiOiAxMzg0NDgsICJ0cmFuc2FjdGlvbiI6IHsiY2hhaW5JZCI6IDEzMzcsICJmcm9tIjogIjB4NjllMDRmZTE
↳ ", solver=fund_solver)
<swap.providers.ethereum.signature.FundSignature object at 0x0409DAF0>
```

## 8.5.3 WithdrawSignature

```
class swap.providers.ethereum.signature.WithdrawSignature(network: str = 'mainnet', erc20: bool =
                                                         False, provider: str = 'http', token:
                                                         Optional[str] = None)
```

Ethereum Withdraw signature.

### Parameters

- **network** (*str*) – Ethereum network, defaults to `mainnet`.
- **erc20** (*bool*) – Withdraw signature ERC20 token, default to `False`.
- **provider** (*str*) – Ethereum network provider, defaults to `http`.

- **token** (*str*) – Infura API endpoint token, defaults to 4414fea5f7454211956b1627621450b4.

**Returns** WithdrawSignature – Ethereum withdraw signature instance.

---

**Note:** Ethereum has only five networks, mainnet, ropsten, kovan, rinkeby and testnet.

---

**sign**(*transaction\_raw: str, solver: swap.providers.ethereum.solver.WithdrawSolver*) → *swap.providers.ethereum.signature.WithdrawSignature*  
Sign Ethereum unsigned withdraw transaction raw.

**Parameters**

- **transaction\_raw** (*str*) – Ethereum unsigned withdraw transaction raw.
- **solver** (*ethereum.solver.WithdrawSolver*) – Ethereum withdraw solver.

**Returns** WithdrawSignature – Ethereum withdraw signature instance.

```
>>> from swap.providers.ethereum.signature import WithdrawSignature
>>> from swap.providers.ethereum.solver import WithdrawSolver
>>> withdraw_signature: WithdrawSignature = WithdrawSignature(network="mainnet")
>>> withdraw_solver: WithdrawSolver = WithdrawSolver(xprivate_key=
↳ "xprv9s21ZrQH143K3Y3pdbkbjreZQ9RVmqTLhRgf86uZyCJk2ou36YdUJt5frjwihGwmV1fQEDioiGZXWUubHly3kQf
↳ ")
>>> withdraw_signature.sign(transaction_raw=
↳ "eyJmZWUiOiAxMzg0NDgsICJ0cmFuc2FjdGlvbiI6IHsiY2hhaW5JZCI6IDEzMzcsICJmcm9tIjogIjB4NjllMDRmZTE
↳ ", solver=withdraw_solver)
<swap.providers.ethereum.signature.WithdrawSignature object at 0x0409DAF0>
```

## 8.5.4 RefundSignature

**class** swap.providers.ethereum.signature.**RefundSignature**(*network: str = 'mainnet', erc20: bool = False, provider: str = 'http', token: Optional[str] = None*)

Ethereum Refund signature.

**Parameters**

- **network** (*str*) – Ethereum network, defaults to mainnet.
- **erc20** (*bool*) – Refund signature ERC20 token, default to False.
- **provider** (*str*) – Ethereum network provider, defaults to http.
- **token** (*str*) – Infura API endpoint token, defaults to 4414fea5f7454211956b1627621450b4.

**Returns** RefundSignature – Ethereum refund signature instance.

---

**Note:** Ethereum has only five networks, mainnet, ropsten, kovan, rinkeby and testnet.

---

**sign**(*transaction\_raw: str, solver: swap.providers.ethereum.solver.RefundSolver*) → *swap.providers.ethereum.signature.RefundSignature*  
Sign Ethereum unsigned refund transaction raw.

**Parameters**

- **transaction\_raw** (*str*) – Ethereum unsigned refund transaction raw.
- **solver** (`ethereum.solver.RefundSolver`) – Ethereum refund solver.

**Returns** RefundSignature – Ethereum refund signature instance.

```
>>> from swap.providers.ethereum.signature import RefundSignature
>>> from swap.providers.ethereum.solver import RefundSolver
>>> refund_signature: RefundSignature = RefundSignature(network="mainnet")
>>> refund_solver: RefundSolver = RefundSolver(xprivate_key=
↳ "xprv9s21ZrQH143K3Y3pdkbjreZQ9RVmqTLhRgf86uZyCJk2ou36YdUJt5frjwihGwMv1fQEDioiGZXWXUubHly3kQf
↳ ")
>>> refund_signature.sign(transaction_raw=
↳ "eyJmZWUiOiAxMzg0NDgsICJ0cmFuc2FjdGlvbiI6IHsiY2hhaW5JZCI6IDEzMzcsICJmcm9tIjogIjB4NjllMDRmZTE
↳ ", solver=refund_solver)
<swap.providers.ethereum.signature.RefundSignature object at 0x0409DAF0>
```

## 8.6 Remote Procedure Call (RPC)

Ethereum remote procedure call.

`swap.providers.ethereum.rpc.get_web3`(*network: str = 'mainnet', provider: str = 'http', token: Optional[str] = None*) → `web3.main.Web3`

Get Ethereum Web3 instance.

### Parameters

- **network** (*str*) – Ethereum network, defaults to `mainnet`.
- **provider** (*str*) – Ethereum network provider, defaults to `http`.
- **token** (*str*) – Infura API endpoint token, defaults to `4414fea5f7454211956b1627621450b4`.

**Returns** Web3 – Ethereum Web3 instance.

```
>>> from swap.providers.ethereum.rpc import get_web3
>>> get_web3(network="testnet", provider="http", token="infura endpoint token ...")
<web3.main.Web3 object at 0x000001DDECCD0640>
```

`swap.providers.ethereum.rpc.get_balance`(*address: str, network: str = 'mainnet', provider: str = 'http', token: Optional[str] = None*) → Wei

Get Ethereum balance.

### Parameters

- **address** (*str*) – Ethereum address.
- **network** (*str*) – Ethereum network, defaults to `mainnet`.
- **provider** (*str*) – Ethereum network provider, defaults to `http`.
- **token** (*str*) – Infura API endpoint token, defaults to `4414fea5f7454211956b1627621450b4`.

**Returns** Wei – Ethereum balance (Wei).









- **token** (*str*) – Infura API endpoint token, defaults to 4414fea5f7454211956b1627621450b4.

**Returns** *str* – Ethereum submitted transaction hash/id.

```
>>> from swap.providers.ethereum.rpc import submit_raw
>>> submit_raw(raw=
↳ "0xf86c02840ee6b280825208943e0a9b2ee8f8341a1ead3e7531d75f1e395f24b8901236efcbcb340000801ba0308
↳ ", network="testnet")
"0x04b3bfb804f2b3329555c6f3a17a794b3f099b6435a9cf58c78609ed93853907"
```

## 8.7 Utils

Ethereum Utils.

`swap.providers.ethereum.utils.is_network(network: str) → bool`  
Check Ethereum network.

**Parameters** **network** (*str*) – Ethereum network.

**Returns** *bool* – Ethereum valid/invalid network.

```
>>> from swap.providers.ethereum.utils import is_network
>>> is_network(network="kovan")
True
```

`swap.providers.ethereum.utils.is_address(address: str) → bool`  
Check Ethereum address.

**Parameters** **address** (*str*) – Ethereum address.

**Returns** *bool* – Ethereum valid/invalid address.

```
>>> from swap.providers.ethereum.utils import is_address
>>> is_address(address="0x1ee11011ae12103a488a82dc33e03f337bc93ba7")
True
```

`swap.providers.ethereum.utils.is_checksum_address(address: str) → bool`  
Check Ethereum checksum address.

**Parameters** **address** (*str*) – Ethereum address.

**Returns** *bool* – Ethereum valid/invalid checksum address.

```
>>> from swap.providers.ethereum.utils import is_checksum_address
>>> is_checksum_address(address="0x1ee11011ae12103a488a82dc33e03f337bc93ba7")
False
>>> is_checksum_address(address="0x1Ee11011ae12103a488A82DC33e03f337Bc93ba7")
True
```

`swap.providers.ethereum.utils.to_checksum_address(address: str) → ChecksumAddress`  
Change Ethereum address to checksum address.

**Parameters** **address** (*ChecksumAddress*) – Ethereum address.

**Returns** *str* – Ethereum checksum address.

```
>>> from swap.providers.ethereum.utils import to_checksum_address
>>> is_checksum_address(address="0x1ee11011ae12103a488a82dc33e03f337bc93ba7")
"0x1Ee11011ae12103a488A82DC33e03f337Bc93ba7"
```

`swap.providers.ethereum.utils.is_transaction_raw(transaction_raw: str) → bool`  
 Check Ethereum transaction raw.

**Parameters** `transaction_raw (str)` – Ethereum transaction raw.

**Returns** `bool` – Ethereum valid/invalid transaction raw.

```
>>> from swap.providers.ethereum.utils import is_transaction_raw
>>> transaction_raw: str =
↳ "eyJmZWUiOiAxMDAwMDAwMCwgImFkZHJlc3MiOiAiYm0xcWU5MHFqdDl3NG04cnQzdG51dTbwenAyNGRrZmZlbHlzOHpjd311"
↳ ""
>>> is_transaction_raw(transaction_raw=transaction_raw)
True
```

`swap.providers.ethereum.utils.decode_transaction_raw(transaction_raw: str) → dict`  
 Decode Ethereum transaction raw.

**Parameters** `transaction_raw (str)` – Ethereum transaction raw.

**Returns** `dict` – Decoded ethereum transaction raw.

```
>>> from swap.providers.ethereum.utils import decode_transaction_raw
>>> transaction_raw: str =
↳ "eyJmZWUiOiAxMDAwMDAwMCwgImFkZHJlc3MiOiAiYm0xcWU5MHFqdDl3NG04cnQzdG51dTbwenAyNGRrZmZlbHlzOHpjd311"
↳ ""
>>> decode_transaction_raw(transaction_raw=transaction_raw)
{'fee': ..., 'type': '...', 'address': '...', 'transaction': {...}, 'unsigned_data':
↳ [...], 'signatures': [...], 'network': '...'}
```

`swap.providers.ethereum.utils.submit_transaction_raw(transaction_raw: str, provider: str = 'http', token: Optional[str] = None) → dict`

Submit Ethereum transaction raw.

**Parameters**

- **transaction\_raw (str)** – Ethereum transaction raw.
- **provider (str)** – Ethereum network provider, defaults to http.
- **token (str)** – Infura API endpoint token, defaults to 4414fea5f7454211956b1627621450b4.

**Returns** `dict` – Ethereum submitted transaction id, fee, type and date.

```
>>> from swap.providers.ethereum.utils import submit_transaction_raw
>>> transaction_raw: str =
↳ "eyJmZWUiOiAxMDAwMDAwMCwgImFkZHJlc3MiOiAiYm0xcWU5MHFqdDl3NG04cnQzdG51dTbwenAyNGRrZmZlbHlzOHpjd311"
↳ ""
>>> submit_transaction_raw(transaction_raw=transaction_raw)
{'fee': ..., 'type': '...', 'transaction_id': '...', 'network': '...', 'date': '...'
↳ '}'
```

`swap.providers.ethereum.utils.amount_unit_converter(amount: Union[int, float], unit_from: str = 'Wei2Ether') → Union[int, float]`

Ethereum amount unit converter.

**Parameters**

- **amount** (*int*, *float*) – Ethereum amount.
- **unit\_from** (*str*) – Ethereum unit, default to Wei2Ether

**Returns** int, float – Ethereum amount.

```
>>> from swap.providers.ethereum.utils import amount_unit_converter
>>> amount_unit_converter(amount=100_000_000, unit_from="Wei2Ether")
0.1
```



Vapor is a layer 2 scalability solution that uses cross-chain technology to interact with the Bytom mainchain. Compared to Ethereum, the Vapor sidechain boasts faster transactions, lower costs, and less risk of congestion.

For more <https://bytom.io/en/sidechain/>

## 9.1 Wallet

The implementation of Hierarchical Deterministic (HD) wallets generator for Vapor blockchain.

```
class swap.providers.vapor.wallet.Wallet(network: str = 'mainnet')
```

Vapor Wallet class.

**Parameters** **network** (*str*) – Vapor network, defaults to mainnet.

**Returns** Wallet – Vapor wallet instance.

---

**Note:** Vapor has only two networks, mainnet, solonet and testnet.

---

```
from_entropy(entropy: str, language: str = 'english', passphrase: Optional[str] = None) →
```

```
swap.providers.vapor.wallet.Wallet
```

Initiate Vapor wallet from entropy.

**Parameters**

- **entropy** (*str*) – Vapor entropy hex string.
- **language** (*str*) – Vapor wallet language, default to english.
- **passphrase** (*str*) – Vapor wallet passphrase, default to None.

**Returns** Wallet – Vapor wallet instance.

```
>>> from swap.providers.vapor.wallet import Wallet
>>> wallet: Wallet = Wallet(network="mainnet")
>>> wallet.from_entropy(entropy="ed0802d701a033776811601dd6c5c4a9")
<swap.providers.vapor.wallet.Wallet object at 0x040DA268>
```

```
from_mnemonic(mnemonic: str, language: Optional[str] = None, passphrase: Optional[str] = None) →
```

```
swap.providers.vapor.wallet.Wallet
```

Initialize Vapor wallet from mnemonic.

**Parameters**

- **mnemonic** (*str*) – Vapor mnemonic words.

- **language** (*str*) – Vapor wallet language, default to english.
- **passphrase** (*str*) – Vapor wallet passphrase, default to None.

**Returns** Wallet – Vapor wallet instance.

```
>>> from swap.providers.vapor.wallet import Wallet
>>> wallet: Wallet = Wallet(network="mainnet")
>>> wallet.from_mnemonic(mnemonic="unfair divorce remind addict add roof park,
↳ clown build renew illness fault")
<swap.providers.vapor.wallet.Wallet object at 0x040DA268>
```

**from\_seed**(*seed: str*) → *swap.providers.vapor.wallet.Wallet*  
Initialize Vapor wallet from seed.

**Parameters** **seed** (*str*) – Vapor Seed hex string.

**Returns** Wallet – Vapor wallet instance.

```
>>> from swap.providers.vapor.wallet import Wallet
>>> wallet: Wallet = Wallet(network="mainnet")
>>> wallet.from_seed(seed=
↳ "1cfd5df8a523d53a36cee369a93fac4e9efab5e4e138d479da2fb6df730697574409d572fe8325ec22e8ed25dea
↳ ")
<swap.providers.vapor.wallet.Wallet object at 0x040DA268>
```

**from\_xprivate\_key**(*xprivate\_key: str*) → *swap.providers.vapor.wallet.Wallet*  
Initiate Vapor wallet from xprivate key.

**Parameters** **xprivate\_key** (*str*) – Vapor XPrivate key.

**Returns** Wallet – Vapor wallet instance.

```
>>> from swap.providers.vapor.wallet import Wallet
>>> wallet: Wallet = Wallet(network="mainnet")
>>> wallet.from_xprivate_key(xprivate_key=
↳ "58775359b7b3588dc1bcf373489fa1272cacc03909f78469657b0208e66e46daedfdd0fd8f8df14e2084c7e8d
↳ ")
<swap.providers.vapor.wallet.Wallet object at 0x040DA268>
```

**from\_private\_key**(*private\_key: str*) → *swap.providers.vapor.wallet.Wallet*  
Initialize Vapor wallet from private key.

**Parameters** **private\_key** (*str*) – Vapor Private key.

**Returns** Wallet – Vapor wallet instance.

```
>>> from swap.providers.vapor.wallet import Wallet
>>> wallet: Wallet = Wallet(network="mainnet")
>>> wallet.from_private_key(private_key=
↳ "b0f9552e4fedac7f2e750ae984e36a97cf2b24609f7ec43f35606ed65eec6e46db35f71c405fd5948ecffa2c512
↳ ")
<swap.providers.vapor.wallet.Wallet object at 0x040DA268>
```

**from\_path**(*path: str*) → *swap.providers.vapor.wallet.Wallet*  
Drive Vapor wallet from path.

**Parameters** **path** (*str*) – Vapor derivation path.

**Returns** Wallet – Vapor wallet instance.

```
>>> from swap.providers.vapor.wallet import Wallet
>>> wallet: Wallet = Wallet(network="mainnet")
>>> wallet.from_entropy(entropy="ed0802d701a033776811601dd6c5c4a9")
>>> wallet.from_path(path="m/44/153/1/0/1")
<swap.providers.vapor.wallet.Wallet object at 0x040DA268>
```

**from\_indexes**(*indexes: List[str]*) → *swap.providers.vapor.wallet.Wallet*

Drive Vapor wallet from indexes.

**Parameters** *indexes* (*list*) – Vapor derivation indexes.

**Returns** *Wallet* – Vapor wallet instance.

```
>>> from swap.providers.vapor.wallet import Wallet
>>> wallet: Wallet = Wallet(network="mainnet")
>>> wallet.from_xprivate_key(xprivate_key=
↳ "58775359b7b3588dc1bcf373489fa1272cacc03909f78469657b0208e66e46daedfdd0fd8f8df14e2084c7e8d
↳ ")
>>> wallet.from_indexes(indexes=["2c000000", "99000000", "01000000", "00000000",
↳ "01000000"])
<swap.providers.vapor.wallet.Wallet object at 0x040DA268>
```

**from\_index**(*index: int, hardened: bool = False*) → *swap.providers.vapor.wallet.Wallet*

Drive Vapor wallet from index.

**Parameters**

- **index** (*int*) – Vapor wallet index.
- **hardened** (*bool*) – Use hardened, default to `False`.

**Returns** *Wallet* – Vapor wallet instance.

```
>>> from swap.providers.vapor.wallet import Wallet
>>> wallet: Wallet = Wallet(network="mainnet")
>>> wallet.from_entropy(entropy="ed0802d701a033776811601dd6c5c4a9")
>>> wallet.from_index(index=44)
>>> wallet.from_index(index=153)
>>> wallet.from_index(index=1)
>>> wallet.from_index(index=0)
>>> wallet.from_index(index=1)
<swap.providers.vapor.wallet.Wallet object at 0x040DA268>
```

**clean\_derivation**() → *swap.providers.vapor.wallet.Wallet*

Clean derivation Vapor wallet.

**Returns** *Wallet* – Vapor wallet instance.

```
>>> from swap.providers.vapor.wallet import Wallet
>>> wallet: Wallet = Wallet(network="mainnet")
>>> wallet.from_entropy(entropy="ed0802d701a033776811601dd6c5c4a9")
>>> wallet.from_path(path="m/44/153/1/0/1")
>>> wallet.indexes()
["2c000000", "99000000", "01000000", "00000000", "01000000"]
>>> wallet.path()
"m/44/153/1/0/1"
>>> wallet.clean_derivation()
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> wallet.indexes()
[]
>>> wallet.path()
None
```

**strength()** → Optional[int]  
Get Vapor wallet strength.

**Returns** int – Vapor wallet strength.

```
>>> from swap.providers.vapor.wallet import Wallet
>>> wallet: Wallet = Wallet(network="mainnet")
>>> wallet.from_entropy(entropy="ed0802d701a033776811601dd6c5c4a9")
>>> wallet.strength()
128
```

**entropy()** → Optional[str]  
Get Vapor wallet entropy.

**Returns** str – Vapor wallet entropy.

```
>>> from swap.providers.vapor.wallet import Wallet
>>> wallet: Wallet = Wallet(network="mainnet")
>>> wallet.from_entropy(entropy="ed0802d701a033776811601dd6c5c4a9")
>>> wallet.entropy()
"ed0802d701a033776811601dd6c5c4a9"
```

**mnemonic()** → Optional[str]  
Get Vapor wallet mnemonic.

**Returns** str – Vapor wallet mnemonic.

```
>>> from swap.providers.vapor.wallet import Wallet
>>> wallet: Wallet = Wallet(network="mainnet")
>>> wallet.from_entropy(entropy="ed0802d701a033776811601dd6c5c4a9")
>>> wallet.mnemonic()
"unfair divorce remind addict add roof park clown build renew illness fault"
```

**passphrase()** → Optional[str]  
Get Vapor wallet passphrase.

**Returns** str – Vapor wallet passphrase.

```
>>> from swap.providers.vapor.wallet import Wallet
>>> wallet: Wallet = Wallet(network="mainnet")
>>> wallet.from_entropy(entropy="ed0802d701a033776811601dd6c5c4a9", passphrase=
↳ "meherett")
>>> wallet.passphrase()
"meherett"
```

**language()** → Optional[str]  
Get Vapor wallet language.

**Returns** str – Vapor wallet language.



```
>>> from swap.providers.vapor.wallet import Wallet
>>> wallet: Wallet = Wallet(network="mainnet")
>>> wallet.from_entropy(entropy="ed0802d701a033776811601dd6c5c4a9")
>>> wallet.language()
"english"
```

**seed()** → Optional[str]  
Get Vapor wallet seed.

**Returns** str – Vapor wallet seed.

```
>>> from swap.providers.vapor.wallet import Wallet
>>> wallet: Wallet = Wallet(network="mainnet")
>>> wallet.from_entropy(entropy="ed0802d701a033776811601dd6c5c4a9")
>>> wallet.seed()
↪ "1cfd5df8a523d53a36cee369a93fac4e9efab5e4e138d479da2fb6df730697574409d572fe8325ec22e8ed25dea
↪ "
```

**path()** → Optional[str]  
Get Vapor wallet derivation path.

**Returns** str – Vapor derivation path.

```
>>> from swap.providers.vapor.wallet import Wallet
>>> wallet = Wallet(network="mainnet", change=True, address=3)
>>> wallet.from_entropy(entropy="ed0802d701a033776811601dd6c5c4a9")
>>> wallet.from_path(path="m/44/153/1/0/1")
>>> wallet.path()
"m/44/153/1/0/1"
```

**indexes()** → list  
Get Vapor wallet derivation indexes.

**Returns** list – Vapor derivation indexes.

```
>>> from swap.providers.vapor.wallet import Wallet
>>> wallet: Wallet = Wallet(network="mainnet")
>>> wallet.from_entropy(entropy="ed0802d701a033776811601dd6c5c4a9")
>>> wallet.from_path(path="m/44/153/1/0/1")
>>> wallet.indexes()
['2c000000', '99000000', '01000000', '00000000', '01000000']
```

**xprivate\_key()** → Optional[str]  
Get Vapor wallet xprivate key.

**Returns** str – Vapor xprivate key.

```
>>> from swap.providers.vapor.wallet import Wallet
>>> wallet: Wallet = Wallet(network="mainnet")
>>> wallet.from_entropy(entropy="ed0802d701a033776811601dd6c5c4a9")
>>> wallet.xprivate_key()
↪ "58775359b7b3588dc1bcf373489fa1272cacc03909f78469657b0208e66e46daedfdd0fd8f8df14e2084c7e8d
↪ "
```

**xpublic\_key()** → Optional[str]  
Get Vapor wallet xpublic key.

**Returns** str – Vapor xpublic key.

```
>>> from swap.providers.vapor.wallet import Wallet
>>> wallet: Wallet = Wallet(network="mainnet")
>>> wallet.from_entropy(entropy="ed0802d701a033776811601dd6c5c4a9")
>>> wallet.xpublic_key()

↪ "f80a401807fde1ee5727ae032ee144e4b757e69431e68e6cd732eda3c8cd3936daedfdd0fd8f8df14e2084c7e8d
↪ "
```

**expand\_xprivate\_key()** → Optional[str]  
Get Vapor wallet expand xprivate key.

**Returns** str – Vapor expand xprivate key.

```
>>> from swap.providers.vapor.wallet import Wallet
>>> wallet: Wallet = Wallet(network="mainnet")
>>> wallet.from_entropy(entropy="ed0802d701a033776811601dd6c5c4a9")
>>> wallet.expand_xprivate_key()

↪ "58775359b7b3588dcdc1bcf373489fa1272cacc03909f78469657b0208e66e465c68d75d8a29eb3ffd7e8213808
↪ "
```

**child\_xprivate\_key()** → Optional[str]  
Get Vapor child wallet xprivate key.

**Returns** str – Vapor child xprivate key.

```
>>> from swap.providers.vapor.wallet import Wallet
>>> wallet: Wallet = Wallet(network="mainnet")
>>> wallet.from_entropy(entropy="ed0802d701a033776811601dd6c5c4a9")
>>> wallet.from_path(path="m/44/153/1/0/1")
>>> wallet.child_xprivate_key()

↪ "b0f9552e4fedac7f2e750ae984e36a97cf2b24609f7ec43f35606ed65eec6e46db35f71c405fd5948ecffa2c512
↪ "
```

**child\_xpublic\_key()** → Optional[str]  
Get Vapor child wallet xpublic key.

**Returns** str – Vapor child xpublic key.

```
>>> from swap.providers.vapor.wallet import Wallet
>>> wallet: Wallet = Wallet(network="mainnet")
>>> wallet.from_entropy(entropy="ed0802d701a033776811601dd6c5c4a9")
>>> wallet.from_path(path="m/44/153/1/0/1")
>>> wallet.child_xpublic_key()

↪ "fe6b3fd4458291b19605d92837ae1060cc0237e68022b2eb9faf01a118226212db35f71c405fd5948ecffa2c512
↪ "
```

**guid()** → Optional[str]  
Get Vapor wallet Blockcenter GUID.

**Returns** str – Vapor Blockcenter GUID.

```
>>> from swap.providers.vapor.wallet import Wallet
>>> wallet: Wallet = Wallet(network="mainnet")
>>> wallet.from_entropy(entropy="ed0802d701a033776811601dd6c5c4a9")
>>> wallet.guid()
"9ed61a9b-e7b6-4cb7-94fb-932b738e4f66"
```

**private\_key()** → str

Get Vapor wallet private key.

**Returns** str – Vapor private key.

```
>>> from swap.providers.vapor.wallet import Wallet
>>> wallet: Wallet = Wallet(network="mainnet")
>>> wallet.from_entropy(entropy="ed0802d701a033776811601dd6c5c4a9")
>>> wallet.from_path(path="m/44/153/1/0/1")
>>> wallet.private_key()
↪ "b0f9552e4fedac7f2e750ae984e36a97cf2b24609f7ec43f35606ed65eec6e46db35f71c405fd5948ecffa2c512"
↪ "
```

**public\_key()** → str

Get Vapor wallet public key.

**Returns** str – Vapor public key.

```
>>> from swap.providers.vapor.wallet import Wallet
>>> wallet: Wallet = Wallet(network="mainnet")
>>> wallet.from_entropy(entropy="ed0802d701a033776811601dd6c5c4a9")
>>> wallet.from_path(path="m/44/153/1/0/1")
>>> wallet.public_key()
"fe6b3fd4458291b19605d92837ae1060cc0237e68022b2eb9faf01a118226212"
```

**program()** → str

Get Vapor wallet control program.

**Returns** str – Vapor control program.

```
>>> from swap.providers.vapor.wallet import Wallet
>>> wallet: Wallet = Wallet(network="mainnet")
>>> wallet.from_entropy(entropy="ed0802d701a033776811601dd6c5c4a9")
>>> wallet.from_path(path="m/44/153/1/0/1")
>>> wallet.program()
"0014b1592acbb917f13937166c2a9b6ce973296ebb60"
```

**address(network: Optional[str] = None)** → str

Get Vapor wallet address.

**Parameters** **network** (str) – Vapor network, defaults to mainnet.

**Returns** str – Vapor wallet address.

```
>>> from swap.providers.vapor.wallet import Wallet
>>> wallet: Wallet = Wallet(network="mainnet")
>>> wallet.from_entropy(entropy="ed0802d701a033776811601dd6c5c4a9")
>>> wallet.from_indexes(indexes=["2c000000", "99000000", "01000000", "00000000",
↪ "01000000"])
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> wallet.address(network="mainnet")  
"bm1qk9vj4jaezlcnjdckds4fkm8fw5kawmq9qrufx"
```

**balance**(*asset: Union[str, swap.providers.vapor.assets.AssetNamespace]* =  
*'XX'*, *unit: str = 'NEU'*) → Union[int, float]  
Get Vapor wallet balance.

**Parameters**

- **asset** (*str*, *vapor.assets.AssetNamespace*) – Vapor asset id, defaults to BTM asset.
- **unit** (*str*) – Vapor unit, default to NEU.

**Returns** int, float – Vapor wallet balance.

```
>>> from swap.providers.vapor.wallet import Wallet  
>>> wallet: Wallet = Wallet(network="mainnet")  
>>> wallet.from_entropy(entropy="ed0802d701a033776811601dd6c5c4a9")  
>>> wallet.from_path(path="m/44/153/1/0/1")  
>>> wallet.balance(unit="BTM")  
2.0
```

**utxos**(*asset: Union[str, swap.providers.vapor.assets.AssetNamespace]* =  
*'XX'*, *limit: int = 15*) → list  
Get Vapor wallet unspent transaction output (UTXO's).

**Parameters**

- **asset** (*str*, *vapor.assets.AssetNamespace*) – Vapor asset id, defaults to BTM asset.
- **limit** (*int*) – Limit of UTXO's, default is 15.

**Returns** list – Vapor unspent transaction outputs.

```
>>> from swap.providers.vapor.wallet import Wallet  
>>> wallet: Wallet = Wallet(network="mainnet")  
>>> wallet.from_entropy(entropy="ed0802d701a033776811601dd6c5c4a9")  
>>> wallet.from_path(path="m/44/153/1/0/1")  
>>> wallet.utxos()  
[{'hash': '9843c9b9130bd87a9683f2c4e66456326beefb2522c3352326de870c5c1329e',  
  ↳ 'asset': 'ffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffff',  
  ↳ 'amount': 2000000000}]
```

## 9.2 Hash Time Lock Contract (HTLC)

Vapor Hash Time Lock Contract (HTLC).

**class** swap.providers.vapor.htlc.**HTLC**(*network: str = 'mainnet', contract\_address: Optional[str] = None*)  
Vapor Hash Time Lock Contract (HTLC).

**Parameters** **network** (*str*) – Vapor network, defaults to mainnet.

**Returns** HTLC – Vapor HTLC instance.

---

**Note:** Vapor has only three networks, mainnet, solonet and testnet.

---

**build\_htlc**(*secret\_hash: str, recipient\_public\_key: str, sender\_public\_key: str, endblock: int, use\_script: bool = False*) → *swap.providers.vapor.htlc.HTLC*

Build Vapor Hash Time Lock Contract (HTLC).

**Parameters**

- **secret\_hash** (*str*) – secret sha-256 hash.
- **recipient\_public\_key** (*str*) – Vapor recipient public key.
- **sender\_public\_key** (*str*) – Vapor sender public key.
- **endblock** (*int*) – Vapor expiration block height.
- **use\_script** (*bool*) – Initialize HTLC by using script, default to False.

**Returns** HTLC – Vapor Hash Time Lock Contract (HTLC) instance.

```
>>> from swap.providers.vapor.htlc import HTLC
>>> from swap.providers.vapor.rpc import get_current_block_height
>>> from swap.utils import sha256
>>> htlc: HTLC = HTLC(network="mainnet")
>>> htlc.build_htlc(secret_hash=sha256("Hello Meheret!"), recipient_public_key=
↳ "3e0a377ae4afa031d4551599d9bb7d5b27f4736d77f78cac4d476f0ffba5ae3e", sender_
↳ public_key="fe6b3fd4458291b19605d92837ae1060cc0237e68022b2eb9faf01a118226212",
↳ endblock=get_current_block_height(plus=1000), use_script=False)
<swap.providers.vapor.htlc.HTLC object at 0x0409DAF0>
```

**from\_bytecode**(*bytecode: str*) → *swap.providers.vapor.htlc.HTLC*

Initialize Vapor Hash Time Lock Contract (HTLC) from bytecode.

**Parameters** **bytecode** (*str*) – Vapor bytecode.

**Returns** HTLC – Vapor Hash Time Lock Contract (HTLC) instance.

```
>>> from swap.providers.vapor.htlc import HTLC
>>> htlc: HTLC = HTLC(network="testnet")
>>> bytecode: str =
↳ "042918320720fe6b3fd4458291b19605d92837ae1060cc0237e68022b2eb9faf01a118226212203e0a377ae4afa
↳ "
>>> htlc.from_bytecode(bytecode=bytecode)
<swap.providers.vapor.htlc.HTLC object at 0x0409DAF0>
```

**bytecode**() → *str*

Get Vapor Hash Time Lock Contract (HTLC) bytecode.

**Returns** *str* – Vapor HTLC bytecode.

```
>>> from swap.providers.vapor.htlc import HTLC
>>> from swap.utils import sha256
>>> htlc: HTLC = HTLC(network="mainnet")
>>> htlc.build_htlc(secret_hash=sha256("Hello Meheret!"), recipient_public_key=
↳ "3e0a377ae4afa031d4551599d9bb7d5b27f4736d77f78cac4d476f0ffba5ae3e", sender_
↳ public_key="fe6b3fd4458291b19605d92837ae1060cc0237e68022b2eb9faf01a118226212",
↳ endblock=120723497)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> htlc.bytecode()
↪ "042918320720fe6b3fd4458291b19605d92837ae1060cc0237e68022b2eb9faf01a118226212203e0a377ae4afa"
↪ "
```

**opcode()** → Optional[str]

Get Vapor Hash Time Lock Contract (HTLC) OP\_Code.

**Returns** str – Vapor HTLC opcode.

```
>>> from swap.providers.vapor.htlc import HTLC
>>> from swap.utils import sha256
>>> htlc: HTLC = HTLC(network="mainnet")
>>> htlc.build_htlc(secret_hash=sha256("Hello Meheret!"), recipient_public_key=
↪ "3e0a377ae4afa031d4551599d9bb7d5b27f4736d77f78cac4d476f0ffba5ae3e", sender_
↪ public_key="fe6b3fd4458291b19605d92837ae1060cc0237e68022b2eb9faf01a118226212",
↪ endblock=120723497)
>>> htlc.opcode()
"0x29183207 0xfe6b3fd4458291b19605d92837ae1060cc0237e68022b2eb9faf01a118226212_
↪ 0x3e0a377ae4afa031d4551599d9bb7d5b27f4736d77f78cac4d476f0ffba5ae3e_
↪ 0x3a26da82ead15a80533a02696656b14b5dbfd84eb14790f2e1be5e9e45820eeb DEPTH_
↪ 0x547a6416000000557aa888537a7cae7cac631f000000537acd9f6972ae7cac FALSE_
↪ CHECKPREDICATE"
```

**hash()** → str

Get Vapor Hash Time Lock Contract (HTLC) hash.

**Returns** str – Vapor HTLC hash.

```
>>> from swap.providers.vapor.htlc import HTLC
>>> from swap.utils import sha256
>>> htlc: HTLC = HTLC(network="mainnet")
>>> htlc.build_htlc(secret_hash=sha256("Hello Meheret!"), recipient_public_key=
↪ "3e0a377ae4afa031d4551599d9bb7d5b27f4736d77f78cac4d476f0ffba5ae3e", sender_
↪ public_key="fe6b3fd4458291b19605d92837ae1060cc0237e68022b2eb9faf01a118226212",
↪ endblock=120723497)
>>> htlc.hash()
"34a3db50301b941b8ed43dcfdbd3381df1b739fa64ab77e4264f703a45e0be31"
```

**contract\_address()** → str

Get Vapor Hash Time Lock Contract (HTLC) address.

**Returns** str – Vapor HTLC address.

```
>>> from swap.providers.vapor.htlc import HTLC
>>> from swap.utils import sha256
>>> htlc: HTLC = HTLC(network="mainnet")
>>> htlc.build_htlc(secret_hash=sha256("Hello Meheret!"), recipient_public_key=
↪ "3e0a377ae4afa031d4551599d9bb7d5b27f4736d77f78cac4d476f0ffba5ae3e", sender_
↪ public_key="fe6b3fd4458291b19605d92837ae1060cc0237e68022b2eb9faf01a118226212",
↪ endblock=120723497)
>>> htlc.contract_address()
"vp1qxj3ak5psrw2phrk58h8ah5ecrhcmww06vj4h0epxfacr530qhccs4pczgc"
```

**balance**(*asset: Union[str, swap.providers.vapor.assets.AssetNamespace]* =  
'*ff*', *unit: str = 'NEU'*) → Union[int, float]  
Get Vapor HTLC balance.

#### Parameters

- **asset** (*str, vapor.assets.AssetNamespace, vapor.assets.AssetNamespace*)  
– Vapor asset id, defaults to BTM.
- **unit** (*str*) – Vapor unit, default to NEU.

**Returns** int, float – Vapor HTLC balance.

```
>>> from swap.providers.vapor.htlc import HTLC
>>> from swap.utils import sha256
>>> htlc: HTLC = HTLC(network="mainnet")
>>> htlc.build_htlc(secret_hash=sha256("Hello Meheret!"), recipient_public_key=
↳ "3e0a377ae4afa031d4551599d9bb7d5b27f4736d77f78cac4d476f0ffba5ae3e", sender_
↳ public_key="fe6b3fd4458291b19605d92837ae1060cc0237e68022b2eb9faf01a118226212",
↳ endblock=120723497)
>>> htlc.balance(asset=
↳ "ffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffff", unit="BTM
↳ ")
0.1
```

**utxos**(*asset: Union[str, swap.providers.vapor.assets.AssetNamespace]* =  
'*ff*', *limit: int = 15*) → list  
Get Vapor HTLC unspent transaction output (UTXO's).

#### Parameters

- **asset** (*str, vapor.assets.AssetNamespace*) – Vapor asset id, defaults to BTM.
- **limit** (*int*) – Limit of UTXO's, default is 15.

**Returns** list – Vapor unspent transaction outputs.

```
>>> from swap.providers.vapor.htlc import HTLC
>>> from swap.utils import sha256
>>> htlc: HTLC = HTLC(network="mainnet")
>>> htlc.build_htlc(secret_hash=sha256("Hello Meheret!"), recipient_public_key=
↳ "3e0a377ae4afa031d4551599d9bb7d5b27f4736d77f78cac4d476f0ffba5ae3e", sender_
↳ public_key="fe6b3fd4458291b19605d92837ae1060cc0237e68022b2eb9faf01a118226212",
↳ endblock=120723497)
>>> htlc.utxos(asset=
↳ "ffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffff")
[{'hash': '144dd8355cae0d9aea6ca3fb1ff685fb7b455b1f9cb0c5992c9035844c664ad1',
↳ 'asset': 'ffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffff',
↳ 'amount': 10000000}]
```

## 9.3 Transaction

Bitcoin transaction in blockchain network.

**class** `swap.providers.vapor.transaction.Transaction`(*network: str = 'mainnet'*)  
Vapor Transaction.

**Parameters** `network` (*str*) – Vapor network, defaults to mainnet.

**Returns** Transaction – Vapor transaction instance.

---

**Note:** Vapor has only three networks, mainnet. solonet and mainnet.

---

**fee**(*unit: str = 'NEU'*) → Union[int, float]

Get Vapor transaction fee.

**Parameters** `unit` (*str*) – Vapor unit, default to NEU.

**Returns** int, float – Vapor transaction fee.

```
>>> from swap.providers.vapor.transaction import WithdrawTransaction
>>> withdraw_transaction: WithdrawTransaction = WithdrawTransaction(network=
↳ "mainnet")
>>> withdraw_transaction.build_transaction(address=
↳ "vp1q3plwvmvy4qhjmp5zffzmk50aagpujt6flnf63h", transaction_hash=
↳ "37b36d7be5dfda0cc5dc3c918705464ff901dc5eadb6f4f049db03a679e02bfe", asset=
↳ "ffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffff")
>>> withdraw_transaction.fee(unit="NEU")
509000
```

**hash**() → str

Get Vapor transaction hash.

**returns** str – Vapor transaction id/hash.

```
>>> from swap.providers.vapor.htlc import HTLC
>>> from swap.providers.vapor.transaction import FundTransaction
>>> htlc: HTLC = HTLC(network="mainnet")
>>> htlc.build_htlc(secret_hash=
↳ "3a26da82ead15a80533a02696656b14b5dbfd84eb14790f2e1be5e9e45820eeb", recipient_
↳ public_key="3e0a377ae4afa031d4551599d9bb7d5b27f4736d77f78cac4d476f0ffba5ae3e",
↳ sender_public_key=
↳ "fe6b3fd4458291b19605d92837ae1060cc0237e68022b2eb9faf01a118226212",
↳ endblock=120723497)
>>> fund_transaction: FundTransaction = FundTransaction(network="mainnet")
>>> fund_transaction.build_transaction(address=
↳ "vp1qk9vj4jaezlcnjdckds4fkm8fwv5kawmqwvnpvs", htlc=htlc, amount=0.1, asset=
↳ "ffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffff", unit="BTM
↳ ")
>>> fund_transaction.hash()
"a09f3093aaff6c8c8f1a372eac68571ceea4928ccc8b9b54954863758447dec1"
```

**json**() → dict

Get Vapor transaction json format.



**Returns** dict – Vapor transaction json format.

```
>>> from swap.providers.vapor.transaction import RefundTransaction
>>> refund_transaction: RefundTransaction = RefundTransaction(network="mainnet")
>>> refund_transaction.build_transaction(address=
↳ "vp1qk9vj4jaezlcnjdckds4fkm8fwv5kawmqwvnpvs", transaction_hash=
↳ "37b36d7be5dfda0cc5dc3c918705464ff901dc5eadb6f4f049db03a679e02bfe", asset=
↳ "ffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffff")
>>> refund_transaction.json()
{'tx_id': '6d964222bafb9d6968ee2eed988c837b1da56fcec6fd96329fff8c0d5518f92',
↳ 'version': 1, 'size': 181, 'time_range': 0, 'inputs': [{'type': 'spend',
↳ 'asset_id': 'ffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffff',
↳ 'asset_definition': {}, 'amount': 10000000, 'control_program':
↳ '002034a3db50301b941b8ed43dcfdbd3381df1b739fa64ab77e4264f703a45e0be31',
↳ 'address': 'vp1qxj3ak5psrw2phrk58h8ah5ecrhcmww06vj4h0epxfacr530qhccs4pczgc',
↳ 'spent_output_id':
↳ '144dd8355cae0d9aea6ca3fb1ff685fb7b455b1f9cb0c5992c9035844c664ad1', 'input_id
↳ ': '576edb5dcf8682fb82eb8fb61ba3d6f25a9490777be607d2e75b2dbcbcbceb89e',
↳ 'witness_arguments': None}], 'outputs': [{'type': 'control', 'id':
↳ 'b6a843f8257fc06ad922a69fa2cfa413277703ffb04512a35799d3c8a2c5d7a2', 'position
↳ ': 0, 'asset_id':
↳ 'ffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffff', 'asset_
↳ definition': {}, 'amount': 9491000, 'control_program':
↳ '0014b1592acbb917f13937166c2a9b6ce973296ebb60', 'address':
↳ 'vp1qk9vj4jaezlcnjdckds4fkm8fwv5kawmqwvnpvs'}], 'fee': 509000}
```

**raw()** → str

Get Vapor transaction raw.

**Returns** str – Vapor transaction raw.

```
>>> from swap.providers.vapor.transaction import WithdrawTransaction
>>> withdraw_transaction: WithdrawTransaction = WithdrawTransaction(network=
↳ "mainnet")
>>> withdraw_transaction.build_transaction(address=
↳ "vp1q3plwvmvy4qhjmp5zffzmk50aagpujt6flnf63h", transaction_hash=
↳ "37b36d7be5dfda0cc5dc3c918705464ff901dc5eadb6f4f049db03a679e02bfe", asset=
↳ "ffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffff")
>>> withdraw_transaction.raw()
↳ "07010001016b0169df82cf7c7927786a6956937744ee82354c481b0f211ac52a5c1d744c4e3e7866ffffffffffff"
↳ "
```

**type()** → str

Get Vapor signature transaction type.

**Returns** str – Vapor signature transaction type.

```
>>> from swap.providers.vapor.transaction import WithdrawTransaction
>>> withdraw_transaction: WithdrawTransaction = WithdrawTransaction(network=
↳ "mainnet")
>>> withdraw_transaction.build_transaction(address=
↳ "vp1q3plwvmvy4qhjmp5zffzmk50aagpujt6flnf63h", transaction_hash=
↳ "37b36d7be5dfda0cc5dc3c918705464ff901dc5eadb6f4f049db03a679e02bfe", asset=
↳ "ffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffff")
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> withdraw_transaction.type()
"vapor_withdraw_unsigned"
```

**unsigned\_datas**(*detail: bool = False*) → List[dict]

Get Vapor transaction unsigned datas(messages) with instruction.

**Parameters** *detail* (*bool*) – Vapor unsigned datas to see detail, defaults to False.

**Returns** list – Vapor transaction unsigned datas.

```
>>> from swap.providers.vapor.htlc import HTLC
>>> from swap.providers.vapor.transaction import FundTransaction
>>> htlc: HTLC = HTLC(network="mainnet")
>>> htlc.build_htlc(secret_hash=
↳ "3a26da82ead15a80533a02696656b14b5dbfd84eb14790f2e1be5e9e45820eeb", recipient_
↳ public_key="3e0a377ae4afa031d4551599d9bb7d5b27f4736d77f78cac4d476f0ffba5ae3e",
↳ sender_public_key=
↳ "fe6b3fd4458291b19605d92837ae1060cc0237e68022b2eb9faf01a118226212",
↳ endblock=120723497)
>>> fund_transaction: FundTransaction = FundTransaction(network="mainnet")
>>> fund_transaction.build_transaction(address=
↳ "vp1qk9vj4jaezlcnjdckds4fkm8fwv5kawmqwvnpvs", htlc=htlc, amount=0.1, asset=
↳ "ffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffff", unit="BTM
↳ ")
>>> fund_transaction.unsigned_datas()
[{'datas': ['d7107257ef5fbfb04fc4747d6887f230a30676ecd6703a58015878b54f1f7b4f'],
↳ 'public_key':
↳ 'fe6b3fd4458291b19605d92837ae1060cc0237e68022b2eb9faf01a118226212', 'network
↳ ': 'mainnet', 'path': 'm/44/153/1/0/1'}]
```

**signatures**() → List[List[str]]

Get Vapor transaction signatures(signed datas).

**Returns** list – Vapor transaction signatures.

```
>>> from swap.providers.vapor.htlc import HTLC
>>> from swap.providers.vapor.transaction import FundTransaction
>>> from swap.providers.vapor.solver import FundSolver
>>> htlc: HTLC = HTLC(network="mainnet")
>>> htlc.build_htlc(secret_hash=
↳ "3a26da82ead15a80533a02696656b14b5dbfd84eb14790f2e1be5e9e45820eeb", recipient_
↳ public_key="3e0a377ae4afa031d4551599d9bb7d5b27f4736d77f78cac4d476f0ffba5ae3e",
↳ sender_public_key=
↳ "fe6b3fd4458291b19605d92837ae1060cc0237e68022b2eb9faf01a118226212",
↳ endblock=120723497)
>>> fund_transaction: FundTransaction = FundTransaction(network="mainnet")
>>> fund_transaction.build_transaction(address=
↳ "vp1qk9vj4jaezlcnjdckds4fkm8fwv5kawmqwvnpvs", htlc=htlc, amount=0.1, asset=
↳ "ffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffff", unit="BTM
↳ ")
>>> fund_solver: FundSolver = FundSolver(xprivate_key=
↳ "58775359b7b3588dc1bcf373489fa1272cacc03909f78469657b0208e66e46daedfdd0fd8f8df14e2084c7e8d
↳ ", path="m/44/153/1/0/1")
>>> fund_transaction.sign(solver=fund_solver)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> fund_transaction.signatures()
[[
  ↪ '0d2e4e42fcee863e74195dceab1dfccf368055b171196faa90c53eaa2cea649bb43cc132354edad970b356aae5d
  ↪ ']]
```

### 9.3.1 NormalTransaction

**class** swap.providers.vapor.transaction.**NormalTransaction**(*network: str = 'mainnet'*)  
Vapor Normal transaction.

**Parameters** **network** (*str*) – Vapor network, defaults to mainnet.

**Returns** NormalTransaction – Vapor normal transaction instance.

**Warning:** Do not forget to build transaction after initialize normal transaction.

**build\_transaction**(*address: str, recipients: dict, asset: Union[str, swap.providers.vapor.assets.AssetNamespace] = 'ff', unit: str = 'NEU'*) →  
*swap.providers.vapor.transaction.NormalTransaction*

Build Vapor normal transaction.

#### Parameters

- **address** (*str*) – Vapor sender wallet address.
- **recipients** (*dict*) – Recipients Vapor address and amount.
- **asset** (*str, vapor.assets.AssetNamespace*) – Vapor asset id, defaults to BTM.
- **unit** (*str*) – Vapor unit, default to NEU.

**Returns** NormalTransaction – Vapor normal transaction instance.

```
>>> from swap.providers.vapor.transaction import NormalTransaction
>>> normal_transaction: NormalTransaction = NormalTransaction(network="mainnet")
>>> normal_transaction.build_transaction(address=
  ↪ "vp1q9ndylx02syfwd7npehfxz4lddhzqsve2za23ag", recipients={
  ↪ "vp1qf78sazxs539nmzqtq7md63fk2x8lew6ed2gu5rnt9um7jerrh07qcyvk37": 10000000},
  ↪ asset="ffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffff")
<swap.providers.vapor.transaction.NormalTransaction object at 0x0409DAF0>
```

**sign**(*solver: swap.providers.vapor.solver.NormalSolver*) →  
*swap.providers.vapor.transaction.NormalTransaction*  
Sign Vapor normal transaction.

**Parameters** **solver** (*vapor.solver.NormalSolver*) – Vapor normal solver.

**Returns** NormalTransaction – Vapor normal transaction instance.

```
>>> from swap.providers.vapor.transaction import NormalTransaction
>>> from swap.providers.vapor.solver import NormalSolver
>>> from swap.providers.vapor.wallet import Wallet, DEFAULT_PATH
>>> sender_wallet: Wallet = Wallet(network="mainnet").from_entropy(entropy=
  ↪ "72fee73846f2d1a5807dc8c953bf79f1").from_path(path=DEFAULT_PATH)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

>>> normal_solver: NormalSolver = NormalSolver(xprivate_key=sender_wallet.
↳ xprivate_key())
>>> normal_transaction: NormalTransaction = NormalTransaction(network="mainnet")
>>> normal_transaction.build_transaction(address=sender_wallet.address(),
↳ recipients={"vp1qf78sazxs539nmzztq7md63fk2x8lew6ed2gu5rnt9um7jerrh07qcyvk37":
↳ 10000000}, asset=
↳ "ffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffff")
>>> normal_transaction.sign(solver=normal_solver)
<swap.providers.vapor.transaction.NormalTransaction object at 0x0409DAF0>

```

**transaction\_raw()** → str

Get Vapor normal transaction raw.

**Returns** str – Vapor normal transaction raw.

```

>>> from swap.providers.vapor.transaction import NormalTransaction
>>> normal_transaction: NormalTransaction = NormalTransaction(network="mainnet")
>>> normal_transaction.build_transaction(address=
↳ "vp1q9ndylx02syfd7npehfxz4lddhzqsve2za23ag", recipients={
↳ "vp1qf78sazxs539nmzztq7md63fk2x8lew6ed2gu5rnt9um7jerrh07qcyvk37": 10000000},
↳ asset="ffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffff")
>>> normal_transaction.transaction_raw()

↳ "eyJmZWUiOiA2NzgsICJyYXciOiAiMDIwMDAwMDAwMTJjMzkyMjE3NDgzOTA2ZjkwMmU3M2M0YmMxMzI4NjRkZTU4MTU"
↳ ""

```

### 9.3.2 FundTransaction

**class** swap.providers.vapor.transaction.**FundTransaction**(network: str = 'mainnet')

Vapor Fund transaction.

**Parameters** **network** (str) – Vapor network, defaults to mainnet.**Returns** FundTransaction – Vapor fund transaction instance.**Warning:** Do not forget to build transaction after initialize fund transaction.

**build\_transaction**(address: str, htlc: swap.providers.vapor.htlc.HTLC, amount: Union[int, float], asset: Union[str, swap.providers.vapor.assets.AssetNamespace] = 'ff', unit: str = 'NEU') → swap.providers.vapor.transaction.FundTransaction

Build Vapor fund transaction.

**Parameters**

- **address** (str) – Vapor sender wallet address.
- **htlc** (str) – Vapor Hash Time Lock Contract (HTLC) instance.
- **amount** (int, float) – Vapor amount to fund.
- **asset** (str, vapor.assets.AssetNamespace) – Vapor asset id, defaults to BTM.
- **unit** (str) – Vapor unit, default to NEU.

**Returns** FundTransaction – Vapor fund transaction instance.

```
>>> from swap.providers.vapor.htlc import HTLC
>>> from swap.providers.vapor.transaction import FundTransaction
>>> htlc: HTLC = HTLC(network="mainnet")
>>> htlc.build_htlc(secret_hash=
↳ "3a26da82ead15a80533a02696656b14b5dbfd84eb14790f2e1be5e9e45820eeb", recipient_
↳ public_key="3e0a377ae4afa031d4551599d9bb7d5b27f4736d77f78cac4d476f0ffba5ae3e",
↳ sender_public_key=
↳ "fe6b3fd4458291b19605d92837ae1060cc0237e68022b2eb9faf01a118226212",
↳ endblock=120723497)
>>> fund_transaction: FundTransaction = FundTransaction(network="mainnet")
>>> fund_transaction.build_transaction(address=
↳ "vp1qk9vj4jaezlcnjdckds4fkm8fwv5kawmqwvnpvs", htlc=htlc, amount=0.1, asset=
↳ "ffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffff", unit="BTM
↳ ")
<swap.providers.vapor.transaction.FundTransaction object at 0x0409DAF0>
```

**sign**(solver: swap.providers.vapor.solver.FundSolver) → swap.providers.vapor.transaction.FundTransaction  
Sign Vapor fund transaction.

**Parameters** solver (vapor.solver.FundSolver) – Vapor fund solver.

**Returns** FundTransaction – Vapor fund transaction instance.

```
>>> from swap.providers.vapor.htlc import HTLC
>>> from swap.providers.vapor.transaction import FundTransaction
>>> from swap.providers.vapor.solver import FundSolver
>>> htlc: HTLC = HTLC(network="mainnet")
>>> htlc.build_htlc(secret_hash=
↳ "3a26da82ead15a80533a02696656b14b5dbfd84eb14790f2e1be5e9e45820eeb", recipient_
↳ public_key="3e0a377ae4afa031d4551599d9bb7d5b27f4736d77f78cac4d476f0ffba5ae3e",
↳ sender_public_key=
↳ "fe6b3fd4458291b19605d92837ae1060cc0237e68022b2eb9faf01a118226212",
↳ endblock=120723497)
>>> fund_transaction: FundTransaction = FundTransaction(network="mainnet")
>>> fund_transaction.build_transaction(address=
↳ "vp1qk9vj4jaezlcnjdckds4fkm8fwv5kawmqwvnpvs", htlc=htlc, amount=0.1, asset=
↳ "ffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffff", unit="BTM
↳ ")
>>> fund_solver: FundSolver = FundSolver(xprivate_key=
↳ "58775359b7b3588dc1bcf373489fa1272cacc03909f78469657b0208e66e46daedfdd0fd8f8df14e2084c7e8d
↳ ", path="m/44/153/1/0/1")
>>> fund_transaction.sign(solver=fund_solver)
<swap.providers.vapor.transaction.FundTransaction object at 0x0409DAF0>
```

**transaction\_raw**() → str

Get Vapor fund transaction raw.

**Returns** str – Vapor fund transaction raw.

```
>>> from swap.providers.vapor.htlc import HTLC
>>> from swap.providers.vapor.transaction import FundTransaction
>>> htlc: HTLC = HTLC(network="mainnet")
>>> htlc.build_htlc(secret_hash=
↳ "3a26da82ead15a80533a02696656b14b5dbfd84eb14790f2e1be5e9e45820eeb", recipient_
↳ public_key="3e0a377ae4afa031d4551599d9bb7d5b27f4736d77f78cac4d476f0ffba5ae3e",
↳ sender_public_key=
↳ "fe6b3fd4458291b19605d92837ae1060cc0237e68022b2eb9faf01a118226212",
↳ endblock=120723497)
```

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> fund_transaction: FundTransaction = FundTransaction(network="mainnet")
>>> fund_transaction.build_transaction(address=
↳ "vp1qk9vj4jaez1cnjdclds4fkm8fwv5kawmqwvnpvs", htlc=htlc, amount=0.1, asset=
↳ "ffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffff", unit="BTM
↳ ")
>>> fund_transaction.transaction_raw()

↳ "eyJmZWUiOiA0NDkwMDAsICJhZGRyZXNzIjogInZwMXFrOXZqNGphZXpsY25qZGnrZHM0ZmttOGZ3djMrYXdjcXdwbnB"
↳ "
```

### 9.3.3 WithdrawTransaction

**class** swap.providers.vapor.transaction.**WithdrawTransaction**(network: str = 'mainnet')  
 Vapor Withdraw transaction.

**Parameters** network (str) – Vapor network, defaults to mainnet.

**Returns** WithdrawTransaction – Vapor withdraw transaction instance.

**Warning:** Do not forget to build transaction after initialize withdraw transaction.

**build\_transaction**(address: str, transaction\_hash: str, asset: Union[str, swap.providers.vapor.assets.AssetNamespace] = 'ff') → swap.providers.vapor.transaction.WithdrawTransaction

Build Vapor withdraw transaction.

**Parameters**

- **address** (str) – Vapor recipient wallet address.
- **transaction\_hash** (str) – Vapor funded transaction hash/id.
- **asset** (str, vapor.assets.AssetNamespace) – Vapor asset id, defaults to BTM.

**Returns** WithdrawTransaction – Vapor withdraw transaction instance.

```
>>> from swap.providers.vapor.transaction import WithdrawTransaction
>>> withdraw_transaction: WithdrawTransaction = WithdrawTransaction(network=
↳ "mainnet")
>>> withdraw_transaction.build_transaction(address=
↳ "vp1q3plwvmvy4qhjmp5zffzmk50aagpujt6flnf63h", transaction_hash=
↳ "37b36d7be5dfda0cc5dc3c918705464fff901dc5eadb6f4f049db03a679e02bfe", asset=
↳ "ffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffff")
<swap.providers.vapor.transaction.WithdrawTransaction object at 0x0409DAF0>
```

**sign**(solver: swap.providers.vapor.solver.WithdrawSolver) → swap.providers.vapor.transaction.WithdrawTransaction  
 Sign Vapor withdraw transaction.

**Parameters** solver (vapor.solver.WithdrawSolver) – Vapor withdraw solver.

**Returns** WithdrawTransaction – Vapor withdraw transaction instance.

```

>>> from swap.providers.vapor.transaction import WithdrawTransaction
>>> from swap.providers.vapor.solver import WithdrawSolver
>>> withdraw_transaction: WithdrawTransaction = WithdrawTransaction(network=
↳ "mainnet")
>>> withdraw_transaction.build_transaction(address=
↳ "vp1q3plwvmy4qhjmp5zffzmk50aagpujt6flnf63h", transaction_hash=
↳ "37b36d7be5dfda0cc5dc3c918705464ff901dc5eadb6f4f049db03a679e02bfe", asset=
↳ "ffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffff")
>>> bytecode: str =
↳ "042918320720fe6b3fd4458291b19605d92837ae1060cc0237e68022b2eb9faf01a118226212203e0a377ae4afa
↳ "
>>> withdraw_solver: WithdrawSolver = WithdrawSolver(xprivate_key=
↳ "58dd4094155bbebf2868189231c47e4e0edbd9f74545f843c9537259e1d7a656983aef283d0ccebecc2d33577a9
↳ ", secret_key="Hello Meheret!", bytecode=bytecode)
>>> withdraw_transaction.sign(solver=withdraw_solver)
<swap.providers.vapor.transaction.WithdrawTransaction object at 0x0409DAF0>

```

**transaction\_raw()** → str

Get Vapor withdraw transaction raw.

**Returns** str – Vapor withdraw transaction raw.

```

>>> from swap.providers.vapor.transaction import WithdrawTransaction
>>> withdraw_transaction: WithdrawTransaction = WithdrawTransaction(network=
↳ "mainnet")
>>> withdraw_transaction.build_transaction(address=
↳ "vp1q3plwvmy4qhjmp5zffzmk50aagpujt6flnf63h", transaction_hash=
↳ "37b36d7be5dfda0cc5dc3c918705464ff901dc5eadb6f4f049db03a679e02bfe", asset=
↳ "ffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffff")
>>> withdraw_transaction.transaction_raw()

↳ "eyJmZWUiOiA1MDkwMDAsICJhZGRyZXNzIjogInZwMXF4ajNhazVvc3J3MnBocms1OGg4YWw1ZW5yaGtd3cwNnZqNGw
↳ "

```

### 9.3.4 RefundTransaction

**class** swap.providers.vapor.transaction.**RefundTransaction**(network: str = 'mainnet')

Vapor Refund transaction.

**Parameters** **network** (str) – Vapor network, defaults to mainnet.

**Returns** RefundTransaction – Vapor refund transaction instance.

**Warning:** Do not forget to build transaction after initialize refund transaction.

**build\_transaction**(address: str, transaction\_hash: str, asset: Union[str, swap.providers.vapor.assets.AssetNamespace] = 'ffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffff') → swap.providers.vapor.transaction.RefundTransaction

Build Vapor refund transaction.

**Parameters**



- **address** (*str*) – Vapor sender wallet address.
- **transaction\_hash** (*str*) – Vapor funded transaction hash/id
- **asset** (*str*, *vapor.assets.AssetNamespace*) – Vapor asset id, defaults to BTM.

**Returns** `RefundTransaction` – Vapor refund transaction instance.

```
>>> from swap.providers.vapor.transaction import RefundTransaction
>>> refund_transaction: RefundTransaction = RefundTransaction(network="mainnet")
>>> refund_transaction.build_transaction(address=
↳ "vp1qk9vj4jaez1cnjdclds4fkm8fwv5kawmqwvnpvs", transaction_hash=
↳ "37b36d7be5dfda0cc5dc3c918705464ff901dc5eadb6f4f049db03a679e02bfe", asset=
↳ "ffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffff")
<swap.providers.vapor.transaction.RefundTransaction object at 0x0409DAF0>
```

**sign**(*solver*: `swap.providers.vapor.solver.RefundSolver`) → `swap.providers.vapor.transaction.RefundTransaction`  
Sign Vapor refund transaction.

**Parameters** **solver** (`vapor.solver.RefundSolver`) – Vapor refund solver.

**Returns** `RefundTransaction` – Vapor refund transaction instance.

```
>>> from swap.providers.vapor.transaction import RefundTransaction
>>> from swap.providers.vapor.solver import RefundSolver
>>> refund_transaction: RefundTransaction = RefundTransaction(network="mainnet")
>>> refund_transaction.build_transaction(address=
↳ "vp1qk9vj4jaez1cnjdclds4fkm8fwv5kawmqwvnpvs", transaction_hash=
↳ "37b36d7be5dfda0cc5dc3c918705464ff901dc5eadb6f4f049db03a679e02bfe", asset=
↳ "ffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffff")
>>> bytecode: str =
↳ "042918320720fe6b3fd4458291b19605d92837ae1060cc0237e68022b2eb9faf01a118226212203e0a377ae4afaf"
↳ ""
>>> refund_solver: RefundSolver = RefundSolver(xprivate_key=
↳ "58775359b7b3588dc1bcf373489fa1272cacc03909f78469657b0208e66e46daedfdd0fd8f8df14e2084c7e8d"
↳ "", bytecode=bytecode)
>>> refund_transaction.sign(solver=refund_solver)
<swap.providers.vapor.transaction.RefundTransaction object at 0x0409DAF0>
```

**transaction\_raw**() → `str`  
Get Vapor refund transaction raw.

**Returns** `str` – Vapor refund transaction raw.

```
>>> from swap.providers.vapor.transaction import RefundTransaction
>>> refund_transaction: RefundTransaction = RefundTransaction(network="mainnet")
>>> refund_transaction.build_transaction(address=
↳ "vp1qk9vj4jaez1cnjdclds4fkm8fwv5kawmqwvnpvs", transaction_hash=
↳ "37b36d7be5dfda0cc5dc3c918705464ff901dc5eadb6f4f049db03a679e02bfe", asset=
↳ "ffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffff")
>>> refund_transaction.transaction_raw()
↳ "eyJmZWUiOiA1MDkwMDAsICJhZGRyZXNzIjogInZwMXF4ajNhazVvc3J3MnBocms1OGg4YWw1ZWNyaGNtd3cwNnZqNG"
↳ ""
```



## 9.4 Solver

Vapor solver.

### 9.4.1 NormalSolver

```
class swap.providers.vapor.solver.NormalSolver(xprivate_key: str, account: int = 1, change: bool =
False, address: int = 1, path: Optional[str] = None,
indexes: Optional[List[str]] = None)
```

Vapor Normal solver.

#### Parameters

- **xprivate\_key** (*str*) – Vapor sender xprivate key.
- **account** (*int*) – Vapor derivation account, defaults to 1.
- **change** (*bool*) – Vapor derivation change, defaults to False.
- **address** (*int*) – Vapor derivation address, defaults to 1.
- **path** (*str*) – Vapor derivation path, defaults to None.
- **indexes** (*list*) – Vapor derivation indexes, defaults to None.

**Returns** NormalSolver – Vapor normal solver instance.

```
>>> from swap.providers.vapor.solver import NormalSolver
>>> sender_xprivate_key: str =
↪ "205b15f70e253399da90b127b074ea02904594be9d54678207872ec1ba31ee51ef4490504bd2b6f9971136718924588"
↪ ""
>>> normal_solver: NormalSolver = NormalSolver(xprivate_key=sender_xprivate_key)
<swap.providers.vapor.solver.NormalSolver object at 0x03FCCA60>
```

### 9.4.2 FundSolver

```
class swap.providers.vapor.solver.FundSolver(xprivate_key: str, account: int = 1, change: bool = False,
address: int = 1, path: Optional[str] = None, indexes:
Optional[List[str]] = None)
```

Vapor Fund solver.

#### Parameters

- **xprivate\_key** (*str*) – Vapor sender xprivate key.
- **account** (*int*) – Vapor derivation account, defaults to 1.
- **change** (*bool*) – Vapor derivation change, defaults to False.
- **address** (*int*) – Vapor derivation address, defaults to 1.
- **path** (*str*) – Vapor derivation path, defaults to None.
- **indexes** (*list*) – Vapor derivation indexes, defaults to None.

**Returns** FundSolver – Vapor fund solver instance.

```

>>> from swap.providers.vapor.solver import FundSolver
>>> sender_xprivate_key: str =
↪ "58775359b7b3588dcdc1bcf373489fa1272cacc03909f78469657b0208e66e46daedfdd0fd8f8df14e2084c7e8df470
↪ "
>>> fund_solver: FundSolver = FundSolver(xprivate_key=sender_xprivate_key)
<swap.providers.vapor.solver.FundSolver object at 0x03FCCA60>

```

### 9.4.3 WithdrawSolver

```

class swap.providers.vapor.solver.WithdrawSolver(xprivate_key: str, secret_key: str, bytecode: str,
                                                    account: int = 1, change: bool = False, address: int
                                                    = 1, path: Optional[str] = None, indexes:
                                                    Optional[List[str]] = None)

```

Vapor Withdraw solver.

#### Parameters

- **xprivate\_key** (*str*) – Vapor sender xprivate key.
- **secret\_key** (*str*) – Secret password/passphrase.
- **bytecode** (*str*) – Vapor witness HTLC bytecode.
- **account** (*int*) – Vapor derivation account, defaults to 1.
- **change** (*bool*) – Vapor derivation change, defaults to False.
- **address** (*int*) – Vapor derivation address, defaults to 1.
- **path** (*str*) – Vapor derivation path, defaults to None.
- **indexes** (*list*) – Vapor derivation indexes, defaults to None.

**Returns** WithdrawSolver – Vapor withdraw solver instance.

```

>>> from swap.providers.vapor.solver import WithdrawSolver
>>> recipient_xprivate_key: str =
↪ "58dd4094155bbebf2868189231c47e4e0edb9f74545f843c9537259e1d7a656983aef283d0ccebecc2d33577a9f650
↪ "
>>> bytecode: str =
↪ "042918320720fe6b3fd4458291b19605d92837ae1060cc0237e68022b2eb9faf01a118226212203e0a377ae4afa031d
↪ "
>>> withdraw_solver: WithdrawSolver = WithdrawSolver(xprivate_key=recipient_
↪ xprivate_key, secret_key="Hello Meheret!", bytecode=bytecode)
<swap.providers.vapor.solver.WithdrawSolver object at 0x03FCCA60>

```

### 9.4.4 RefundSolver

```

class swap.providers.vapor.solver.RefundSolver(xprivate_key: str, bytecode: str, account: int = 1,
                                                  change: bool = False, address: int = 1, path:
                                                  Optional[str] = None, indexes: Optional[List[str]] =
                                                  None)

```

Vapor Refund solver.

#### Parameters

- **xprivate\_key** (*str*) – Vapor sender xprivate key.

- **bytecode** (*str*) – Vapor witness HTLC bytecode.
- **account** (*int*) – Vapor derivation account, defaults to 1.
- **change** (*bool*) – Vapor derivation change, defaults to False.
- **address** (*int*) – Vapor derivation address, defaults to 1.
- **path** (*str*) – Vapor derivation path, defaults to None.
- **indexes** (*list*) – Vapor derivation indexes, defaults to None.

**Returns** RefundSolver – Vapor refund solver instance.

```
>>> from swap.providers.vapor.solver import RefundSolver
>>> sender_xprivate_key: str =
↳ "58775359b7b3588dcdc1bcf373489fa1272cacc03909f78469657b0208e66e46daedfdd0fd8f8df14e2084c7e8df4701d
↳ "
>>> bytecode: str =
↳ "042918320720fe6b3fd4458291b19605d92837ae1060cc0237e68022b2eb9faf01a118226212203e0a377ae4afa031d
↳ "
>>> refund_solver: RefundSolver = RefundSolver(xprivate_key=sender_xprivate_key,
↳ bytecode=bytecode)
<swap.providers.vapor.solver.RefundSolver object at 0x03FCCA60>
```

## 9.5 Signature

Vapor signature.

**class** swap.providers.vapor.signature.**Signature**(*network: str = 'mainnet'*)  
Vapor Signature.

**Parameters** **network** (*str*) – Vapor network, defaults to mainnet.

**Returns** Signature – Vapor signature instance.

---

**Note:** Vapor has only three networks, mainnet, solonet and testnet.

---

**fee**(*unit: str = 'NEU'*) → Union[int, float]  
Get Vapor transaction fee.

**Parameters** **unit** (*str*) – Vapor unit, default to NEU.

**Returns** int, float – Vapor transaction fee.

```
>>> from swap.providers.vapor.signature import Signature
>>> from swap.providers.vapor.solver import FundSolver
>>> unsigned_fund_transaction_raw: str =
↳ "eyJmZWUiOiA0NDkwMDAsICJhZGRyZXNzIjogInZwMXFrOXZqNGphZXpsY25qZGRrZHM0ZmttOGZ3djlYrYXdtcXdwbnB
↳ "
>>> signature: Signature = Signature(network="mainnet")
>>> fund_solver: FundSolver = FundSolver(xprivate_key=
↳ "58775359b7b3588dcdc1bcf373489fa1272cacc03909f78469657b0208e66e46daedfdd0fd8f8df14e2084c7e8d
↳ ")
>>> signature.sign(transaction_raw=unsigned_fund_transaction_raw, solver=fund_
↳ solver)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> signature.fee(unit="NEU")
449000
```

**hash()** → str

Get Vapor signature transaction hash.

**Returns** str – Vapor signature transaction hash or transaction id.

```
>>> from swap.providers.vapor.signature import Signature
>>> from swap.providers.vapor.solver import WithdrawSolver
>>> unsigned_withdraw_transaction_raw: str =
↳ "eyJmZWUiOiA1MDkwMDAsICJhZGRyZXNzIjogImJtMXF1bDYybnEybDhnbXZ2OWs5dmU0ZTA3bWxtdHhud2d4cHpsZzZg
↳ "
>>> bytecode: str =
↳ "042918320720fe6b3fd4458291b19605d92837ae1060cc0237e68022b2eb9faf01a118226212203e0a377ae4afa
↳ "
>>> signature: Signature = Signature(network="mainnet")
>>> withdraw_solver: WithdrawSolver = WithdrawSolver(xprivate_key=
↳ "58dd4094155bbebf2868189231c47e4e0edbd9f74545f843c9537259e1d7a656983aef283d0ccebecc2d33577a9
↳ ", secret_key="Hello Meheret!", bytecode=bytecode)
>>> signature.sign(transaction_raw=unsigned_withdraw_transaction_raw,
↳ solver=withdraw_solver)
>>> signature.hash()
"904aeda199f05cbb7671e0d9ec95b3091f3c131cef8d634ae17216b9c2fea48c"
```

**json()** → dict

Get Vapor signature transaction json format.

**Returns** dict – Vapor signature transaction json format.

```
>>> from swap.providers.vapor.signature import Signature
>>> from swap.providers.vapor.solver import FundSolver
>>> unsigned_fund_transaction_raw: str =
↳ "eyJmZWUiOiA0NDkwMDAsICJhZGRyZXNzIjogInZwMXF0XzZqNGphZXpsY25qZGNrZHM0ZmttOGZ3djVrYXdtcXdwbnB
↳ "
>>> signature: Signature = Signature(network="mainnet")
>>> fund_solver: FundSolver = FundSolver(xprivate_key=
↳ "58775359b7b3588dc1bcf373489fa1272cacc03909f78469657b0208e66e46daedfdd0fd8f8df14e2084c7e8d
↳ ")
>>> signature.sign(transaction_raw=unsigned_fund_transaction_raw, solver=fund_
↳ solver)
>>> signature.json()
{'tx_id': 'a09f3093aaff6c8c8f1a372eac68571ceea4928ccc8b9b54954863758447dec1',
↳ 'version': 1, 'size': 279, 'time_range': 0, 'inputs': [{'type': 'spend',
↳ 'asset_id': 'ffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffff',
↳ 'asset_definition': {}, 'amount': 88653000, 'control_program':
↳ '0014b1592acbb917f13937166c2a9b6ce973296ebb60', 'address':
↳ 'vp1qk9vj4jaezlcnjdckds4fkm8fwv5kawmqwvnpvs', 'spent_output_id':
↳ 'baa1fa7702447b83ceea10d075534638b4acd93074bb420d3a5399e35c35c8e9', 'input_id
↳ ': '294506b8df5389141854f6826b625cd7eac43f30fccf6118ae163e34b6b7fc1b',
↳ 'witness_arguments': [
↳ 'fe6b3fd4458291b19605d92837ae1060cc0237e68022b2eb9faf01a118226212']]],
↳ 'outputs': [{'type': 'control', 'id':
↳ '3e7369a5063743ca88961fe5745860c42e3b949c6baa99df08696063e8066996', 'position
↳ ': 0, 'asset_id':
↳ 'ffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffff', 'asset_
↳ definition': {}, 'amount': 10000000, 'control_program':
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

**raw()** → str

Get Vapor signature transaction raw.

**Returns** str – Vapor signature transaction raw.

```

>>> from swap.providers.vapor.signature import Signature
>>> from swap.providers.vapor.solver import FundSolver
>>> unsigned_fund_transaction_raw: str =
↳ "eyJmZWUiOiA0NDkwMDAsICJhZGRyZXNzIjogInZwMXFrOXZqNGphZXpsY25qZGnrZHM0ZmttOGZ3djVrYXdtcXdwbmB"
↳ ""
>>> signature: Signature = Signature(network="mainnet")
>>> fund_solver: FundSolver = FundSolver(xprivate_key=
↳ "58775359b7b3588dcdc1bcf373489fa1272cacc03909f78469657b0208e66e46daedfdd0fd8f8df14e2084c7e8d"
↳ ")
>>> signature.sign(transaction_raw=unsigned_fund_transaction_raw, solver=fund_
↳ solver)
>>> signature.raw()

↳ "07010001015f015ddf82cf7c7927786a6956937744ee82354c481b0f211ac52a5c1d744c4e3e7866ffffffffffff"
↳ ""

```

**type()** → str

Get Vapor signature transaction type.

**Returns** str – Vapor signature transaction type.

```

>>> from swap.providers.vapor.signature import Signature
>>> from swap.providers.vapor.solver import RefundSolver
>>> unsigned_refund_transaction_raw: str =
↳ "eyJmZWUiOiA1MDkwMDAsICJhZGRyZXNzIjogInZwMXF4ajNhazVvc3J3MnBocms1OGg4YWg1ZWNyaGNtd3cwNnZqNGV"
↳ ""
>>> bytecode: str =
↳ "042918320720fe6b3fd4458291b19605d92837ae1060cc0237e68022b2eb9faf01a118226212203e0a377ae4afa"
↳ ""
>>> signature: Signature = Signature(network="mainnet")
>>> refund_solver: RefundSolver = RefundSolver(xprivate_key=
↳ "58775359b7b3588dcdc1bcf373489fa1272cacc03909f78469657b0208e66e46daedfdd0fd8f8df14e2084c7e8d"
↳ ", bytecode=bytecode)
>>> signature.sign(transaction_raw=unsigned_refund_transaction_raw, s
↳ olver=refund_solver)
>>> signature.type()
"vapor_refund_signed"

```

**sign**(*transaction\_raw: str, solver: Union[swap.providers.vapor.solver.NormalSolver, swap.providers.vapor.solver.FundSolver, swap.providers.vapor.solver.WithdrawSolver, swap.providers.vapor.solver.RefundSolver]*) → Union[*swap.providers.vapor.signature.NormalSignature, swap.providers.vapor.signature.FundSignature, swap.providers.vapor.signature.WithdrawSignature, swap.providers.vapor.signature.RefundSignature*]  
Sign unsigned transaction raw.

**Parameters**

- **transaction\_raw** (str) – Vapor unsigned transaction raw.

- **solver** (vapor.solver.NormalSolver, vapor.solver.FundSolver, vapor.solver.WithdrawSolver, vapor.solver.RefundSolver) – Vapor solver

**Returns** NormalSignature, FundSignature, WithdrawSignature, RefundSignature – Vapor signature instance.

```
>>> from swap.providers.vapor.signature import Signature
>>> from swap.providers.vapor.solver import FundSolver
>>> unsigned_fund_transaction_raw: str =
↳ "eyJmZWUiOiA0NDkwMDAsICJhZGRyZXNzIjogInZwMXFrOXZqNGphZXpsY25qZGNrZHM0ZmttOGZ3djVrYXdtcXdwbnB"
↳ ""
>>> signature: Signature = Signature(network="mainnet")
>>> fund_solver: FundSolver = FundSolver(xprivate_key=
↳ "58775359b7b3588dc1bcf373489fa1272cacc03909f78469657b0208e66e46daedfdd0fd8f8df14e2084c7e8d"
↳ ")
>>> signature.sign(transaction_raw=unsigned_fund_transaction_raw, solver=fund_
↳ solver)
<swap.providers.vapor.signature.FundSignature object at 0x0409DAF0>
```

**unsigned\_datas()** → List[dict]

Get Vapor transaction unsigned datas with instruction.

**Returns** list – Vapor transaction unsigned datas.

```
>>> from swap.providers.vapor.signature import Signature
>>> from swap.providers.vapor.solver import WithdrawSolver
>>> unsigned_withdraw_transaction_raw: str =
↳ "eyJmZWUiOiA1MDkwMDAsICJhZGRyZXNzIjogInZwMXF4ajNhazVvc3J3MnBocms1OGg4YWg1ZWNyaGntd3cwNnZqNGV"
↳ ""
>>> bytecode: str =
↳ "042918320720fe6b3fd4458291b19605d92837ae1060cc0237e68022b2eb9faf01a118226212203e0a377ae4afa"
↳ ""
>>> signature: Signature = Signature(network="mainnet")
>>> withdraw_solver: WithdrawSolver = WithdrawSolver(xprivate_key=
↳ "58dd4094155bbebf2868189231c47e4e0edbd9f74545f843c9537259e1d7a656983aef283d0ccebcecc2d33577a9"
↳ ", secret_key="Hello Meheret!", bytecode=bytecode)
>>> signature.sign(transaction_raw=unsigned_withdraw_transaction_raw,
↳ solver=withdraw_solver)
>>> signature.unsigned_datas()
[{'datas': ['3a123fd809d3ad845a92ad3e5a1f0cc103de511adf95cf30240d9164d6ff1964'],
↳ 'network': 'mainnet', 'path': None}]
```

**signatures()** → List[List[str]]

Get Vapor transaction signatures(signed datas).

**Returns** list – Vapor transaction signatures.

```
>>> from swap.providers.vapor.signature import Signature
>>> from swap.providers.vapor.solver import FundSolver
>>> unsigned_fund_transaction_raw: str =
↳ "eyJmZWUiOiA0NDkwMDAsICJhZGRyZXNzIjogInZwMXFrOXZqNGphZXpsY25qZGNrZHM0ZmttOGZ3djVrYXdtcXdwbnB"
↳ ""
>>> signature: Signature = Signature(network="mainnet")
>>> fund_solver: FundSolver = FundSolver(xprivate_key=
↳ "58775359b7b3588dc1bcf373489fa1272cacc03909f78469657b0208e66e46daedfdd0fd8f8df14e2084c7e8d"
↳ ")
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

>>> signature.sign(transaction_raw=unsigned_fund_transaction_raw, solver=fund_
↳ solver)
>>> signature.signatures()
[[
↳ '0d2e4e42fcee863e74195dceab1dfccf368055b171196faa90c53eaa2cea649bb43cc132354edad970b356aae5d
↳ ']]

```

**transaction\_raw()** → str

Get Vapor signed transaction raw.

**Returns** str – Vapor signed transaction raw.

```

>>> from swap.providers.vapor.signature import Signature
>>> from swap.providers.vapor.solver import FundSolver
>>> unsigned_fund_transaction_raw: str =
↳ "eyJmZWUiOiA0NDkwMDAsICJhZGRyZXNzIjogInZwMXFrOXZqNGphZXpsY25qZGnrZHM0ZmttOGZ3djVrYXdtcXdwbmB
↳ "
>>> signature: Signature = Signature(network="mainnet")
>>> fund_solver: FundSolver = FundSolver(xprivate_key=
↳ "58775359b7b3588dc1bcf373489fa1272cacc03909f78469657b0208e66e46daedfdd0fd8f8df14e2084c7e8d
↳ ")
>>> signature.sign(transaction_raw=unsigned_fund_transaction_raw, solver=fund_
↳ solver)
>>> signature.transaction_raw()

↳ "eyJmZWUiOiA0NDkwMDAsICJhZGRyZXNzIjogInZwMXFrOXZqNGphZXpsY25qZGnrZHM0ZmttOGZ3djVrYXdtcXdwbmB
↳ "

```

## 9.5.1 NormalSignature

**class** swap.providers.vapor.signature.**NormalSignature**(network: str = 'mainnet')

Vapor Normal signature.

**Parameters** network (str) – Vapor network, defaults to mainnet.**Returns** NormalSignature – Vapor normal signature instance.

**sign**(transaction\_raw: str, solver: swap.providers.vapor.solver.NormalSolver) →

*swap.providers.vapor.signature.NormalSignature*

Sign unsigned normal transaction raw.

**Parameters**

- **transaction\_raw** (str) – Vapor unsigned normal transaction raw.
- **solver** (vapor.solver.NormalSolver) – Vapor normal solver.

**Returns** NormalSignature – Vapor normal signature instance.

```

>>> from swap.providers.vapor.signature import NormalSignature
>>> from swap.providers.vapor.solver import NormalSolver
>>> unsigned_normal_transaction_raw: str =
↳ "eyJmZWUiOiAxMDAwMDAwMCwgImFkZlJlc3MiOiAiYm0xcTluZlIseDAyc3lmd2Q3bnBlaGZ4ejRsZGRoenFzdmUyZnU
↳ "
>>> sender_xprivate_key: str =
↳ "205b15f70e253399da90b127b074ea02904594be9d54678207872ec1ba31ee51e64498504bd2b6f997113671892
↳ "

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> normal_solver: NormalSolver = NormalSolver(sender_xprivate_key)
>>> normal_signature: NormalSignature = NormalSignature("mainnet")
>>> normal_signature.sign(unsigned_normal_transaction_raw, normal_solver)
<swap.providers.vapor.signature.NormalSignature object at 0x0409DAF0>
```

## 9.5.2 FundSignature

**class** swap.providers.vapor.signature.**FundSignature**(network: str = 'mainnet')

Vapor Fund signature.

**Parameters** **network** (str) – Vapor network, defaults to mainnet.

**Returns** FundSignature – Vapor fund signature instance.

**sign**(transaction\_raw: str, solver: swap.providers.vapor.solver.FundSolver) →  
swap.providers.vapor.signature.FundSignature

Sign unsigned fund transaction raw.

### Parameters

- **transaction\_raw** (str) – Vapor unsigned fund transaction raw.
- **solver** (vapor.solver.FundSolver) – Vapor fund solver.

**Returns** FundSignature – Vapor fund signature instance.

```
>>> from swap.providers.vapor.signature import FundSignature
>>> from swap.providers.vapor.solver import FundSolver
>>> unsigned_fund_transaction_raw: str =
↳ "eyJmZWUiOiA0NDkwMDAsICJhZGRyZXNzIjogInZwMXFrOXZqNGphZXpsY25qZGNrZHM0ZmttOGZ3djVrYXdtcXdwbmB1"
↳ ""
>>> fund_signature: FundSignature = FundSignature(network="mainnet")
>>> fund_solver: FundSolver = FundSolver(xprivate_key=
↳ "58775359b7b3588dc1bcf373489fa1272cacc03909f78469657b0208e66e46daedfdd0fd8f8df14e2084c7e8d"
↳ ")
>>> fund_signature.sign(transaction_raw=unsigned_fund_transaction_raw,
↳ solver=fund_solver)
<swap.providers.vapor.signature.FundSignature object at 0x0409DAF0>
```

## 9.5.3 WithdrawSignature

**class** swap.providers.vapor.signature.**WithdrawSignature**(network: str = 'mainnet')

Vapor Withdraw signature.

**Parameters** **network** (str) – Vapor network, defaults to mainnet.

**Returns** WithdrawSignature – Vapor withdraw signature instance.

**sign**(transaction\_raw: str, solver: swap.providers.vapor.solver.WithdrawSolver) →  
swap.providers.vapor.signature.WithdrawSignature

Sign unsigned withdraw transaction raw.

### Parameters

- **transaction\_raw** (str) – Vapor unsigned withdraw transaction raw.



- **solver** (`vapor.solver.WithdrawSolver`) – Vapor withdraw solver.

**Returns** `WithdrawSignature` – Vapor withdraw signature instance.

```
>>> from swap.providers.vapor.signature import WithdrawSignature
>>> from swap.providers.vapor.solver import WithdrawSolver
>>> unsigned_withdraw_transaction_raw: str =
↳ "eyJmZWUiOiA1MDkwMDAsICJhZGRyZXNzIjogInZwMXF4ajNhazVvc3J3MnBocms1OGg4YWg1ZWNyaGtd3cwNnZqNG9"
↳ ""
>>> bytecode: str =
↳ "042918320720fe6b3fd4458291b19605d92837ae1060cc0237e68022b2eb9faf01a118226212203e0a377ae4afa"
↳ ""
>>> withdraw_signature: WithdrawSignature = WithdrawSignature(network="mainnet")
>>> withdraw_solver: WithdrawSolver = WithdrawSolver(xprivate_key=
↳ "58dd4094155bbebf2868189231c47e4e0edbd9f74545f843c9537259e1d7a656983aef283d0cceb2d33577a9"
↳ "", secret_key="Hello Meheret!", bytecode=bytecode)
>>> withdraw_signature.sign(transaction_raw=unsigned_withdraw_transaction_raw,
↳ solver=withdraw_solver)
<swap.providers.vapor.signature.WithdrawSignature object at 0x0409DAF0>
```

## 9.5.4 RefundSignature

**class** `swap.providers.vapor.signature.RefundSignature`(*network: str = 'mainnet'*)

Vapor Refund signature.

**Parameters** **network** (*str*) – Vapor network, defaults to `mainnet`.

**Returns** `RefundSignature` – Vapor withdraw signature instance.

**sign**(*transaction\_raw: str, solver: swap.providers.vapor.solver.RefundSolver*) →

*swap.providers.vapor.signature.RefundSignature*

Sign unsigned refund transaction raw.

**Parameters**

- **transaction\_raw** (*str*) – Vapor unsigned refund transaction raw.
- **solver** (`vapor.solver.RefundSolver`) – Vapor refund solver.

**Returns** `RefundSignature` – Vapor refund signature instance.

```
>>> from swap.providers.vapor.signature import RefundSignature
>>> from swap.providers.vapor.solver import RefundSolver
>>> unsigned_refund_transaction_raw: str =
↳ "eyJmZWUiOiA1MDkwMDAsICJhZGRyZXNzIjogInZwMXF4ajNhazVvc3J3MnBocms1OGg4YWg1ZWNyaGtd3cwNnZqNG9"
↳ ""
>>> bytecode: str =
↳ "042918320720fe6b3fd4458291b19605d92837ae1060cc0237e68022b2eb9faf01a118226212203e0a377ae4afa"
↳ ""
>>> refund_signature: RefundSignature = RefundSignature(network="mainnet")
>>> refund_solver: RefundSolver = RefundSolver(xprivate_key=
↳ "58775359b7b3588dc1bcf373489fa1272cacc03909f78469657b0208e66e46daedfdd0fd8f8df14e2084c7e8d"
↳ "", bytecode=bytecode)
>>> refund_signature.sign(transaction_raw=unsigned_refund_transaction_raw,
↳ solver=refund_solver)
<swap.providers.vapor.signature.RefundSignature object at 0x0409DAF0>
```

## 9.6 Remote Procedure Call (RPC)

Vapor remote procedure call.

```
swap.providers.vapor.rpc.get_balance(address: str, asset: Union[str,
swap.providers.vapor.assets.AssetNamespace] =
'ffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffff', network: str =
'mainnet', headers: dict = {'accept': 'application/json',
'content-type': 'application/json; charset=utf-8', 'user-agent': 'Swap
User-Agent 0.5.0'}, timeout: int = 60) → int
```

Get Vapor balance.

### Parameters

- **address** (*str*) – Vapor address.
- **asset** (*str*, *vapor.assets.AssetNamespace*) – Vapor asset, default to BTM.
- **network** (*str*) – Vapor network, defaults to mainnet.
- **headers** (*dict*) – Request headers, default to common headers.
- **timeout** (*int*) – Request timeout, default to 60.

**Returns** *int* – Vapor asset balance (NEU amount).

```
>>> from swap.providers.vapor.rpc import get_balance
>>> from swap.providers.vapor.assets import BTM as ASSET
>>> get_balance(address="vp1q9ndylx02syfwd7npehfxz41ddhzqsve2za23ag", asset=ASSET,
↳network="mainnet")
97000000
```

```
swap.providers.vapor.rpc.get_utxos(program: str, asset: Union[str,
swap.providers.vapor.assets.AssetNamespace] =
'ffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffff', network: str = 'mainnet',
limit: int = 15, by: str = 'amount', order: str = 'desc', headers: dict =
{'accept': 'application/json', 'content-type': 'application/json',
charset=utf-8', 'user-agent': 'Swap User-Agent 0.5.0'}, timeout: int =
60) → list
```

Get Vapor unspent transaction outputs (UTXO's).

### Parameters

- **program** (*str*) – Vapor control program.
- **asset** (*str*, *vapor.assets.AssetNamespace*) – Vapor asset id, defaults to BTM.
- **network** (*str*) – Vapor network, defaults to mainnet.
- **limit** (*int*) – Vapor utxo's limit, defaults to 15.
- **by** (*str*) – Sort by, defaults to amount.
- **order** (*str*) – Sort order, defaults to desc.
- **headers** (*dict*) – Request headers, default to common headers.
- **timeout** (*int*) – Request timeout, default to 60.

**Returns** *list* – Vapor unspent transaction outputs (UTXO's).

```

>>> from swap.providers.vapor.rpc import get_utxos
>>> from swap.providers.vapor.assets import BTM as ASSET
>>> get_utxos(program="00142cda4f99ea8112e6fa61cdd26157ed6dc408332a", asset=ASSET,
↳network="mainnet")
[{'hash': 'e152f88d33c6659ad823d15c5c65b2ed946d207c42430022cba9bb9b9d70a7a4', 'asset':
↳': 'ffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffff', 'amount':
↳587639800}, {'hash':
↳'88289fa4c7633574931be7ce4102aeb24def0de20e38e7d69a5ddd6efc116b95', 'asset':
↳'ffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffff', 'amount':
↳8160000}, {'hash':
↳'f71c68f921b434cc2bcd469d26e7927aa6db7500e4cdeef814884f11c10f5de2', 'asset':
↳'ffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffff', 'amount':
↳10000}, {'hash': 'e46cfecc1f1a26413172ce81c78affb19408e613915642fa5fb04d3b0a4ffa65
↳', 'asset': 'ffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffff',
↳'amount': 100}]

```

`swap.providers.vapor.rpc.estimate_transaction_fee`(*address: str, amount: int, asset: Union[str, swap.providers.vapor.assets.AssetNamespace] = 'BTM', confirmations: int = 1, network: str = 'mainnet', headers: dict = {'accept': 'application/json', 'content-type': 'application/json; charset=utf-8', 'user-agent': 'Swap User-Agent 0.5.0'}, timeout: int = 60) → int*

Estimate Vapor transaction fee.

#### Parameters

- **address** (*str*) – Vapor address.
- **amount** (*int*) – Vapor amount (NEU amount).
- **asset** (*str, vapor.assets.AssetNamespace*) – Vapor asset id, default to BTM.
- **confirmations** (*int*) – Vapor confirmations, default to 1.
- **network** (*str*) – Vapor network, defaults to mainnet.
- **headers** (*dict*) – Request headers, default to common headers.
- **timeout** (*int*) – request timeout, default to 60.

**Returns** *str* – Estimated transaction fee (NEU amount).

```

>>> from swap.providers.vapor.rpc import estimate_transaction_fee
>>> from swap.providers.vapor.assets import BTM as ASSET
>>> estimate_transaction_fee(address="vp1q9ndylx02syfwd7npehfxz4lddhzqsve2za23ag",
↳asset=ASSET, amount=100_000, confirmations=100, network="mainnet")
449000

```

`swap.providers.vapor.rpc.account_create`(*xpublic\_key: str, label: str = '1st address', account\_index: int = 1, network: str = 'mainnet', headers: dict = {'accept': 'application/json', 'content-type': 'application/json; charset=utf-8', 'user-agent': 'Swap User-Agent 0.5.0'}, timeout: int = 60) → dict*

Create account in blockcenter.

#### Parameters

- **xpublic\_key** (*str*) – Bytom xpublic key.
- **label** (*str*) – Bytom limit, defaults to 1st address.
- **account\_index** (*str*) – Account index, defaults to 1.
- **network** (*str*) – Bytom network, defaults to mainnet.
- **headers** (*dict*) – Request headers, default to common headers.
- **timeout** (*int*) – request timeout, default to 60.

**Returns** dict – Bytom blockcenter guid, address and label.

```
>>> from swap.providers.bytom.rpc import account_create
>>> account_create(xpublic_key=
↳ "f80a401807fde1ee5727ae032ee144e4b757e69431e68e6cd732eda3c8cd3936daedfdd0fd8f8df14e2084c7e8df470",
↳ ", network="mainnet")
{"guid": "9ed61a9b-e7b6-4cb7-94fb-932b738e4f66", "address":
↳ "bm1qk9vj4jaez1cnjdckds4fkm8fwv5kawmq9qrufx", "label": "1st address"}
```

`swap.providers.vapor.rpc.build_transaction`(*address: str, transaction: dict, network: str = 'mainnet', headers: dict = {'accept': 'application/json', 'content-type': 'application/json; charset=utf-8', 'user-agent': 'Swap User-Agent 0.5.0'}, timeout: int = 60) → dict*

Build Vapor transaction.

**Parameters**

- **address** (*str*) – Vapor address.
- **transaction** (*dict*) – Vapor transaction (inputs, outputs, fee, confirmations & forbid\_chain\_tx).
- **network** (*str*) – Vapor network, defaults to mainnet.
- **headers** (*dict*) – Request headers, default to common headers.
- **timeout** (*int*) – Request timeout, default to 60.

**Returns** dict – Vapor built transaction.

```
>>> from swap.providers.vapor.rpc import build_transaction
>>> build_transaction(address="vp1q9ndylx02syfwd7npehfxz4lddhzqsve2za23ag",
↳ transaction={"fee": "0.1", "confirmations": 1, "inputs": [{"type": "spend_wallet",
↳ "amount": "0.1", "asset":
↳ "ffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffff"}, {"type": "control_address", "amount": "0.1", "asset":
↳ "ffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffff", "address":
↳ "vp1qf78sazxs539nmzqtq7md63fk2x8lew6ed2gu5rnt9um7jerrh07qcyvk37"}]}, network=
↳ "mainnet")
{'tx': {'hash': 'f6b35e2f37862bc9a2c9fb9f21440102599fc5860ed73ba5c3f44e17408e2c8c',
↳ 'status': True, 'size': 279, 'submission_timestamp': 0, 'memo': '', 'inputs': [{
↳ 'script': '00142cda4f99ea8112e6fa61cdd26157ed6dc408332a', 'address':
↳ 'vp1q9ndylx02syfwd7npehfxz4lddhzqsve2za23ag', 'asset': {'asset_id':
↳ 'ffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffff', 'decimals': 0,
↳ 'unit': 'BTM'}, 'amount': '0.9', 'type': 'spend'}], 'outputs': [{'utxo_id':
↳ '793540933493c531efdc0dfd89d95041badc4e1efaf938d9916cdc7834984c74', 'script':
↳ '00204f8f0e88d0a44b3d884b07b6dd4536518ffcbb596a91ca0e6b2f37e96463bbfc', 'address
↳ ': 'vp1qf78sazxs539nmzqtq7md63fk2x8lew6ed2gu5rnt9um7jerrh07qcyvk37', 'asset': {
↳ 'asset_id': 'ffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffff',
↳ 'decimals': 0, 'unit': 'BTM'}, 'amount': '0.1', 'type': 'control'}], 'balances': [
↳ '62c391358a7bccac6a3a1b9efd5339eb7207660372290ceb8718af2284467ba0', 'script':
↳ '00142cda4f99ea8112e6fa61cdd26157ed6dc408332a', 'address':
↳ 'vp1q9ndylx02syfwd7npehfxz4lddhzqsve2za23ag', 'asset': {'asset_id':
↳ 'ffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffff', 'decimals': 0,
↳ 'unit': 'BTM'}, 'amount': '0.7', 'type': 'control'}], 'fee': '0.1', 'balances': [
```

(continues on next page)



```
swap.providers.vapor.rpc.get_current_block_height(plus: int = 0, network: str = 'mainnet', headers:
dict = {'accept': 'application/json', 'content-type':
'application/json; charset=utf-8', 'user-agent':
'Swap User-Agent 0.5.0'}, timeout: int = 60) → int
```

Get Vapor transaction detail.

#### Parameters

- **plus** (*int*) – Add block number on current block height, default to 0.
- **network** (*str*) – Vapor network, defaults to mainnet.
- **headers** (*dict*) – Request headers, default to common headers.
- **timeout** (*int*) – Request timeout, default to 60.

**Returns** *int* – Vapor current block height.

```
>>> from swap.providers.vapor.rpc import get_current_block_height
>>> get_current_block_height(plus=0)
678722
```

```
swap.providers.vapor.rpc.find_p2wsh_utxo(transaction: dict) → Optional[dict]
Find Vapor pay to witness script hash UTXO info's.
```

**Parameters** **transaction** (*dict*) – Vapor transaction detail.

**Returns** *dict* – Pay to Witness Script Hash (P2WSH) UTXO info's.

```
>>> from swap.providers.vapor.rpc import find_p2wsh_utxo, get_transaction
>>> find_p2wsh_utxo(transaction=get_transaction(
→ "28168825b2eaded02973313b1c4152a6362157590ec8cd3f530306259eb390ce", "mainnet"))
{'type': 'control', 'id':
→ 'e99f811f25837d0472321e4e237631f40912bf4ca40766a46c8064ccff77d03a', 'position': 0,
→ 'asset_id': 'ffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffff',
→ 'amount': 10499000, 'control_program':
→ '00204f8f0e88d0a44b3d884b07b6dd4536518ffcbb596a91ca0e6b2f37e96463bbfc', 'address
→ ': 'vp1qf78sazxs539nmzqtq7md63fk2x8lewed2gu5rnt9um7jerrh07qcyvk37', 'decimals': 8,
→ 'decode_program': ['DUP ', 'SHA3 ', 'DATA_32_
→ 4f8f0e88d0a44b3d884b07b6dd4536518ffcbb596a91ca0e6b2f37e96463bbfc', 'EQUALVERIFY ',
→ 'DATA_8 ffffffffffffffffff', 'SWAP ', 'FALSE ', 'CHECKPREDICATE '], 'unit': 'BTM'}
```

```
swap.providers.vapor.rpc.decode_raw(raw: str, network: str = 'mainnet', headers: dict = {'accept':
'application/json', 'content-type': 'application/json; charset=utf-8',
'user-agent': 'Swap User-Agent 0.5.0'}, timeout: int = 60) → dict
```

Decode original Vapor raw.

#### Parameters

- **raw** (*str*) – Vapor transaction raw.
- **network** (*str*) – Vapor network, defaults to mainnet.
- **headers** (*dict*) – Request headers, default to common headers.
- **timeout** (*int*) – Request timeout, default to 60.

**Returns** *dict* – Vapor decoded transaction raw.

```

>>> from swap.providers.vapor.rpc import decode_raw
>>> decode_raw(raw=
↳ "07010001015f015d0c8382b6aadd32748d0a9490259bf9ba5b55f6ac283535f8752cf5d51621801cfffffffffffffffff
↳ ", network="testnet")
{'tx_id': 'f6b35e2f37862bc9a2cfbc9f21440102599fc5860ed73ba5c3f44e17408e2c8c',
↳ 'version': 1, 'size': 279, 'time_range': 0, 'inputs': [{'type': 'spend', 'asset_id
↳ ': 'ffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffff', 'asset_
↳ definition': {}, 'amount': 90000000, 'control_program':
↳ '00142cda4f99ea8112e6fa61cdd26157ed6dc408332a', 'address':
↳ 'vp1q9ndylx02syfwd7npehfxz41ddhzqsve2za23ag', 'spent_output_id':
↳ 'f337ffe5333849636e7f6ca01b8a3aa0ef8cc50fadf875730cd40786bb504f80', 'input_id':
↳ '437cebc2dbdff6f5c821fbf6895455192685411bca64f796ff389554e0c23f44', 'witness_
↳ arguments': ['91ff7f525ff40874c4f47f0cab42e46e3bf53adad59adef9558ad1b6448f22e2']}
↳ ], 'outputs': [{'type': 'control', 'id':
↳ '793540933493c531efdc0dfd89d95041badc4e1efaf938d9916cdc7834984c74', 'position': 0,
↳ 'asset_id': 'ffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffff',
↳ 'asset_definition': {}, 'amount': 10000000, 'control_program':
↳ '00204f8f0e88d0a44b3d884b07b6dd4536518ffcb596a91ca0e6b2f37e96463bbfc', 'address
↳ ': 'vp1qf78sazxs539nmzqtq7md63fk2x81ew6ed2gu5rnt9um7jerrh07qcyvk37'}, {'type':
↳ 'control', 'id': '62c391358a7bccac6a3a1b9efd5339eb7207660372290ceb8718af2284467ba0
↳ ', 'position': 1, 'asset_id':
↳ 'ffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffff', 'asset_
↳ definition': {}, 'amount': 70000000, 'control_program':
↳ '00142cda4f99ea8112e6fa61cdd26157ed6dc408332a', 'address':
↳ 'vp1q9ndylx02syfwd7npehfxz41ddhzqsve2za23ag'}], 'fee': 10000000}

```

```

swap.providers.vapor.rpc.submit_raw(address: str, raw: str, signatures: list, network: str = 'mainnet',
headers: dict = {'accept': 'application/json', 'content-type':
'application/json; charset=utf-8', 'user-agent': 'Swap User-Agent
0.5.0'}, timeout: int = 60) → str

```

Submit original Vapor raw into blockchain.

#### Parameters

- **address** (*str*) – Vapor address.
- **raw** (*str*) – Vapor transaction raw.
- **signatures** (*list*) – Vapor signed message datas.
- **network** (*str*) – Vapor network, defaults to mainnet.
- **headers** (*dict*) – Request headers, default to common headers.
- **timeout** (*int*) – Request timeout, default to 60.

**Returns** *str* – Vapor submitted transaction id/hash.

```

>>> from swap.providers.vapor.rpc import submit_raw
>>> submit_raw(address="vp1q9ndylx02syfwd7npehfxz41ddhzqsve2za23ag", raw=
↳ "07010001015f015d0c8382b6aadd32748d0a9490259bf9ba5b55f6ac283535f8752cf5d51621801cfffffffffffffffff
↳ ", signatures=[[
↳ "31818788bd6cfd255643242212efc1239db8f9dcd91b0e07ef1ddd38d8edf98c420da5578ec195ff7a5ddd72605a1973
↳ "]]], network="mainnet")
"2993414225f65390220730d0c1a356c14e91bca76db112d37366df93e364a492"

```



## 9.7 Utils

Vapor Utils.

`swap.providers.vapor.utils.get_address_type(address: str) → Optional[str]`  
Get Vapor address type.

**Parameters** `address` (*str*) – Vapor address.

**Returns** `str` – Vapor address type (P2WPKH, P2WSH).

```
>>> from swap.providers.vapor.utils import get_address_type
>>> get_address_type(address="vp1qk9vj4jaez1cnjdckds4fkm8fwv5kawmqwvnpvs")
"p2wpkh"
```

`swap.providers.vapor.utils.is_network(network: str) → bool`  
Check Vapor network.

**Parameters** `network` (*str*) – Vapor network.

**Returns** `bool` – Vapor valid/invalid network.

```
>>> from swap.providers.vapor.utils import is_network
>>> is_network(network="solonet")
True
```

`swap.providers.vapor.utils.is_address(address: str, network: Optional[str] = None, address_type: Optional[str] = None) → bool`  
Check Vapor address.

**Parameters**

- **address** (*str*) – Vapor address.
- **network** (*str*) – Vapor network, defaults to `None`.
- **address\_type** (*str*) – Vapor address type, defaults to `None`.

**Returns** `bool` – Vapor valid/invalid address.

```
>>> from swap.providers.vapor.utils import is_address
>>> is_address(address="vp1qk9vj4jaez1cnjdckds4fkm8fwv5kawmqwvnpvs", network=
↳ "mainnet")
True
```

`swap.providers.vapor.utils.is_transaction_raw(transaction_raw: str) → bool`  
Check Vapor transaction raw.

**Parameters** `transaction_raw` (*str*) – Vapor transaction raw.

**Returns** `bool` – Vapor valid/invalid transaction raw.

```
>>> from swap.providers.vapor.utils import is_transaction_raw
>>> transaction_raw =
↳ "eyJmZWUiOiAxMDAwMDAwMCwgImFkZHZJl3MiOiAiYm0xcWU5MHFqdDl3NG04cnQzdG51dTbwenAyNGRrZmZlbHlzOHpjd3l3"
↳ ""
>>> is_transaction_raw(transaction_raw=transaction_raw)
True
```



`swap.providers.vapor.utils.amount_unit_converter`(*amount*: Union[int, float], *unit\_from*: str = 'NEU2BTM') → Union[int, float]

Vapor amount unit converter

#### Parameters

- **amount** (*int*, *float*) – Vapor any amount.
- **unit\_from** (*str*) – Vapor unit convert from symbol, default to NEU2BTM.

**Returns** int, float – BTM asset amount.

```
>>> from swap.providers.vapor.utils import amount_unit_converter
>>> amount_unit_converter(amount=10_000_000, unit_from="NEU2BTM")
0.1
```

`swap.providers.vapor.utils.estimate_endblock`(*endtime*: int, *network*: str = 'mainnet', *headers*: dict = {'accept': 'application/json', 'content-type': 'application/json; charset=utf-8', 'user-agent': 'Swap User-Agent 0.5.0'}, *timeout*: int = 60) → int

Estimate Vapor expiration block height.

#### Parameters

- **endtime** (*int*) – Expiration block timestamp.
- **network** (*str*) – Vapor network, defaults to mainnet.
- **headers** (*dict*) – Request headers, default to common headers.
- **timeout** (*int*) – Request timeout, default to 60.

**Returns** str – Estimated Vapor endblock.

```
>>> from swap.providers.vapor.utils import estimate_endblock
>>> from swap.utils import get_current_timestamp
>>> estimate_endblock(endtime=get_current_timestamp(plus=3600))
680854
```

`swap.providers.vapor.utils.decode_transaction_raw`(*transaction\_raw*: str, *headers*: dict = {'accept': 'application/json', 'content-type': 'application/json; charset=utf-8', 'user-agent': 'Swap User-Agent 0.5.0'}, *timeout*: int = 60) → dict

Decode Vapor transaction raw.

#### Parameters

- **transaction\_raw** (*str*) – Vapor transaction raw.
- **headers** (*dict*) – Request headers, default to common headers.
- **timeout** (*int*) – Request timeout, default to 60.

**Returns** dict – Decoded Vapor transaction raw.

```
>>> from swap.providers.vapor.utils import decode_transaction_raw
>>> transaction_raw =
↳ "eyJmZWUiOiAxMDAwMDAwMCAwImFkZHZHJlc3MiOiAiYm0xcWU5MHFqdDl3NG04cnQzdG51dTbwenAyNGRrZmZlbHlzOHpjd3l1"
↳ ""
>>> decode_transaction_raw(transaction_raw=transaction_raw)
{'fee': ..., 'type': '...', 'address': '...', 'transaction': {...}, 'unsigned_datas
↳ ': [...], 'signatures': [...], 'network': '...'}
```

```
swap.providers.vapor.utils.submit_transaction_raw(transaction_raw: str, headers: dict = {'accept':  
                                             'application/json', 'content-type': 'application/json';  
                                             charset=utf-8', 'user-agent': 'Swap User-Agent  
0.5.0'}, timeout: int = 60) → dict
```

Submit Vapor transaction raw.

### Parameters

- **transaction\_raw** (*str*) – Vapor transaction raw.
- **headers** (*dict*) – Request headers, default to common headers.
- **timeout** (*int*) – Request timeout, default to 60.

**Returns** dict – Vapor submitted transaction id, fee, type and date.

```
>>> from swap.providers.vapor.utils import submit_transaction_raw  
>>> transaction_raw =  
↪ "eyJmZWUiOiAxMDAwMDAwMCAwImFkZHJlc3MiOiAiYm0xcWU5MHFqdDl3NG04cnQzdG51dTBwenAyNGRrZmZlbHlzOHpjd311"  
↪ "  
>>> submit_transaction_raw(transaction_raw=transaction_raw)  
{'fee': ..., 'type': '...', 'transaction_hash': '...', 'network': '...', 'date': '..  
↪ .'}
```

eXchange inFinite (XinFin), is a Delegated Proof of Stake Consensus network (XDPOS), enabling Hybrid Relay Bridges, Instant Block Finality and Interoperability with ISO20022 messaging standards, making XinFin's Hybrid Architecture Developer friendly.

For more <https://xinfin.org>

## 10.1 Wallet

The implementation of Hierarchical Deterministic (HD) wallets generator for XinFin blockchain.

```
class swap.providers.xinfin.wallet.Wallet(network: str = 'mainnet', provider: str = 'http')
    XinFin Wallet class.
```

### Parameters

- **network** (*str*) – XinFin network, defaults to `mainnet`.
- **provider** (*str*) – XinFin network provider, defaults to `http`.

**Returns** `Wallet` – XinFin wallet instance.

---

**Note:** XinFin has only two networks, `mainnet`, `apothem` and `testnet`.

---

```
from_entropy(entropy: str, language: str = 'english', passphrase: Optional[str] = None) →
    swap.providers.xinfin.wallet.Wallet
```

Master from Entropy.

### Parameters

- **entropy** (*str*) – XinFin wallet entropy.
- **language** (*str*) – XinFin wallet language, default to `english`.
- **passphrase** (*str*) – XinFin wallet passphrase, default to `None`.

**Returns** `Wallet` – XinFin wallet instance.

```
>>> from swap.providers.xinfin.wallet import Wallet
>>> wallet: Wallet = Wallet(network="testnet")
>>> wallet.from_entropy(entropy="ed0802d701a033776811601dd6c5c4a9")
<swap.providers.xinfin.wallet.Wallet object at 0x040DA268>
```

**from\_mnemonic**(*mnemonic: str, language: Optional[str] = None, passphrase: Optional[str] = None*) → *swap.providers.xinfin.wallet.Wallet*

Master from Mnemonic.

#### Parameters

- **mnemonic** (*str*) – XinFin wallet mnemonic.
- **language** (*str*) – XinFin wallet language, default to english.
- **passphrase** (*str*) – XinFin wallet passphrase, default to None.

**Returns** Wallet – XinFin wallet instance.

```
>>> from swap.providers.xinfin.wallet import Wallet
>>> wallet: Wallet = Wallet(network="testnet")
>>> wallet.from_mnemonic(mnemonic="unfair divorce remind addict add roof park_
↳ clown build renew illness fault")
<swap.providers.xinfin.wallet.Wallet object at 0x040DA268>
```

**from\_seed**(*seed: str*) → *swap.providers.xinfin.wallet.Wallet*

Master from Seed.

**Parameters** **seed** (*str*) – XinFin wallet seed.

**Returns** Wallet – XinFin wallet instance.

```
>>> from swap.providers.xinfin.wallet import Wallet
>>> wallet: Wallet = Wallet(network="testnet")
>>> wallet.from_seed(seed=
↳ "1cfd5df8a523d53a36cee369a93fac4e9efab5e4e138d479da2fb6df730697574409d572fe8325ec22e8ed25dea
↳ ")
<swap.providers.xinfin.wallet.Wallet object at 0x040DA268>
```

**from\_xprivate\_key**(*xprivate\_key: str, strict: bool = True*) → *swap.providers.xinfin.wallet.Wallet*

Master from Root XPrivate Key.

#### Parameters

- **xprivate\_key** (*str*) – XinFin root xprivate key.
- **strict** (*bool*) – Strict for must be root xprivate key, default to True.

**Returns** Wallet – XinFin wallet instance.

```
>>> from swap.providers.xinfin.wallet import Wallet
>>> wallet: Wallet = Wallet(network="testnet")
>>> wallet.from_xprivate_key(xprivate_key=
↳ "xprv9s21ZrQH143K3Y3pdkbjreZQ9RVmqTLhRgf86uZyCJk2ou36YdUJt5frjwihGwMv1fQEDioiGZXWXUuHLY3kQf
↳ ")
<swap.providers.xinfin.wallet.Wallet object at 0x040DA268>
```

**from\_xpublic\_key**(*xpublic\_key: str, strict: bool = True*) → *swap.providers.xinfin.wallet.Wallet*

Master from Root XPublic Key.

#### Parameters

- **xpublic\_key** (*str*) – XinFin root xpublic key.
- **strict** (*bool*) – Strict for must be root xprivate key, default to True.

**Returns** Wallet – XinFin wallet instance.

```
>>> from swap.providers.xinfin.wallet import Wallet
>>> wallet: Wallet = Wallet(network="testnet")
>>> wallet.from_xpublic_key(xpublic_key=
↳ "xpub661MyMwAqRbcG28HjdHc6zbHxBFzBJBC4ecFvVKBXXqiucEBE5wirgQ9hzY2WQMjnurVjJbTjMWRskHi7jnSRkJ
↳ ")
<swap.providers.xinfin.wallet.Wallet object at 0x040DA268>
```

**from\_wif**(wif: str) → *swap.providers.xinfin.wallet.Wallet*

Master from Wallet Important Format (WIF).

**Parameters** wif (str) – XinFin wallet important format.

**Returns** Wallet – XinFin wallet instance.

```
>>> from swap.providers.xinfin.wallet import Wallet
>>> wallet: Wallet = Wallet(network="testnet")
>>> wallet.from_wif(wif="L1rYHjuxQtgTeU4qMUP6qnGqW9nstFt5drQktRuFGFSuGcCpZoJq")
<swap.providers.xinfin.wallet.Wallet object at 0x040DA268>
```

**from\_private\_key**(private\_key) → *swap.providers.xinfin.wallet.Wallet*

Master from Private Key.

**Parameters** private\_key (str) – XinFin private key.

**Returns** Wallet – XinFin wallet instance.

```
>>> from swap.providers.xinfin.wallet import Wallet
>>> wallet: Wallet = Wallet(network="testnet")
>>> wallet.from_private_key(private_key=
↳ "8a4bc8131e99a5d1064cdbca6949aa2ec16152967b19f2cee3096daefd5ca857")
<swap.providers.xinfin.wallet.Wallet object at 0x040DA268>
```

**from\_path**(path: str) → *swap.providers.xinfin.wallet.Wallet*

Drive XinFin wallet from path.

**Parameters** path (str) – XinFin derivation path.

**Returns** Wallet – XinFin wallet instance.

```
>>> from swap.providers.xinfin.wallet import Wallet
>>> wallet: Wallet = Wallet(network="testnet")
>>> wallet.from_entropy(entropy="ed0802d701a033776811601dd6c5c4a9")
>>> wallet.from_path(path="m/44'/550'/0'/0'/0")
<swap.providers.xinfin.wallet.Wallet object at 0x040DA268>
```

**from\_index**(index: int, hardened: bool = False) → *swap.providers.xinfin.wallet.Wallet*

Drive XinFin wallet from index.

**Parameters**

- **index** (int) – XinFin derivation index.
- **hardened** (bool) – Use hardened index, default to False.

**Returns** Wallet – XinFin wallet instance.

```
>>> from swap.providers.xinfin.wallet import Wallet
>>> wallet: Wallet = Wallet(network="testnet")
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

>>> wallet.from_entropy(entropy="ed0802d701a033776811601dd6c5c4a9")
>>> wallet.from_index(44, harden=True)
>>> wallet.from_index(550, harden=True)
>>> wallet.from_index(0, harden=True)
>>> wallet.from_index(0)
>>> wallet.from_index(0)
<swap.providers.xinfin.wallet.Wallet object at 0x040DA268>

```

**clean\_derivation()** → *swap.providers.xinfin.wallet.Wallet*

Clean derivation XinFin wallet.

**Returns** Wallet – XinFin wallet instance.

```

>>> from swap.providers.xinfin.wallet import Wallet
>>> wallet: Wallet = Wallet(network="testnet")
>>> wallet.from_entropy(entropy="ed0802d701a033776811601dd6c5c4a9")
>>> wallet.from_path("m/44'/550'/0'/0/0")
>>> wallet.path()
"m/44'/550'/0'/0/0"
>>> wallet.clean_derivation()
<swap.providers.xinfin.wallet.Wallet object at 0x040DA268>
>>> wallet.path()
None

```

**strength()** → Optional[int]

Get XinFin wallet strength.

**Returns** int – XinFin wallet strength.

```

>>> from swap.providers.xinfin.wallet import Wallet
>>> wallet: Wallet = Wallet(network="testnet")
>>> wallet.from_entropy(entropy="ed0802d701a033776811601dd6c5c4a9")
>>> wallet.strength()
128

```

**entropy()** → Optional[str]

Get XinFin wallet entropy.

**Returns** str – XinFin wallet entropy.

```

>>> from swap.providers.xinfin.wallet import Wallet
>>> wallet: Wallet = Wallet(network="testnet")
>>> wallet.from_entropy(entropy="ed0802d701a033776811601dd6c5c4a9")
>>> wallet.entropy()
"ed0802d701a033776811601dd6c5c4a9"

```

**mnemonic()** → Optional[str]

Get XinFin wallet mnemonic.

**Returns** str – XinFin wallet mnemonic.

```

>>> from swap.providers.xinfin.wallet import Wallet
>>> wallet: Wallet = Wallet(network="testnet")
>>> wallet.from_entropy(entropy="ed0802d701a033776811601dd6c5c4a9")

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> wallet.mnemonic()
"unfair divorce remind addict add roof park clown build renew illness fault"
```

**passphrase()** → Optional[str]  
Get XinFin wallet passphrase.

**Returns** str – XinFin wallet passphrase.

```
>>> from swap.providers.xinfin.wallet import Wallet
>>> wallet: Wallet = Wallet(network="testnet")
>>> wallet.from_entropy(entropy="ed0802d701a033776811601dd6c5c4a9", passphrase=
↳ "meherett")
>>> wallet.passphrase()
"meherett"
```

**language()** → Optional[str]  
Get XinFin wallet language.

**Returns** str – XinFin wallet language.

```
>>> from swap.providers.xinfin.wallet import Wallet
>>> wallet: Wallet = Wallet(network="testnet")
>>> wallet.from_entropy(entropy="ed0802d701a033776811601dd6c5c4a9")
>>> wallet.language()
"english"
```

**seed()** → Optional[str]  
Get XinFin wallet seed.

**Returns** str – XinFin wallet seed.

```
>>> from swap.providers.xinfin.wallet import Wallet
>>> wallet: Wallet = Wallet(network="testnet")
>>> wallet.from_entropy(entropy="ed0802d701a033776811601dd6c5c4a9")
>>> wallet.seed()
↳ "1cfd5df8a523d53a36cee369a93fac4e9efab5e4e138d479da2fb6df730697574409d572fe8325ec22e8ed25dea
↳ "
```

**root\_xprivate\_key(encoded: bool = True)** → Optional[str]  
Get XinFin wallet root xprivate key.

**Parameters** **encoded** (bool) – Encoded root xprivate key, default to True.

**Returns** str – XinFin wallet root xprivate key.

```
>>> from swap.providers.xinfin.wallet import Wallet
>>> wallet: Wallet = Wallet(network="testnet")
>>> wallet.from_entropy(entropy="ed0802d701a033776811601dd6c5c4a9")
>>> wallet.root_xprivate_key()
↳ "xprv9s21ZrQH143K3Y3pdkbjreZQ9RVmqTLhRgf86uZyCJk2ou36YdUJt5frjwihGwMv1fQEDioiGZXWXUbhLy3kQf
↳ "
```

**root\_xpublic\_key(encoded: bool = True)** → Optional[str]  
Get XinFin wallet root xpublic key.

**Parameters** `encoded` (*bool*) – Encoded root xprivate key, default to True.

**Returns** `str` – XinFin wallet root xpublic key.

```
>>> from swap.providers.xinfin.wallet import Wallet
>>> wallet: Wallet = Wallet(network="testnet")
>>> wallet.from_entropy(entropy="ed0802d701a033776811601dd6c5c4a9")
>>> wallet.root_xpublic_key()

↪ "xpub661MyMwAqRbcG28HjdHc6zbHxBfzBJBC4ecFvVKBXXqiucEBE5wirgQ9hzY2WQMjnurVjJbTjMWRskHi7jnSRkJ
↪ "
```

**xprivate\_key**(*encoded=True*) → Optional[`str`]

Get XinFin wallet xprivate key.

**Parameters** `encoded` (*bool*) – Encoded xprivate key, default to True.

**Returns** `str` – XinFin wallet xprivate key.

```
>>> from swap.providers.xinfin.wallet import Wallet
>>> wallet: Wallet = Wallet(network="testnet")
>>> wallet.from_entropy(entropy="ed0802d701a033776811601dd6c5c4a9")
>>> wallet.from_path(path="m/44'/550'/0'/0'/0")
>>> wallet.xprivate_key()

↪ "xprvA3QFrUVTkKpfRhqjgPq897uDFAYtt9VhMdDuZVbPboVf9uPMcMmr7W8sTsr8nFCsVGSBCpGC3jreRpu8Zs1xsG
↪ "
```

**xpublic\_key**(*encoded: bool = True*) → Optional[`str`]

Get XinFin wallet xpublic key.

**Parameters** `encoded` (*bool*) – Encoded xprivate key, default to True.

**Returns** `str` – XinFin wallet xpublic key.

```
>>> from swap.providers.xinfin.wallet import Wallet
>>> wallet: Wallet = Wallet(network="testnet")
>>> wallet.from_entropy(entropy="ed0802d701a033776811601dd6c5c4a9")
>>> wallet.from_path(path="m/44'/550'/0'/0'/0")
>>> wallet.xpublic_key()

↪ "xpub6GPcFz2MahNxeBvCnRN8WFqwoCPPHCdYir9WMt11A92e2hiW9u66fJTMKAB81ns7kpAT3vsKi4QHWSNt7V6crG
↪ "
```

**uncompressed**() → `str`

Get XinFin wallet uncompressed public key.

**Returns** `str` – XinFin wallet uncompressed public key.

```
>>> from swap.providers.xinfin.wallet import Wallet
>>> wallet: Wallet = Wallet(network="testnet")
>>> wallet.from_entropy(entropy="ed0802d701a033776811601dd6c5c4a9")
>>> wallet.from_path(path="m/44'/550'/0'/0'/0")
>>> wallet.uncompressed()

↪ "33fbc2f498d145a1827ee894a2ed5f14928523712047ad9fffc59cdda7d314e6707f731cc5b9a5018878fdfd503
↪ "
```



**compressed()** → str

Get XinFin wallet compressed public key.

**Returns** str – XinFin wallet compressed public key.

```
>>> from swap.providers.xinfin.wallet import Wallet
>>> wallet: Wallet = Wallet(network="testnet")
>>> wallet.from_entropy(entropy="ed0802d701a033776811601dd6c5c4a9")
>>> wallet.from_path(path="m/44'/550'/0'/0/0")
>>> wallet.compressed()
"0333fbc2f498d145a1827ee894a2ed5f14928523712047ad9fffc59cdda7d314e6"
```

**chain\_code()** → str

Get XinFin wallet chain code.

**Returns** str – XinFin wallet chain code.

```
>>> from swap.providers.xinfin.wallet import Wallet
>>> wallet: Wallet = Wallet(network="testnet")
>>> wallet.from_entropy(entropy="ed0802d701a033776811601dd6c5c4a9")
>>> wallet.from_path(path="m/44'/550'/0'/0/0")
>>> wallet.chain_code()
"ba8572f00241c17616903b07fed8ddcc1442677fa54ccd38e85049eee2310246"
```

**private\_key()** → str

Get XinFin wallet private key.

**Returns** str – XinFin wallet private key.

```
>>> from swap.providers.xinfin.wallet import Wallet
>>> wallet: Wallet = Wallet(network="testnet")
>>> wallet.from_entropy(entropy="ed0802d701a033776811601dd6c5c4a9")
>>> wallet.from_path(path="m/44'/550'/0'/0/0")
>>> wallet.private_key()
"8a4bc8131e99a5d1064cdbca6949aa2ec16152967b19f2cee3096daefd5ca857"
```

**public\_key()** → str

Get XinFin wallet public key.

**Returns** str – XinFin wallet public key.

```
>>> from swap.providers.xinfin.wallet import Wallet
>>> wallet: Wallet = Wallet(network="testnet")
>>> wallet.from_entropy(entropy="ed0802d701a033776811601dd6c5c4a9")
>>> wallet.from_path("m/44'/550'/0'/0/0")
>>> wallet.public_key()
"0333fbc2f498d145a1827ee894a2ed5f14928523712047ad9fffc59cdda7d314e6"
```

**path()** → Optional[str]

Get XinFin wallet path.

**Returns** str – XinFin wallet path.

```
>>> from swap.providers.xinfin.wallet import Wallet
>>> wallet: Wallet = Wallet(network="testnet")
>>> wallet.from_entropy(entropy="ed0802d701a033776811601dd6c5c4a9")
>>> wallet.from_path(path="m/44'/550'/0'/0/0")
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> wallet.path()
"m/44'/550'/0'/0/0"
```

**address()** → str

Get XinFin wallet address.

**Returns** str – XinFin wallet address.

```
>>> from swap.providers.xinfin.wallet import Wallet
>>> wallet: Wallet = Wallet(network="testnet")
>>> wallet.from_entropy(entropy="ed0802d701a033776811601dd6c5c4a9")
>>> wallet.from_path(path="m/44'/550'/0'/0/0")
>>> wallet.address()
"xdc2224caA2235DF8Da3D2016d2AB1137D2d548A232"
```

**wif()** → str

Get XinFin wallet important format (WIF).

**Returns** str – XinFin wallet important format.

```
>>> from swap.providers.xinfin.wallet import Wallet
>>> wallet: Wallet = Wallet(network="testnet")
>>> wallet.from_entropy(entropy="ed0802d701a033776811601dd6c5c4a9")
>>> wallet.from_path(path="m/44'/550'/0'/0/0")
>>> wallet.wif()
"L1rYHjuxQtgTeU4qMUP6qnGqW9nstFt5drQktRuFGFSuGcCpZoJq"
```

**hash**(*private\_key: Optional[str] = None*) → str

Get XinFin wallet public key/address hash.

**Returns** str – XinFin wallet public key/address hash.

```
>>> from swap.providers.xinfin.wallet import Wallet
>>> wallet: Wallet = Wallet(network="testnet")
>>> wallet.from_entropy(entropy="ed0802d701a033776811601dd6c5c4a9")
>>> wallet.from_path(path="m/44'/550'/0'/0/0")
>>> wallet.hash()
"dc8f505fccd7cb6f6ba93fd3795174f97efb43ae"
```

**balance**(*unit: str = 'Wei'*) → Union[Wei, int, float]

Get XinFin wallet balance.

**Parameters** **unit** (str) – XinFin unit, default to Wei.**Returns** Wei, int, float – XinFin wallet balance.

```
>>> from swap.providers.xinfin.wallet import Wallet
>>> wallet: Wallet = Wallet(network="testnet")
>>> wallet.from_entropy(entropy="ed0802d701a033776811601dd6c5c4a9")
>>> wallet.from_path(path="m/44'/550'/0'/0/0")
>>> wallet.balance(unit="XDC")
96.96263982
```

**xrc20\_balance**(*token\_address: str*) → Tuple[int, str, str, int, str]

Get XinFin HTLC XRC20 balance.

**Parameters** **token\_address** (str) – XinFin XRC20 token address.



(continued from previous page)

```
>>> htlc.sign_transaction(private_key=
↳ "8a4bc8131e99a5d1064cdbca6949aa2ec16152967b19f2cee3096daefd5ca857")
<swap.providers.xinfin.htlc.HTLC object at 0x0409DAF0>
```

**fee**(unit: str = 'Wei') → Union[Wei, int, float]

Get XinFin HTLC transaction fee.

**Parameters** unit (str) – XinFin unit, default to Wei.

**Returns** Wei, int, float – XinFin transaction fee.

```
>>> from swap.providers.xinfin.htlc import HTLC
>>> htlc: HTLC = HTLC(network="testnet")
>>> htlc.build_transaction(address="xdc2224caA2235DF8Da3D2016d2AB1137D2d548A232
↳ ")
>>> htlc.fee(unit="Wei")
1532786
```

**hash**() → Optional[str]

Get XinFin HTLC transaction hash.

**Returns** str – XinFin transaction hash.

```
>>> from swap.providers.xinfin.htlc import HTLC
>>> htlc: HTLC = HTLC(network="testnet")
>>> htlc.build_transaction(address="xdc2224caA2235DF8Da3D2016d2AB1137D2d548A232
↳ ")
>>> htlc.sign_transaction(private_key=
↳ "8a4bc8131e99a5d1064cdbca6949aa2ec16152967b19f2cee3096daefd5ca857")
>>> htlc.hash()
"0x2f5a724c9eda4f5ae8fde2d02417f17d9b9c8f5319bb8b79bbb9e5728f3896cc"
```

**json**() → dict

Get XinFin HTLC transaction json.

**Returns** dict – XinFin transaction json.

```
>>> from swap.providers.xinfin.htlc import HTLC
>>> htlc: HTLC = HTLC(network="testnet")
>>> htlc.build_transaction(address="xdc2224caA2235DF8Da3D2016d2AB1137D2d548A232
↳ ")
>>> htlc.json()
{'chainId': 1337, 'from': '0x2224caA2235DF8Da3D2016d2AB1137D2d548A232', 'value
↳ ': 0, 'nonce': 0, 'gas': 1532786, 'gasPrice': 20000000000, 'data':
↳ '0x608060405234801561001057600080fd5b50611ae9806100206000396000f3fe60806040526004361061003f5
↳ ', 'to': 'b'}
```

**raw**() → Optional[str]

Get XinFin HTLC transaction raw.

**Returns** str – XinFin transaction raw.

```
>>> from swap.providers.xinfin.htlc import HTLC
>>> htlc: HTLC = HTLC(network="testnet")
>>> htlc.build_transaction(address="xdc2224caA2235DF8Da3D2016d2AB1137D2d548A232
↳ ")
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

>>> htlc.sign_transaction(private_key=
↳ "8a4bc8131e99a5d1064cdbca6949aa2ec16152967b19f2cee3096daefd5ca857")
>>> htlc.raw()
↳ "0xf91b5e808504a817c800831763728080b91b09608060405234801561001057600080fd5b50611ae9806100206
↳ "

```

**contract\_address**(*prefix: str = 'xdc'*) → Union[str, ChecksumAddress]  
Get XinFin HTLC contract address.

**Parameters** **prefix** (*str*) – XinFin address prefix, default to xdc.

**Returns** str, ChecksumAddress – XinFin HTLC contract address.

```

>>> from swap.providers.xinfin.htlc import HTLC
>>> htlc: HTLC = HTLC(contract_address=
↳ "xgcdE06b10c67765c8C0b9F64E0eF423b45Eb86b8e7", network="testnet")
>>> htlc.contract_address()
"xgcdE06b10c67765c8C0b9F64E0eF423b45Eb86b8e7"

```

**build\_htlc**(*secret\_hash: str, recipient\_address: str, sender\_address: str, endtime: int, token\_address: Optional[str] = None*) → *swap.providers.xinfin.htlc.HTLC*  
Build XinFin Hash Time Lock Contract (HTLC).

#### Parameters

- **secret\_hash** (*str*) – Secret sha-256 hash.
- **recipient\_address** (*str*) – XinFin recipient address.
- **sender\_address** (*str*) – XinFin sender address.
- **endtime** (*int*) – Expiration block time (Seconds).
- **token\_address** (*bool*) – XinFin XRC20 token address, default to None.

**Returns** HTLC – XinFin HTLC instance.

```

>>> from swap.providers.xinfin.htlc import HTLC
>>> from swap.utils import sha256, get_current_timestamp
>>> htlc: HTLC = HTLC(contract_address=
↳ "xgcdE06b10c67765c8C0b9F64E0eF423b45Eb86b8e7", network="testnet")
>>> htlc.build_htlc(secret_hash=sha256("Hello Meheret!"), recipient_address=
↳ "xdcf8D43806260CFc6cC79fB408BA1897054667F81C", sender_address=
↳ "xdc2224caA2235DF8Da3D2016d2AB1137D2d548A232", endtime=get_current_
↳ timestamp(plus=3600))
<swap.providers.xinfin.htlc.HTLC object at 0x0409DAF0>

```

**abi**() → list  
Get XinFin HTLC ABI.

**Returns** list – XinFin HTLC ABI.

```

>>> from swap.providers.xinfin.htlc import HTLC
>>> from swap.utils import sha256, get_current_timestamp
>>> htlc: HTLC = HTLC(contract_address=
↳ "xgcdE06b10c67765c8C0b9F64E0eF423b45Eb86b8e7", network="testnet")
>>> htlc.build_htlc(secret_hash=sha256("Hello Meheret!"), recipient_address=
↳ "xdcf8D43806260CFc6cC79fB408BA1897054667F81C", sender_address= (continues on next page)
↳ "xdc2224caA2235DF8Da3D2016d2AB1137D2d548A232", endtime=get_current_
↳ timestamp(plus=3600))

```

(continued from previous page)

```

>>> htlc.abi()
[{'anonymous': False, 'inputs': [{'indexed': True, 'internalType': 'bytes32',
↳ 'name': 'locked_contract_id', 'type': 'bytes32'}, {'indexed': False,
↳ 'internalType': 'bytes32', 'name': 'secret_hash', 'type': 'bytes32'}, {
↳ 'indexed': True, 'internalType': 'address', 'name': 'recipient', 'type':
↳ 'address'}, {'indexed': True, 'internalType': 'address', 'name': 'sender',
↳ 'type': 'address'}, {'indexed': False, 'internalType': 'uint256', 'name':
↳ 'endtime', 'type': 'uint256'}, {'indexed': False, 'internalType': 'uint256',
↳ 'name': 'amount', 'type': 'uint256'}], 'name': 'log_fund', 'type': 'event'}, {
↳ 'anonymous': False, 'inputs': [{'indexed': True, 'internalType': 'bytes32',
↳ 'name': 'locked_contract_id', 'type': 'bytes32'}], 'name': 'log_refund', 'type
↳ ': 'event'}, {'anonymous': False, 'inputs': [{'indexed': True, 'internalType
↳ ': 'bytes32', 'name': 'locked_contract_id', 'type': 'bytes32'}], 'name': 'log_
↳ withdraw', 'type': 'event'}, {'inputs': [{'internalType': 'bytes32', 'name':
↳ '_secret_hash', 'type': 'bytes32'}, {'internalType': 'address payable', 'name
↳ ': '_recipient', 'type': 'address'}, {'internalType': 'address payable', 'name
↳ ': '_sender', 'type': 'address'}, {'internalType': 'uint256', 'name': '_
↳ endtime', 'type': 'uint256'}], 'name': 'fund', 'outputs': [{'internalType':
↳ 'bytes32', 'name': 'locked_contract_id', 'type': 'bytes32'}], 'stateMutability
↳ ': 'payable', 'type': 'function'}, {'inputs': [{'internalType': 'bytes32',
↳ 'name': '_locked_contract_id', 'type': 'bytes32'}], 'name': 'get_locked_
↳ contract', 'outputs': [{'internalType': 'bytes32', 'name': 'id', 'type':
↳ 'bytes32'}, {'internalType': 'bytes32', 'name': 'secret_hash', 'type':
↳ 'bytes32'}, {'internalType': 'address', 'name': 'recipient', 'type': 'address
↳ '}, {'internalType': 'address', 'name': 'sender', 'type': 'address'}, {
↳ 'internalType': 'uint256', 'name': 'endtime', 'type': 'uint256'}, {
↳ 'internalType': 'uint256', 'name': 'amount', 'type': 'uint256'}, {
↳ 'internalType': 'bool', 'name': 'withdrawn', 'type': 'bool'}, {'internalType
↳ ': 'bool', 'name': 'refunded', 'type': 'bool'}, {'internalType': 'string',
↳ 'name': 'preimage', 'type': 'string'}], 'stateMutability': 'view', 'type':
↳ 'function'}, {'inputs': [{'internalType': 'bytes32', 'name': '_locked_
↳ contract_id', 'type': 'bytes32'}], 'name': 'refund', 'outputs': [{
↳ 'internalType': 'bool', 'name': '', 'type': 'bool'}], 'stateMutability':
↳ 'nonpayable', 'type': 'function'}, {'inputs': [{'internalType': 'bytes32',
↳ 'name': '_locked_contract_id', 'type': 'bytes32'}, {'internalType': 'string',
↳ 'name': '_preimage', 'type': 'string'}], 'name': 'withdraw', 'outputs': [{
↳ 'internalType': 'bool', 'name': '', 'type': 'bool'}], 'stateMutability':
↳ 'nonpayable', 'type': 'function'}]

```

**bytecode()** → str

Get XinFin HTLC bytecode.

**Returns** str – XinFin HTLC bytecode.

```

>>> from swap.providers.xinfin.htlc import HTLC
>>> from swap.utils import sha256, get_current_timestamp
>>> htlc: HTLC = HTLC(contract_address=
↳ "xgcdE06b10c67765c8C0b9F64E0eF423b45Eb86b8e7", network="testnet")
>>> htlc.build_htlc(secret_hash=sha256("Hello Meheret!"), recipient_address=
↳ "xdcf8D43806260Cfc6cC79fB408BA1897054667F81C", sender_address=
↳ "xdc2224caA2235DF8Da3D2016d2AB1137D2d548A232", endtime=get_current_
↳ timestamp(plus=3600))
>>> htlc.bytecode()

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

↪ "608060405234801561001057600080fd5b50611ae9806100206000396000f3fe60806040526004361061003f5760
↪ "

```

**bytecode\_runtime()** → str

Get XinFin HTLC bytecode runtime.

**Returns** str – XinFin HTLC bytecode runtime.

```

>>> from swap.providers.xinfin.htlc import HTLC
>>> from swap.utils import sha256, get_current_timestamp
>>> htlc: HTLC = HTLC(contract_address=
↪ "xgcdE06b10c67765c8C0b9F64E0eF423b45Eb86b8e7", network="testnet")
>>> htlc.build_htlc(secret_hash=sha256("Hello Meheret!"), recipient_address=
↪ "xdcf8D43806260Cfc6cC79fB408BA1897054667F81C", sender_address=
↪ "xdc2224caA2235DF8Da3D2016d2AB1137D2d548A232", endtime=get_current_
↪ timestamp(plus=3600))
>>> htlc.bytecode_runtime()

↪ "60806040526004361061003f5760003560e01c806306a53665146100445780637249fbb614610081578063cfd4b
↪ "

```

**opcode()** → str

Get XinFin HTLC opcode.

**Returns** str – XinFin HTLC opcode.

```

>>> from swap.providers.xinfin.htlc import HTLC
>>> from swap.utils import sha256, get_current_timestamp
>>> htlc: HTLC = HTLC(contract_address=
↪ "xgcdE06b10c67765c8C0b9F64E0eF423b45Eb86b8e7", network="testnet")
>>> htlc.build_htlc(secret_hash=sha256("Hello Meheret!"), recipient_address=
↪ "xdcf8D43806260Cfc6cC79fB408BA1897054667F81C", sender_address=
↪ "xdc2224caA2235DF8Da3D2016d2AB1137D2d548A232", endtime=get_current_
↪ timestamp(plus=3600))
>>> htlc.bytecode_runtime()
"PUSH1 0x80 PUSH1 0x40 MSTORE CALLVALUE DUP1 ISZERO PUSH2 0x10 JUMPI PUSH1 0x0
↪ DUP1 REVERT JUMPDEST POP PUSH2 0x1AE9 DUP1 PUSH2 0x20 PUSH1 0x0 CODECOPY
↪ PUSH1 0x0 RETURN INVALID PUSH1 0x80 PUSH1 0x40 MSTORE PUSH1 0x4 CALLDATASIZE
↪ LT PUSH2 0x3F JUMPI PUSH1 0x0 CALLDATALOAD PUSH1 0xE0 SHR DUP1 PUSH4
↪ 0x6A53665 EQ PUSH2 0x44 JUMPI DUP1 PUSH4 0x7249FBB6 EQ PUSH2 0x81 JUMPI DUP1
↪ PUSH4 0xCFD4B66E EQ PUSH2 0xBE JUMPI DUP1 PUSH4 0xF4FD3062 EQ PUSH2 0x103
↪ JUMPI JUMPDEST PUSH1 0x0 DUP1 REVERT JUMPDEST CALLVALUE DUP1 ISZERO PUSH2
↪ 0x50 JUMPI PUSH1 0x0 DUP1 REVERT JUMPDEST POP PUSH2 0x6B PUSH1 0x4 DUP1
↪ CALLDATASIZE SUB DUP2 ADD SWAP1 PUSH2 0x66 SWAP2 SWAP1 PUSH2 0xF29 JUMP
↪ JUMPDEST PUSH2 0x133 JUMP JUMPDEST PUSH1 0x40 MLOAD PUSH2 0x78 SWAP2 SWAP1
↪ PUSH2 0x12E1 JUMP JUMPDEST PUSH1 0x40 MLOAD DUP1 SWAP2 SUB SWAP1 RETURN
↪ JUMPDEST CALLVALUE DUP1 ISZERO PUSH2 0x8D JUMPI PUSH1 0x0 DUP1 REVERT
↪ JUMPDEST POP PUSH2 0xA8 PUSH1 0x4 DUP1 CALLDATASIZE SUB DUP2 ADD SWAP1 PUSH2
↪ 0xA3 SWAP2 SWAP1 PUSH2 0xE74 JUMP JUMPDEST PUSH2 0x449 JUMP JUMPDEST PUSH1
↪ 0x40 MLOAD PUSH2 0xB5 SWAP2 SWAP1 PUSH2 0x12E1 JUMP JUMPDEST PUSH1 0x40 MLOAD
↪ DUP1 SWAP2 SUB SWAP1 RETURN JUMPDEST CALLVALUE DUP1 ISZERO PUSH2 0xCA JUMPI
↪ PUSH1 0x0 DUP1 REVERT JUMPDEST POP PUSH2 0xE5 PUSH1 0x4 DUP1 CALLDATASIZE SUB
↪ DUP2 ADD SWAP1 PUSH2 0xE0 SWAP2 SWAP1 PUSH2 0xE74 JUMP JUMPDEST PUSH2 0x73D
↪ JUMP JUMPDEST PUSH1 0x40 MLOAD PUSH2 0xFA SWAP10 SWAP9 SWAP8 SWAP7 SWAP6
↪ SWAP5 SWAP4 SWAP3 SWAP2 SWAP1 PUSH2 0x1317 JUMP JUMPDEST PUSH1 0x40 MLOAD
↪ DUP1 SWAP2 SUB SWAP1 RETURN JUMPDEST PUSH2 0x11D PUSH1 0x4 DUP1 CALLDATASIZE
↪ SUB DUP2 ADD SWAP1 PUSH2 0x118 SWAP2 SWAP1 PUSH2 0xEC6 JUMP JUMPDEST PUSH2
↪ 0x8E4 JUMP JUMPDEST PUSH1 0x40 MLOAD PUSH2 0x12A SWAP2 SWAP1 PUSH2 0x12FC
↪ JUMP JUMPDEST PUSH1 0x40 MLOAD DUP1 SWAP2 SUB SWAP1 RETURN JUMPDEST PUSH1 0x0
↪ DUP2 PUSH2 0x12E DUP2 PUSH2 0xCA7 JUMP JUMPDEST PUSH2 0x12E JUMPI PUSH1 0x40

```

(continues on next page)

**10.2. Hash Time Lock Contract (HTLC)****193**

```

↪ SUB DUP2 ADD SWAP1 PUSH2 0x118 SWAP2 SWAP1 PUSH2 0xEC6 JUMP JUMPDEST PUSH2
↪ 0x8E4 JUMP JUMPDEST PUSH1 0x40 MLOAD PUSH2 0x12A SWAP2 SWAP1 PUSH2 0x12FC
↪ JUMP JUMPDEST PUSH1 0x40 MLOAD DUP1 SWAP2 SUB SWAP1 RETURN JUMPDEST PUSH1 0x0
↪ DUP2 PUSH2 0x12E DUP2 PUSH2 0xCA7 JUMP JUMPDEST PUSH2 0x12E JUMPI PUSH1 0x40

```







```

>>> from swap.providers.xinfin.htlc import HTLC
>>> from swap.providers.xinfin.transaction import FundTransaction
>>> from swap.utils import sha256, get_current_timestamp
>>> htlc: HTLC = HTLC(contract_address=
↳ "xgcdE06b10c67765c8C0b9F64E0eF423b45Eb86b8e7", network="testnet")
>>> htlc.build_htlc(secret_hash=sha256("Hello Meheret!"), recipient_address=
↳ "xdcf8D43806260CFc6cC79fB408BA1897054667F81C", sender_address=
↳ "xdc2224caA2235DF8Da3D2016d2AB1137D2d548A232", endtime=get_current_
↳ timestamp(plus=3600))
>>> fund_transaction: FundTransaction = FundTransaction(network="testnet")
>>> fund_transaction.build_transaction(address=
↳ "xdc2224caA2235DF8Da3D2016d2AB1137D2d548A232", htlc=htlc, amount=3, unit="XDC
↳ ")
>>> fund_transaction.fee(unit="Wei")
138436

```

**hash()** → Optional[str]

Get XinFin transaction hash.

**Returns** str – XinFin transaction hash.

```

>>> from swap.providers.xinfin.transaction import WithdrawTransaction
>>> from swap.providers.xinfin.solver import WithdrawSolver
>>> withdraw_transaction: WithdrawTransaction = WithdrawTransaction(network=
↳ "testnet")
>>> withdraw_transaction.build_transaction(transaction_hash=
↳ "0x0d4c93546aa3e5e476455931a63f1a97a2624e3b516e3fd8e3a582cb20aaef9", secret_
↳ key="Hello Meheret!", address="xdcf8D43806260CFc6cC79fB408BA1897054667F81C",
↳ contract_address="xgcdE06b10c67765c8C0b9F64E0eF423b45Eb86b8e7")
>>> withdraw_solver: WithdrawSolver = WithdrawSolver(xprivate_key=
↳ "xprv9s21ZrQH143K4Kpce43z5guPyxLrFoc2i8aQAq835Zzp4Rt7i6nZaMcNvSDyHT6MnmJJGKHMrcUqaYpGojrug1Z
↳ ", path="m/44'/550'/0'/0/0")
>>> withdraw_transaction.sign(solver=withdraw_solver)
>>> withdraw_transaction.hash()
"0xe8e8738c791385738661573ad4de63dd81b77d240b6138ca476ea8cdcb29a21"

```

**json()** → dict

Get XinFin transaction fee.

**Returns** Wei, int, float – XinFin transaction fee.

```

>>> from swap.providers.xinfin.htlc import HTLC
>>> from swap.providers.xinfin.transaction import FundTransaction
>>> from swap.utils import sha256, get_current_timestamp
>>> htlc: HTLC = HTLC(contract_address=
↳ "xgcdE06b10c67765c8C0b9F64E0eF423b45Eb86b8e7", network="testnet")
>>> htlc.build_htlc(secret_hash=sha256("Hello Meheret!"), recipient_address=
↳ "xdcf8D43806260CFc6cC79fB408BA1897054667F81C", sender_address=
↳ "xdc2224caA2235DF8Da3D2016d2AB1137D2d548A232", endtime=get_current_
↳ timestamp(plus=3600))
>>> fund_transaction: FundTransaction = FundTransaction(network="testnet")
>>> fund_transaction.build_transaction(address=
↳ "xdc2224caA2235DF8Da3D2016d2AB1137D2d548A232", htlc=htlc, amount=3, unit="XDC
↳ ")

```

(continues on next page)



(continued from previous page)

```

>>> refund_solver: RefundSolver = RefundSolver(xprivate_key=
↳ "xprv9s21ZrQH143K3Y3pdkbjreZQ9RVmqTLhRgf86uZyCJk2ou36YdUJt5frjwihGwMv1fQEDioiGZXWXUbHly3kQf
↳ ", path="m/44'/550'/0'/0/0")
>>> refund_transaction.sign(solver=refund_solver)
>>> refund_transaction.signature()
{'hash': '0x90449ab8e3736feae4980554bb129b408f88d0003e569022cf8e00817cc2a7d9',
↳ 'rawTransaction':
↳ '0xf88a028504a817c80082e76094de06b10c67765c8c0b9f64e0ef423b45eb86b8e780a47249fbb61909575c436
↳ ', 'r':
↳ 42895942847608608192932856733711858695420995837709512084644654454168196927042,
↳ 's':
↳ 23849944468865388317715121201379699989753020274517556595896033163737398323890,
↳ 'v': 2709}

```

**transaction\_raw()** → str

Get XinFin fund transaction raw.

**Returns** str – XinFin fund transaction raw.

```

>>> from swap.providers.xinfin.htlc import HTLC
>>> from swap.providers.xinfin.transaction import FundTransaction
>>> from swap.utils import sha256, get_current_timestamp
>>> htlc: HTLC = HTLC(contract_address=
↳ "xgcdE06b10c67765c8C0b9F64E0eF423b45Eb86b8e7", network="testnet")
>>> htlc.build_htlc(secret_hash=sha256("Hello Meheret!"), recipient_address=
↳ "xdcf8D43806260Cfc6cC79fB408BA1897054667F81C", sender_address=
↳ "xdc2224caA2235DF8Da3D2016d2AB1137D2d548A232", endtime=get_current_
↳ timestamp(plus=3600))
>>> fund_transaction: FundTransaction = FundTransaction(network="testnet")
>>> fund_transaction.build_transaction(address=
↳ "xdc2224caA2235DF8Da3D2016d2AB1137D2d548A232", htlc=htlc, amount=3, unit="XDC
↳ ")
>>> fund_transaction.transaction_raw()

↳ "eyJmZWUiOiAxMzg0MzYsICJ0eXB1IjogInhpbmZpb19mdW5kX3Vuc2lnbmVkiIiwgInRyYW5zYWN0aW9uIjogeyJjaGF
↳ "

```

### 10.3.1 NormalTransaction

**class** swap.providers.xinfin.transaction.**NormalTransaction**(network: str = 'mainnet', xrc20: bool = False, provider: str = 'http')

XinFin Normal transaction.

**Parameters**

- **network** (str) – XinFin network, defaults to mainnet.
- **xrc20** (bool) – Normal transaction XRC20 token, default to False.
- **provider** (str) – XinFin network provider, defaults to http.

**Returns** NormalTransaction – XinFin normal transaction instance.

**Warning:** Do not forget to build transaction after initialize fund transaction.

**build\_transaction**(*address: str, recipient: dict, token\_address: Optional[str] = None, unit: str = 'Wei'*) → *swap.providers.xinfin.transaction.NormalTransaction*

Build XinFin normal transaction.

#### Parameters

- **address** (*str*) – XinFin sender address.
- **recipient** (*dict*) – Recipients XinFin address and amount.
- **token\_address** (*bool*) – XinFin XRC20 token address, default to None.
- **unit** (*str*) – XinFin unit, default to Wei.

**Returns** *NormalTransaction* – XinFin normal transaction instance.

```
>>> from swap.providers.xinfin.transaction import NormalTransaction
>>> normal_transaction: NormalTransaction = NormalTransaction(network="testnet")
>>> normal_transaction.build_transaction(address=
↳ "xdc2224caA2235DF8Da3D2016d2AB1137D2d548A232", recipient={
↳ "xdcf8D43806260CFc6cC79fB408BA1897054667F81C": 100_000_000})
<swap.providers.xinfin.transaction.FundTransaction object at 0x0409DAF0>
```

**sign**(*solver: swap.providers.xinfin.solver.NormalSolver*) →

*swap.providers.xinfin.transaction.NormalTransaction*

Sign XinFin normal transaction.

**Parameters** *solver* (*xinfin.solver.NormalSolver*) – XinFin normal solver.

**Returns** *NormalTransaction* – XinFin normal transaction instance.

```
>>> from swap.providers.xinfin.transaction import NormalTransaction
>>> from swap.providers.xinfin.solver import NormalSolver
>>> normal_transaction: NormalTransaction = NormalTransaction(network="testnet")
>>> normal_transaction.build_transaction(address=
↳ "xdc2224caA2235DF8Da3D2016d2AB1137D2d548A232", recipient={
↳ "xdcf8D43806260CFc6cC79fB408BA1897054667F81C": 100_000_000})
>>> normal_solver: NormalSolver = NormalSolver(xprivate_key=
↳ "xprv9s21ZrQH143K3Y3pdkbjreZQ9RVmqTLhRgf86uZyCJk2ou36YdUJt5frjwihGwmV1fQEDioiGZXWXUbHLY3kQf
↳ ", address=0)
>>> normal_transaction.sign(solver=normal_solver)
<swap.providers.xinfin.transaction.FundTransaction object at 0x0409DAF0>
```

## 10.3.2 FundTransaction

**class** *swap.providers.xinfin.transaction.FundTransaction*(*network: str = 'mainnet', xrc20: bool = False, provider: str = 'http'*)

XinFin Fund transaction.

#### Parameters

- **network** (*str*) – XinFin network, defaults to mainnet.
- **xrc20** (*bool*) – Fund transaction XRC20 token, default to False.
- **provider** (*str*) – XinFin network provider, defaults to http.

**Returns** FundTransaction – XinFin fund transaction instance.

**Warning:** Do not forget to build transaction after initialize fund transaction.

**build\_transaction**(*address: str, htlc: swap.providers.xinfin.htlc.HTLC, amount: Union[Wei, int, float], unit: str = 'Wei'*) → *swap.providers.xinfin.transaction.FundTransaction*

Build XinFin fund transaction.

**Parameters**

- **htlc** (*xinfin.htlc.HTLC*) – XinFin HTLC instance.
- **address** (*str*) – XinFin sender address.
- **amount** (*Wei, int, float*) – XinFin amount or XRC20 amount.
- **unit** (*str*) – XinFin unit, default to Wei.

**Returns** FundTransaction – XinFin fund transaction instance.

```
>>> from swap.providers.xinfin.htlc import HTLC
>>> from swap.providers.xinfin.transaction import FundTransaction
>>> from swap.utils import sha256, get_current_timestamp
>>> htlc: HTLC = HTLC(contract_address=
↳ "xcdcE06b10c67765c8C0b9F64E0eF423b45Eb86b8e7", network="testnet")
>>> htlc.build_htlc(secret_hash=sha256("Hello Meheret!"), recipient_address=
↳ "xdcf8D43806260CFc6cC79fB408BA1897054667F81C", sender_address=
↳ "xdc2224caA2235DF8Da3D2016d2AB1137D2d548A232", endtime=get_current_
↳ timestamp(plus=3600))
>>> fund_transaction: FundTransaction = FundTransaction(network="testnet")
>>> fund_transaction.build_transaction(address=
↳ "xdc2224caA2235DF8Da3D2016d2AB1137D2d548A232", htlc=htlc, amount=3, unit="XDC
↳ ")
<swap.providers.xinfin.transaction.FundTransaction object at 0x0409DAF0>
```

**sign**(*solver: swap.providers.xinfin.solver.FundSolver*) → *swap.providers.xinfin.transaction.FundTransaction*  
Sign XinFin fund transaction.

**Parameters** **solver** (*xinfin.solver.FundSolver*) – XinFin fund solver.

**Returns** FundTransaction – XinFin fund transaction instance.

```
>>> from swap.providers.xinfin.htlc import HTLC
>>> from swap.providers.xinfin.transaction import FundTransaction
>>> from swap.providers.xinfin.solver import FundSolver
>>> from swap.utils import sha256, get_current_timestamp
>>> htlc: HTLC = HTLC(contract_address=
↳ "xcdcE06b10c67765c8C0b9F64E0eF423b45Eb86b8e7", network="testnet")
>>> htlc.build_htlc(secret_hash=sha256("Hello Meheret!"), recipient_address=
↳ "xdcf8D43806260CFc6cC79fB408BA1897054667F81C", sender_address=
↳ "xdc2224caA2235DF8Da3D2016d2AB1137D2d548A232", endtime=get_current_
↳ timestamp(plus=3600))
>>> fund_transaction: FundTransaction = FundTransaction(network="testnet")
>>> fund_transaction.build_transaction(address=
↳ "xdc2224caA2235DF8Da3D2016d2AB1137D2d548A232", htlc=htlc, amount=3, unit="XDC
↳ ")
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

>>> fund_solver: FundSolver = FundSolver(xprivate_key=
↳ "xprv9s21ZrQH143K3Y3pdbkbjreZQ9RVmqTLhRgf86uZyCJk2ou36YdUJt5frjwihGwMv1fQEDioiGZXWXUbHly3kQf
↳ ", path="m/44'/550'/0'/0/0")
>>> fund_transaction.sign(solver=fund_solver)
<swap.providers.xinfin.transaction.FundTransaction object at 0x0409DAF0>

```

### 10.3.3 WithdrawTransaction

```

class swap.providers.xinfin.transaction.WithdrawTransaction(network: str = 'mainnet', xrc20: bool
= False, provider: str = 'http')

```

XinFin Withdraw transaction.

#### Parameters

- **network** (*str*) – XinFin network, defaults to mainnet.
- **xrc20** (*bool*) – Withdraw transaction XRC20 token, default to False.
- **provider** (*str*) – XinFin network provider, defaults to http.

**Returns** WithdrawTransaction – XinFin withdraw transaction instance.

**Warning:** Do not forget to build transaction after initialize withdraw transaction.

```

build_transaction(transaction_hash: str, address: str, secret_key: str, contract_address: Optional[str] =
None) → swap.providers.xinfin.transaction.WithdrawTransaction

```

Build XinFin withdraw transaction.

#### Parameters

- **transaction\_hash** (*str*) – XinFin HTLC funded transaction hash.
- **address** (*str*) – XinFin recipient address.
- **secret\_key** (*str*) – Secret password/passphrase.
- **contract\_address** (*str*) – XinFin HTLC contract address, defaults to None.

**Returns** WithdrawTransaction – XinFin withdraw transaction instance.

```

>>> from swap.providers.xinfin.transaction import WithdrawTransaction
>>> withdraw_transaction: WithdrawTransaction = WithdrawTransaction(network=
↳ "testnet")
>>> withdraw_transaction.build_transaction(transaction_hash=
↳ "0x0d4c93546aa3e5e476455931a63f1a97a2624e3b516e3fd8e3a582cb20aaeef9", secret_
↳ key="Hello Meheret!", address="xdcf8D43806260CFc6cC79fB408BA1897054667F81C",
↳ contract_address="xdcde06b10c67765c8C0b9F64E0eF423b45Eb86b8e7")
<swap.providers.xinfin.transaction.WithdrawTransaction object at 0x0409DAF0>

```

```

sign(solver: swap.providers.xinfin.solver.WithdrawSolver) →
swap.providers.xinfin.transaction.WithdrawTransaction

```

Sign XinFin withdraw transaction.

**Parameters** **solver** (*xinfin.solver.WithdrawSolver*) – XinFin withdraw solver.

**Returns** WithdrawTransaction – XinFin withdraw transaction instance.

```

>>> from swap.providers.xinfin.transaction import WithdrawTransaction
>>> from swap.providers.xinfin.solver import WithdrawSolver
>>> withdraw_transaction: WithdrawTransaction = WithdrawTransaction(network=
↳ "testnet")
>>> withdraw_transaction.build_transaction(transaction_hash=
↳ "0x0d4c93546aa3e5e476455931a63f1a97a2624e3b516e3fd8e3a582cb20aaef9", secret_
↳ key="Hello Meheret!", address="xdcf8D43806260CFc6cC79fB408BA1897054667F81C",
↳ contract_address="xcdcE06b10c67765c8C0b9F64E0eF423b45Eb86b8e7")
>>> withdraw_solver: WithdrawSolver = WithdrawSolver(xprivate_key=
↳ "xprv9s21ZrQH143K4Kpce43z5guPyxLrFoc2i8aQAq835Zzp4Rt7i6nZaMCnVSDyHT6MnmJJGKHMrcUqaYpGojrug1Z
↳ ", path="m/44'/550'/0'/0/0")
>>> withdraw_transaction.sign(solver=withdraw_solver)
<swap.providers.xinfin.transaction.WithdrawTransaction object at 0x0409DAF0>

```

### 10.3.4 RefundTransaction

**class** swap.providers.xinfin.transaction.**RefundTransaction**(network: str = 'mainnet', xrc20: bool = False, provider: str = 'http')

XinFin Refund transaction.

#### Parameters

- **network** (str) – XinFin network, defaults to mainnet.
- **xrc20** (bool) – Refund transaction XRC20 token, default to False.
- **provider** (str) – XinFin network provider, defaults to http.

**Returns** RefundTransaction – XinFin refund transaction instance.

**Warning:** Do not forget to build transaction after initialize refund transaction.

**build\_transaction**(transaction\_hash: str, address: str, contract\_address: Optional[str] = None) → swap.providers.xinfin.transaction.RefundTransaction

Build XinFin refund transaction.

#### Parameters

- **transaction\_hash** (str) – XinFin HTLC funded transaction hash.
- **address** (str) – XinFin sender address.
- **contract\_address** (str) – XinFin HTLC contract address, defaults to None.

**Returns** RefundTransaction – XinFin refund transaction instance.

```

>>> from swap.providers.xinfin.transaction import RefundTransaction
>>> refund_transaction: RefundTransaction = RefundTransaction(network="testnet")
>>> refund_transaction.build_transaction(transaction_hash=
↳ "0x0d4c93546aa3e5e476455931a63f1a97a2624e3b516e3fd8e3a582cb20aaef9", address=
↳ "xdc2224caA2235DF8Da3D2016d2AB1137D2d548A232", contract_address=
↳ "xcdcE06b10c67765c8C0b9F64E0eF423b45Eb86b8e7")
<swap.providers.xinfin.transaction.RefundTransaction object at 0x0409DAF0>

```



**sign**(*solver*: swap.providers.xinfin.solver.RefundSolver) →  
*swap.providers.xinfin.transaction.RefundTransaction*  
 Sign XinFin refund transaction.

**Parameters** **solver** (*xinfin.solver.RefundSolver*) – XinFin refund solver.

**Returns** *RefundTransaction* – XinFin refund transaction instance.

```
>>> from swap.providers.xinfin.transaction import RefundTransaction
>>> from swap.providers.xinfin.solver import RefundSolver
>>> refund_transaction: RefundTransaction = RefundTransaction(network="testnet")
>>> refund_transaction.build_transaction(transaction_hash=
↳ "0x0d4c93546aa3e5e476455931a63f1a97a2624e3b516e3fd8e3a582cb20aaef9", address=
↳ "xdc2224caA2235DF8Da3D2016d2AB1137D2d548A232", contract_address=
↳ "xcdcE06b10c67765c8C0b9F64E0eF423b45Eb86b8e7")
>>> refund_solver: RefundSolver = RefundSolver(xprivate_key=
↳ "xprv9s21ZrQH143K3Y3pdkbjreZQ9RVmqTLhRgf86uZyCJk2ou36YdUJt5frjwihGwMv1fQEDioiGZXWXUubHly3kQf
↳ ", path="m/44'/550'/0'/0'/0")
>>> refund_transaction.sign(solver=refund_solver)
<swap.providers.xinfin.transaction.RefundTransaction object at 0x0409DAF0>
```

## 10.4 Solver

XinFin solver.

### 10.4.1 NormalSolver

**class** swap.providers.xinfin.solver.**NormalSolver**(*xprivate\_key*: str, *account*: int = 0, *change*: bool = False, *address*: int = 0, *path*: Optional[str] = None, *strict*: bool = True)

XinFin Normal solver.

#### Parameters

- **xprivate\_key** (*str*) – XinFin sender xprivate key.
- **account** (*int*) – XinFin derivation account, defaults to 0.
- **change** (*bool*) – XinFin derivation change, defaults to False.
- **address** (*int*) – XinFin derivation address, defaults to 0.
- **path** (*str*) – XinFin derivation path, defaults to None.
- **strict** (*bool*) – Strict for must be root xprivate key, default to True.

**Returns** *NormalSolver* – XinFin normal solver instance.

```
>>> from swap.providers.xinfin.solver import NormalSolver
>>> sender_root_xprivate_key: str =
↳ "xprv9s21ZrQH143K3XihXQBN8Uar2WBtrjSzK2oRDEGQ25pA2kKAADoQXaiiVXht163ZTrdtTXfm4GqNRE9gWQHky25BpvB
↳ "
>>> normal_solver: NormalSolver = NormalSolver(xprivate_key=sender_root_xprivate_
↳ key)
<swap.providers.xinfin.solver.FundSolver object at 0x03FCCA60>
```



## 10.4.2 FundSolver

```
class swap.providers.xinfin.solver.FundSolver(xprivate_key: str, account: int = 0, change: bool =
False, address: int = 0, path: Optional[str] = None,
strict: bool = True)
```

XinFin Fund solver.

### Parameters

- **xprivate\_key** (*str*) – XinFin sender xprivate key.
- **account** (*int*) – XinFin derivation account, defaults to 0.
- **change** (*bool*) – XinFin derivation change, defaults to False.
- **address** (*int*) – XinFin derivation address, defaults to 0.
- **path** (*str*) – XinFin derivation path, defaults to None.
- **strict** (*bool*) – Strict for must be root xprivate key, default to True.

**Returns** FundSolver – XinFin fund solver instance.

```
>>> from swap.providers.xinfin.solver import FundSolver
>>> sender_root_xprivate_key: str =
↳ "xprv9s21ZrQH143K3XihXQBN8Uar2WBtrjSzK2orDEGQ25pA2kKAADoQXaiiVXht163ZTrdtTXfM4GqNRE9gWQHky25BpvB
↳ "
>>> fund_solver: FundSolver = FundSolver(xprivate_key=sender_root_xprivate_key,
↳ path="m/44'/550'/0'/0/0")
<swap.providers.xinfin.solver.FundSolver object at 0x03FCCA60>
```

## 10.4.3 WithdrawSolver

```
class swap.providers.xinfin.solver.WithdrawSolver(xprivate_key: str, account: int = 0, change: bool =
False, address: int = 0, path: Optional[str] =
None, strict: bool = True)
```

XinFin Withdraw solver.

### Parameters

- **xprivate\_key** (*str*) – XinFin sender xprivate key.
- **account** (*int*) – XinFin derivation account, defaults to 0.
- **change** (*bool*) – XinFin derivation change, defaults to False.
- **address** (*int*) – XinFin derivation address, defaults to 0.
- **path** (*str*) – XinFin derivation path, defaults to None.
- **strict** (*bool*) – Strict for must be root xprivate key, default to True.

**Returns** WithdrawSolver – XinFin withdraw solver instance.

```
>>> from swap.providers.xinfin.solver import WithdrawSolver
>>> recipient_root_xprivate_key: str =
↳ "xprv9s21ZrQH143K3XihXQBN8Uar2WBtrjSzK2orDEGQ25pA2kKAADoQXaiiVXht163ZTrdtTXfM4GqNRE9gWQHky25BpvB
↳ "
>>> withdraw_solver: WithdrawSolver = WithdrawSolver(xprivate_key=recipient_root_
↳ xprivate_key)
<swap.providers.xinfin.solver.WithdrawSolver object at 0x03FCCA60>
```

## 10.4.4 RefundSolver

```
class swap.providers.xinfin.solver.RefundSolver(xprivate_key: str, account: int = 0, change: bool =
False, address: int = 0, path: Optional[str] = None,
strict: bool = True)
```

XinFin Refund solver.

### Parameters

- **xprivate\_key** (*str*) – XinFin sender xprivate key.
- **account** (*int*) – XinFin derivation account, defaults to 0.
- **change** (*bool*) – XinFin derivation change, defaults to False.
- **address** (*int*) – XinFin derivation address, defaults to 0.
- **path** (*str*) – XinFin derivation path, defaults to None.
- **strict** (*bool*) – Strict for must be root xprivate key, default to True.

**Returns** RefundSolver – XinFin refund solver instance.

```
>>> from swap.providers.xinfin.solver import RefundSolver
>>> sender_root_xprivate_key: str =
↳ "xprv9s21ZrQH143K3XihXQBN8Uar2WBtrjSzK2oRDEGQ25pA2kKAADoQXaiiVXht163ZTrdtTXfM4GqNRE9gWQHky25BpvBC
↳ "
>>> refund_solver: RefundSolver = RefundSolver(xprivate_key=sender_root_xprivate_
↳ key)
<swap.providers.xinfin.solver.RefundSolver object at 0x03FCCA60>
```

## 10.5 Signature

XinFin signature.

```
class swap.providers.xinfin.signature.Signature(network: str = 'mainnet', xrc20: bool = False,
provider: str = 'http')
```

XinFin Signature.

### Parameters

- **network** (*str*) – XinFin network, defaults to mainnet.
- **xrc20** (*bool*) – Signature XRC20 token, default to False.
- **provider** (*str*) – XinFin network provider, defaults to http.

**Returns** Signature – XinFin signature instance.

---

**Note:** XinFin has only two networks, mainnet, apothem and testnet.

---

```
fee(unit: str = 'Wei') → Union[Wei, int, float]
```

Get XinFin signature fee.

**Parameters** **unit** (*str*) – XinFin unit, default to Wei.

**Returns** Wei, int, float – XinFin signature fee.



```

>>> from swap.providers.xinfin.signature import Signature
>>> from swap.providers.xinfin.solver import WithdrawSolver
>>> signature: Signature = Signature(network="testnet")
>>> withdraw_solver: WithdrawSolver = WithdrawSolver(xprivate_key=
↳ "xprv9s21ZrQH143K4Kpce43z5guPyxLrFoc2i8aQAq835Zzp4Rt7i6nZaMCnVSDyHT6MnmJJGKHMrcUqaYpGojrug1Z
↳ ", account=0, change=False, address=0)
>>> signature.sign(transaction_raw=
↳ "eyJmZWUiOiA4MjY4OSwgInR5cGUiOiAieGluZmluX3dpdGhkcmF3X3Vuc2lnbmVkiIiwInRyYW5zYWN0aW9uIjogeyJ
↳ ", solver=withdraw_solver)
>>> signature.raw()

↳ "0xf8ec808504a817c8008301430194de06b10c67765c8c0b9f64e0ef423b45eb86b8e780b88406a536651909575
↳ "

```

`type()` → str

Get XinFin signature type.

**Returns** str – XinFin signature type.

```

>>> from swap.providers.xinfin.signature import Signature
>>> from swap.providers.xinfin.solver import FundSolver
>>> signature: Signature = Signature(network="testnet")
>>> fund_solver: FundSolver = FundSolver(xprivate_key=
↳ "xprv9s21ZrQH143K3Y3pdbkbjreZQ9RVmqTLhRgf86uZyCJk2ou36YdUJt5frjwihGwMv1fQEDioiGZXWXUbHLY3kQf
↳ ", account=0, change=False, address=0)
>>> signature.sign(transaction_raw=
↳ "eyJmZWUiOiAxMzg0NDgsICJ0eXBliIjogInhpbmZpbl9mdW5kX3Vuc2lnbmVkiIiwInRyYW5zYWN0aW9uIjogeyJjaGF
↳ ", solver=fund_solver)
>>> signature.type()
"xinfin_fund_signed"

```

`sign(transaction_raw: str, solver: Union[swap.providers.xinfin.solver.NormalSolver, swap.providers.xinfin.solver.FundSolver, swap.providers.xinfin.solver.WithdrawSolver, swap.providers.xinfin.solver.RefundSolver])` → Union[swap.providers.xinfin.signature.NormalSignature, swap.providers.xinfin.signature.FundSignature, swap.providers.xinfin.signature.WithdrawSignature, swap.providers.xinfin.signature.RefundSignature]

Sign XinFin unsigned transaction raw.

#### Parameters

- **transaction\_raw** (str) – XinFin unsigned transaction raw.
- **solver** (xinfin.solver.NormalSolver, xinfin.solver.FundSolver, xinfin.solver.WithdrawSolver, xinfin.solver.RefundSolver) – XinFin solver.

**Returns** NormalSignature, FundSignature, WithdrawSignature, RefundSignature – XinFin signature instance.

```

>>> from swap.providers.xinfin.signature import Signature
>>> from swap.providers.xinfin.solver import FundSolver
>>> signature: Signature = Signature(network="testnet")
>>> fund_solver: FundSolver = FundSolver(xprivate_key=
↳ "xprv9s21ZrQH143K3Y3pdbkbjreZQ9RVmqTLhRgf86uZyCJk2ou36YdUJt5frjwihGwMv1fQEDioiGZXWXUbHLY3kQf
↳ ", account=0, change=False, address=0)
>>> signature.sign(transaction_raw=
↳ "eyJmZWUiOiAxMzg0NDgsICJ0eXBliIjogInhpbmZpbl9mdW5kX3Vuc2lnbmVkiIiwInRyYW5zYWN0aW9uIjogeyJjaGF
↳ ", solver=fund_solver)

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
<swap.providers.xinfin.signature.FundSignature object at 0x0409DAF0>
```

**signature()** → dict

Get XinFin signature.

**Returns** dict – XinFin signature.

```
>>> from swap.providers.xinfin.signature import Signature
>>> from swap.providers.xinfin.solver import WithdrawSolver
>>> signature: Signature = Signature(network="testnet")
>>> withdraw_solver: WithdrawSolver = WithdrawSolver(xprivate_key=
↳ "xprv9s21ZrQH143K4Kpce43z5guPyxLrFoc2i8aQAq835Zzp4Rt7i6nZaMcNvSDyHT6MnmJJGKHMRCUqaYpGojrug1Z
↳ ", account=0, change=False, address=0)
>>> signature.sign(transaction_raw=
↳ "eyJmZWUiOiA4MjY4OSwgInR5cGUiOiAieGluZmluX3dpdGhkcmF3X3Vuc2lnbmVkiIiwInRyYW5zYWNOaW9uIjogeyJ
↳ ", solver=withdraw_solver)
>>> signature.signature()
{'hash': '0xe8e8738c791385738661573ad4de63dd81b77d240b6138ca476ea8cdcbb29a21',
↳ 'rawTransaction':
↳ '0xf8ec808504a817c8008301430194de06b10c67765c8c0b9f64e0ef423b45eb86b8e780b88406a536651909575
↳ ', 'r':
↳ 115683075740172584287236173170973052486872064110718784013746063807450268107094,
↳ 's':
↳ 10987326587522303302152973055763806493281157878637620947188858604750528344964,
↳ 'v': 2709}
```

**transaction\_raw()** → str

Get XinFin signed transaction raw.

**Returns** str – XinFin signed transaction raw.

```
>>> from swap.providers.xinfin.signature import Signature
>>> from swap.providers.xinfin.solver import FundSolver
>>> signature: Signature = Signature(network="testnet")
>>> fund_solver: FundSolver = FundSolver(xprivate_key=
↳ "xprv9s21ZrQH143K3Y3pdkbjreZQ9RVmqTLhRgf86uZyCJk2ou36YdUJt5frjwihGwMv1fQEDioiGZXWUubHLY3kQf
↳ ", account=0, change=False, address=0)
>>> signature.sign(transaction_raw=
↳ "eyJmZWUiOiAxMzg0NDgsICJ0eXBliIjogInhpbmZpb19mdW5kX3Vuc2lnbmVkiIiwInRyYW5zYWNOaW9uIjogeyJjaGF
↳ ", solver=fund_solver)
>>> signature.transaction_raw()

↳ "eyJmZWUiOiAxMzg0NDgsICJ0eXBliIjogInhpbmZpb19mdW5kX3NpZ25lZCIsICJ0cmFuc2FjdGlvbiI6IHsiY2hhaW5
↳ "
```

## 10.5.1 NormalSignature

**class** swap.providers.xinfin.signature.**NormalSignature**(*network: str = 'mainnet', xrc20: bool = False, provider: str = 'http'*)

XinFin Normal signature.

### Parameters

- **network** (*str*) – XinFin network, defaults to `mainnet`.
- **xrc20** (*bool*) – Normal signature XRC20 token, default to `False`.
- **provider** (*str*) – XinFin network provider, defaults to `http`.

**Returns** `NormalSignature` – XinFin normal signature instance.

---

**Note:** XinFin has only five networks, `mainnet`, `ropsten`, `kovan`, `rinkeby` and `testnet`.

---

**sign**(*transaction\_raw: str, solver: swap.providers.xinfin.solver.NormalSolver*) →

*swap.providers.xinfin.signature.NormalSignature*

Sign XinFin unsigned normal transaction raw.

### Parameters

- **transaction\_raw** (*str*) – XinFin unsigned normal transaction raw.
- **solver** (*xinfin.solver.NormalSolver*) – XinFin solver.

**Returns** `NormalSignature` – XinFin normal signature instance.

```
>>> from swap.providers.xinfin.signature import NormalSignature
>>> from swap.providers.xinfin.solver import NormalSolver
>>> normal_signature: NormalSignature = NormalSignature(network="mainnet")
>>> normal_solver: NormalSolver = NormalSolver(xprivate_key=
↳ "xprv9s21ZrQH143K3Y3pdbkbjreZQ9RVmqTLhRgf86uZyCJk2ou36YdUJt5frjwihGWmV1fQEDioiGZXWUubHLY3kQf
↳ ")
>>> normal_signature.sign(transaction_raw=
↳ "eyJmZWUiOiAxMzg0NDgsICJ0cmFuc2FjdGlvbiI6IHsiY2hhaW5JZCI6IDEzMzcsICJmcm9tIjogIjB4NjllMDRmZTE
↳ ", solver=normal_solver)
<swap.providers.xinfin.signature.NormalSignature object at 0x0409DAF0>
```

## 10.5.2 FundSignature

**class** swap.providers.xinfin.signature.**FundSignature**(*network: str = 'mainnet', xrc20: bool = False, provider: str = 'http'*)

XinFin Fund signature.

### Parameters

- **network** (*str*) – XinFin network, defaults to `mainnet`.
- **xrc20** (*bool*) – Fund signature XRC20 token, default to `False`.
- **provider** (*str*) – XinFin network provider, defaults to `http`.

**Returns** `FundSignature` – XinFin fund signature instance.

---

**Note:** XinFin has only two networks, `mainnet`, `apothem` and `testnet`.

---

**sign**(*transaction\_raw*: str, *solver*: swap.providers.xinfin.solver.FundSolver) →  
 swap.providers.xinfin.signature.FundSignature  
 Sign XinFin unsigned fund transaction raw.

**Parameters**

- **transaction\_raw** (str) – XinFin unsigned fund transaction raw.
- **solver** (xinfin.solver.FundSolver) – XinFin solver.

**Returns** FundSignature – XinFin fund signature instance.

```
>>> from swap.providers.xinfin.signature import FundSignature
>>> from swap.providers.xinfin.solver import FundSolver
>>> fund_signature: FundSignature = FundSignature(network="testnet")
>>> fund_solver: FundSolver = FundSolver(xprivate_key=
↳ "xprv9s21ZrQH143K3Y3pdkbjreZQ9RVmqTLhRgf86uZyCJk2ou36YdUJt5frjwihGwMv1fQEDioiGZXWUubHly3kQf
↳ ", account=0, change=False, address=0)
>>> fund_signature.sign(transaction_raw=
↳ "eyJmZWUiOiAxMzg0NDgsICJ0eXBBIjogInhpbmZpb19mdW5kX3Vuc2lnbmVkiiwgInRyYW5zYWN0aW9uIjogeyJjaGF
↳ ", solver=fund_solver)
<swap.providers.xinfin.signature.FundSignature object at 0x0409DAF0>
```

### 10.5.3 WithdrawSignature

**class** swap.providers.xinfin.signature.**WithdrawSignature**(*network*: str = 'mainnet', *xrc20*: bool =  
 False, *provider*: str = 'http')

XinFin Withdraw signature.

**Parameters**

- **network** (str) – XinFin network, defaults to `mainnet`.
- **xrc20** (bool) – Fund signature XRC20 token, default to `False`.
- **provider** (str) – XinFin network provider, defaults to `http`.

**Returns** WithdrawSignature – XinFin withdraw signature instance.

---

**Note:** XinFin has only two networks, `mainnet`, `apothem` and `testnet`.

---

**sign**(*transaction\_raw*: str, *solver*: swap.providers.xinfin.solver.WithdrawSolver) →  
 swap.providers.xinfin.signature.WithdrawSignature  
 Sign XinFin unsigned withdraw transaction raw.

**Parameters**

- **transaction\_raw** (str) – XinFin unsigned withdraw transaction raw.
- **solver** (xinfin.solver.WithdrawSolver) – XinFin withdraw solver.

**Returns** WithdrawSignature – XinFin withdraw signature instance.

```

>>> from swap.providers.xinfin.signature import WithdrawSignature
>>> from swap.providers.xinfin.solver import WithdrawSolver
>>> withdraw_signature: WithdrawSignature = WithdrawSignature(network="testnet")
>>> withdraw_solver: WithdrawSolver = WithdrawSolver(xprivate_key=
↳ "xprv9s21ZrQH143K4Kpce43z5guPyxLrFoc2i8aQAq835Zzp4Rt7i6nZaMCnVSDyHT6MnmJJGKHMrcUqaYpGojrug1Z
↳ ", account=0, change=False, address=0)
>>> withdraw_signature.sign(transaction_raw=
↳ "eyJmZWUiOiA4MjY4OSwgInR5cGUiOiAieGluZmluX3ZpdGhkcjF3X3Vuc2lnbmVkJiwiInRyYW5zYWw0aW9uIjoeyJ
↳ ", solver=withdraw_solver)
<swap.providers.xinfin.signature.WithdrawSignature object at 0x0409DAF0>

```

## 10.5.4 RefundSignature

**class** swap.providers.xinfin.signature.**RefundSignature**(network: str = 'mainnet', xrc20: bool = False, provider: str = 'http')

XinFin Refund signature.

### Parameters

- **network** (str) – XinFin network, defaults to mainnet.
- **xrc20** (bool) – Fund signature XRC20 token, default to False.
- **provider** (str) – XinFin network provider, defaults to http.

**Returns** RefundSignature – XinFin refund signature instance.

---

**Note:** XinFin has only two networks, mainnet, apothem and testnet.

---

**sign**(transaction\_raw: str, solver: swap.providers.xinfin.solver.RefundSolver) → swap.providers.xinfin.signature.RefundSignature  
Sign XinFin unsigned refund transaction raw.

### Parameters

- **transaction\_raw** (str) – XinFin unsigned refund transaction raw.
- **solver** (xinfin.solver.RefundSolver) – XinFin refund solver.

**Returns** RefundSignature – XinFin refund signature instance.

```

>>> from swap.providers.xinfin.signature import RefundSignature
>>> from swap.providers.xinfin.solver import RefundSolver
>>> refund_signature: RefundSignature = RefundSignature(network="testnet")
>>> refund_solver: RefundSolver = RefundSolver(xprivate_key=
↳ "xprv9s21ZrQH143K3Y3pdkbjreZQ9RVmqTLhRgf86uZyCjk2ou36YdUJt5frjwihGwMv1fQEDioiGZXWXUubHly3kQf
↳ ", account=0, change=False, address=0)
>>> refund_signature.sign(transaction_raw=
↳ "eyJmZWUiOiA1OTIzMiwiInR5cGUiOiAieGluZmluX3JlZnVuZD91bnNpZ251ZCIsICJ0cmFuc2FjdGlviI6IHsiY2h
↳ ", solver=refund_solver)
<swap.providers.xinfin.signature.RefundSignature object at 0x0409DAF0>

```





**Parameters**

- **token\_address** (*str*) – XinFin XRC20 token address.
- **network** (*str*) – XinFin network, defaults to `mainnet`.
- **provider** (*str*) – XinFin network provider, defaults to `http`.

**Returns** `int` – XinFin XRC20 token decimals.

```
>>> from swap.providers.xinfin.rpc import get_xrc20_decimals
>>> get_xrc20_decimals(token_address="0xDA6844e863bdfEE6AaFf888D2D34Bf1B7c37861",
↳network="testnet")
18
```

`swap.providers.xinfin.rpc.get_transaction(transaction_hash: str, network: str = 'mainnet', provider: str = 'http') → dict`

Get XinFin transaction detail.

**Parameters**

- **transaction\_hash** (*str*) – XinFin transaction hash/id.
- **network** (*str*) – XinFin network, defaults to `mainnet`.
- **provider** (*str*) – XinFin network provider, defaults to `http`.

**Returns** `dict` – XinFin transaction detail.

```
>>> from swap.providers.xinfin.rpc import get_transaction
>>> get_transaction(transaction_hash=
↳"0xa4d57071427e3310b3e2fb16e7712f8d8aaaafb31ce5fcd6534fc50848905948")
{'hash': '0xa4d57071427e3310b3e2fb16e7712f8d8aaaafb31ce5fcd6534fc50848905948',
↳'nonce': 0, 'blockHash':
↳'0xb33a804ae10713bf549db8ec749f7d650347613ac784db1a8d17e0cb03741bf0', 'blockNumber
↳': 1, 'transactionIndex': 0, 'from': '0x96cA14396341480E3b6384D1d1397d1f7f5a0AB7',
↳'to': None, 'value': 0, 'gas': 367400, 'gasPrice': 250000000, 'input':
↳'0x608060405234801561001057600080fd5b506040518060400160405280600581526020017f48656c6c6f0000000000
↳', 'v': 28, 'r':
↳'0xa593dcfd7f7b17f8b22907e9c4b03721312a4d00dfd99f8f7267ccd5eb7d4613', 's':
↳'0x70cd172ae92de7a046dfe28de1db8657f8c3b3ed00c060392fb1d5080646927b'}
```

`swap.providers.xinfin.rpc.get_transaction_receipt(transaction_hash: str, network: str = 'mainnet', provider: str = 'http', headers: dict = {'accept': 'application/json', 'content-type': 'application/json', 'charset=utf-8', 'user-agent': 'Swap User-Agent 0.5.0'}, timeout: int = 60) → Optional[dict]`

Get XinFin transaction receipt.

**Parameters**

- **transaction\_hash** (*str*) – XinFin transaction hash/id.
- **network** (*str*) – XinFin network, defaults to `mainnet`.
- **provider** (*str*) – XinFin network provider, defaults to `http`.
- **headers** (*dict*) – Request headers, default to `common` headers.
- **timeout** (*int*) – request timeout, default to `60`.

**Returns** `dict` – XinFin transaction receipt.



```
>>> from swap.providers.xinfin.rpc import decode_raw
>>> decode_raw(raw=
↳ "0xf86c02840ee6b280825208943e0a9b2ee8f8341a1ead3e7531d75f1e395f24b8901236efcbcb340000801ba03084
↳ ")
{'hash': '0x04b3bfb804f2b3329555c6f3a17a794b3f099b6435a9cf58c78609ed93853907', 'from
↳ ': '0x3769F63e3b694cD2e973e28af59bdFd751303273', 'to':
↳ '0x3e0a9B2Ee8F8341A1aEaD3E7531d75f1e395F24b', 'nonce': 2, 'gas': 21000, 'gas_price
↳ ': 250000000, 'value': 21000000000000000000, 'data': '0x', 'chain_id': -4, 'r':
↳ '0x3084982e4a9dd897d3cc1b2c8cc2d1b106b9d302eb23f6fae7d0e57e53e043f8', 's':
↳ '0x116f13f9ab385f6b53e7821b3335ced924a1ceb88303347cd0af4aa75e6bfb73', 'v': 27}
```

`swap.providers.xinfin.rpc.submit_raw(raw: str, network: str = 'mainnet', provider: str = 'http') → str`  
Submit original XinFin raw into blockchain.

#### Parameters

- **raw** (*str*) – XinFin transaction raw.
- **network** (*str*) – XinFin network, defaults to `mainnet`.
- **provider** (*str*) – XinFin network provider, defaults to `http`.

**Returns** *str* – XinFin submitted transaction hash/id.

```
>>> from swap.providers.xinfin.rpc import submit_raw
>>> submit_raw(raw=
↳ "0xf86c02840ee6b280825208943e0a9b2ee8f8341a1ead3e7531d75f1e395f24b8901236efcbcb340000801ba03084
↳ ", network="testnet")
↳ "0x04b3bfb804f2b3329555c6f3a17a794b3f099b6435a9cf58c78609ed93853907"
```

## 10.7 Utils

XinFin Utils.

`swap.providers.xinfin.utils.is_network(network: str) → bool`  
Check XinFin network.

**Parameters** **network** (*str*) – XinFin network.

**Returns** *bool* – XinFin valid/invalid network.

```
>>> from swap.providers.xinfin.utils import is_network
>>> is_network(network="apothem")
True
```

`swap.providers.xinfin.utils.is_address(address: str) → bool`  
Check XinFin address.

**Parameters** **address** (*str*) – XinFin address.

**Returns** *bool* – XinFin valid/invalid address.

```
>>> from swap.providers.xinfin.utils import is_address
>>> is_address(address="xdc2224caA2235DF8Da3D2016d2AB1137D2d548A232")
True
```

`swap.providers.xinfin.utils.is_checksum_address(address: str) → bool`  
 Check XinFin checksum address.

**Parameters** `address (str)` – XinFin address.

**Returns** `bool` – XinFin valid/invalid checksum address.

```
>>> from swap.providers.xinfin.utils import is_checksum_address
>>> is_checksum_address(address="xdc2224caA2235DF8Da3D2016d2AB1137D2d548A232")
False
>>> is_checksum_address(address="xdc1Ee11011ae12103a488A82DC33e03f337Bc93ba7")
True
```

`swap.providers.xinfin.utils.to_checksum_address(address: str, prefix: str = 'xdc') → Union[str, ChecksumAddress]`

Change XinFin address to checksum address.

**Parameters**

- **address (str)** – XinFin address.
- **prefix (str)** – XinFin address prefix, default to `xdc`.

**Returns** `str, ChecksumAddress` – XinFin checksum address.

```
>>> from swap.providers.xinfin.utils import to_checksum_address
>>> to_checksum_address(address="xdc2224caA2235DF8Da3D2016d2AB1137D2d548A232")
"xdc2224caA2235DF8Da3D2016d2AB1137D2d548A232"
```

`swap.providers.xinfin.utils.is_transaction_raw(transaction_raw: str) → bool`  
 Check XinFin transaction raw.

**Parameters** `transaction_raw (str)` – XinFin transaction raw.

**Returns** `bool` – XinFin valid/invalid transaction raw.

```
>>> from swap.providers.xinfin.utils import is_transaction_raw
>>> transaction_raw: str =
↳ "eyJmZWUiOiAxMDAwMDAwMCAwImFkZlZlYm0xcWU5MHFqdDl3NG04cnQzdG51dTbWenAyNGRrZmZlbHlzOHpjd3l1"
↳ ""
>>> is_transaction_raw(transaction_raw=transaction_raw)
True
```

`swap.providers.xinfin.utils.decode_transaction_raw(transaction_raw: str) → dict`  
 Decode XinFin transaction raw.

**Parameters** `transaction_raw (str)` – XinFin transaction raw.

**Returns** `dict` – Decoded xinfin transaction raw.

```
>>> from swap.providers.xinfin.utils import decode_transaction_raw
>>> transaction_raw: str =
↳ "eyJmZWUiOiAxMDAwMDAwMCAwImFkZlZlYm0xcWU5MHFqdDl3NG04cnQzdG51dTbWenAyNGRrZmZlbHlzOHpjd3l1"
↳ ""
>>> decode_transaction_raw(transaction_raw=transaction_raw)
{'fee': ..., 'type': '...', 'address': '...', 'transaction': {...}, 'unsigned_datas
↳ ': [...], 'signatures': [...], 'network': '...'}
```

`swap.providers.xinfin.utils.submit_transaction_raw(transaction_raw: str, provider: str = 'http') → dict`

Submit XinFin transaction raw.

#### Parameters

- **transaction\_raw** (*str*) – XinFin transaction raw.
- **provider** (*str*) – XinFin network provider, defaults to `http`.

**Returns** dict – XinFin submitted transaction id, fee, type and date.

```
>>> from swap.providers.xinfin.utils import submit_transaction_raw
>>> transaction_raw: str =
↳ "eyJmZWUiOiAxMDAwMDAwMCwgImFkZHJlc3MiOiAiYm0xcWU5MHFqdDl3NG04cnQzdG51dTBenAyNGRrZmZlbHlzOHpjd311"
↳ ""
>>> submit_transaction_raw(transaction_raw=transaction_raw)
{'fee': ..., 'type': '...', 'transaction_id': '...', 'network': '...', 'date': '...'
↳ '}'
```

`swap.providers.xinfin.utils.amount_unit_converter(amount: Union[int, float], unit_from: str = 'Wei2XDC') → Union[int, float]`

XinFin amount unit converter.

#### Parameters

- **amount** (*int*, *float*) – XinFin amount.
- **unit\_from** (*str*) – XinFin unit from, default to `Wei2XDC`

**Returns** int, float – XinFin amount.

```
>>> from swap.providers.xinfin.utils import amount_unit_converter
>>> amount_unit_converter(amount=100_000_000, unit_from="Wei2XDC")
0.1
```

## PYTHON MODULE INDEX

### S

- swap.providers.bitcoin.htlc, 41
- swap.providers.bitcoin.rpc, 61
- swap.providers.bitcoin.signature, 54
- swap.providers.bitcoin.solver, 52
- swap.providers.bitcoin.transaction, 44
- swap.providers.bitcoin.utils, 64
- swap.providers.bitcoin.wallet, 33
- swap.providers.bytom.htlc, 74
- swap.providers.bytom.rpc, 96
- swap.providers.bytom.signature, 89
- swap.providers.bytom.solver, 87
- swap.providers.bytom.transaction, 78
- swap.providers.bytom.utils, 102
- swap.providers.bytom.wallet, 67
- swap.providers.ethereum.htlc, 113
- swap.providers.ethereum.rpc, 135
- swap.providers.ethereum.signature, 128
- swap.providers.ethereum.solver, 126
- swap.providers.ethereum.transaction, 118
- swap.providers.ethereum.utils, 139
- swap.providers.ethereum.wallet, 105
- swap.providers.vapor.htlc, 150
- swap.providers.vapor.rpc, 172
- swap.providers.vapor.signature, 165
- swap.providers.vapor.solver, 163
- swap.providers.vapor.transaction, 154
- swap.providers.vapor.utils, 178
- swap.providers.vapor.wallet, 143
- swap.providers.xinfin.htlc, 189
- swap.providers.xinfin.rpc, 211
- swap.providers.xinfin.signature, 204
- swap.providers.xinfin.solver, 202
- swap.providers.xinfin.transaction, 194
- swap.providers.xinfin.utils, 214
- swap.providers.xinfin.wallet, 181
- swap.utils, 29





## Symbols

- account <account>
  - swap-bitcoin-sign command line option, 12
  - swap-bytom-sign command line option, 16
  - swap-ethereum-sign command line option, 20
  - swap-vapor-sign command line option, 23
  - swap-xinfin-sign command line option, 27
- address <address>
  - swap-bitcoin-fund command line option, 10
  - swap-bitcoin-refund command line option, 11
  - swap-bitcoin-sign command line option, 12
  - swap-bitcoin-withdraw command line option, 13
  - swap-bytom-fund command line option, 14
  - swap-bytom-refund command line option, 15
  - swap-bytom-sign command line option, 16
  - swap-bytom-withdraw command line option, 17
  - swap-ethereum-refund command line option, 19
  - swap-ethereum-sign command line option, 20
  - swap-ethereum-withdraw command line option, 20
  - swap-vapor-fund command line option, 21
  - swap-vapor-refund command line option, 22
  - swap-vapor-sign command line option, 23
  - swap-vapor-withdraw command line option, 24
  - swap-xinfin-refund command line option, 26
  - swap-xinfin-sign command line option, 27
  - swap-xinfin-withdraw command line option, 27
- amount <amount>
  - swap-bitcoin-fund command line option, 10
  - swap-bytom-fund command line option, 14
  - swap-ethereum-fund command line option, 18
  - swap-vapor-fund command line option, 21
  - swap-xinfin-fund command line option, 25
  - swap-bytom-fund command line option, 14
  - swap-bytom-refund command line option, 15
  - swap-bytom-withdraw command line option, 17
  - swap-vapor-fund command line option, 21
  - swap-vapor-refund command line option, 22
  - swap-vapor-withdraw command line option, 24
  - swap-xinfin-sign command line option, 27
  - swap-xinfin-withdraw command line option, 27
- asset <asset>
  - swap-bitcoin-sign command line option, 12
  - swap-bytom-sign command line option, 16
  - swap-vapor-sign command line option, 23
- bytecode <bytecode>
  - swap-bitcoin-sign command line option, 12
  - swap-bytom-sign command line option, 16
  - swap-vapor-sign command line option, 23
- change <change>
  - swap-bitcoin-sign command line option, 12
  - swap-bytom-sign command line option, 16
  - swap-ethereum-sign command line option, 20
  - swap-vapor-sign command line option, 23
  - swap-xinfin-sign command line option, 27
- contract-address <contract\_address>
  - swap-bitcoin-fund command line option, 10
  - swap-bytom-fund command line option, 14
  - swap-ethereum-fund command line option, 18
  - swap-ethereum-htlc command line option, 19
  - swap-ethereum-refund command line option, 19
  - swap-ethereum-withdraw command line option, 20
  - swap-vapor-fund command line option, 21
  - swap-xinfin-fund command line option, 25
  - swap-xinfin-htlc command line option, 26
  - swap-xinfin-refund command line option, 26
  - swap-xinfin-withdraw command line option, 27
- endblock <endblock>
  - swap-bytom-htlc command line option, 15
  - swap-vapor-htlc command line option, 22

--endpoint <endpoint>  
     swap-bitcoin-submit command line option, 13  
 --endtime <endtime>  
     swap-bitcoin-htlc command line option, 11  
     swap-bitcoin-sign command line option, 12  
     swap-ethereum-fund command line option, 18  
     swap-xinfin-fund command line option, 25  
 --erc20 <erc20>  
     swap-ethereum-fund command line option, 18  
     swap-ethereum-htlc command line option, 19  
     swap-ethereum-refund command line option, 19  
     swap-ethereum-withdraw command line option, 21  
 --indent <indent>  
     swap-bitcoin-decode command line option, 10  
     swap-bitcoin-htlc command line option, 11  
     swap-bytom-decode command line option, 14  
     swap-bytom-htlc command line option, 15  
     swap-ethereum-decode command line option, 17  
     swap-ethereum-htlc command line option, 19  
     swap-vapor-decode command line option, 21  
     swap-vapor-htlc command line option, 22  
     swap-xinfin-decode command line option, 24  
     swap-xinfin-htlc command line option, 26  
 --indexes <indexes>  
     swap-bytom-sign command line option, 16  
     swap-vapor-sign command line option, 23  
 --network <network>  
     swap-bitcoin-fund command line option, 10  
     swap-bitcoin-htlc command line option, 11  
     swap-bitcoin-refund command line option, 11  
     swap-bitcoin-withdraw command line option, 13  
     swap-bytom-fund command line option, 14  
     swap-bytom-htlc command line option, 15  
     swap-bytom-refund command line option, 15  
     swap-bytom-withdraw command line option, 17  
     swap-ethereum-fund command line option, 18  
     swap-ethereum-htlc command line option, 19  
     swap-ethereum-refund command line option, 19  
     swap-ethereum-withdraw command line option, 20  
     swap-vapor-fund command line option, 22  
     swap-vapor-htlc command line option, 22  
     swap-vapor-refund command line option, 23  
     swap-vapor-withdraw command line option, 24  
     swap-xinfin-fund command line option, 25  
     swap-xinfin-htlc command line option, 26  
     swap-xinfin-refund command line option, 26  
     swap-xinfin-withdraw command line option, 27  
 --offline <offline>  
     swap-bitcoin-decode command line option, 10  
 --path <path>  
     swap-bitcoin-sign command line option, 12  
     swap-bytom-sign command line option, 16  
     swap-ethereum-sign command line option, 20  
     swap-vapor-sign command line option, 23  
     swap-xinfin-sign command line option, 27  
 --recipient-address <recipient\_address>  
     swap-bitcoin-htlc command line option, 11  
     swap-ethereum-fund command line option, 18  
     swap-xinfin-fund command line option, 25  
 --recipient-public-key <recipient\_public\_key>  
     swap-bytom-htlc command line option, 15  
     swap-vapor-htlc command line option, 22  
 --secret-hash <secret\_hash>  
     swap-bitcoin-htlc command line option, 11  
     swap-bytom-htlc command line option, 15  
     swap-ethereum-fund command line option, 18  
     swap-vapor-htlc command line option, 22  
     swap-xinfin-fund command line option, 25  
 --secret-key <secret\_key>  
     swap-bitcoin-sign command line option, 12  
     swap-bytom-sign command line option, 16  
     swap-ethereum-withdraw command line option, 20  
     swap-vapor-sign command line option, 23  
     swap-xinfin-withdraw command line option, 27  
 --sender-address <sender\_address>  
     swap-bitcoin-htlc command line option, 11  
     swap-ethereum-fund command line option, 18  
     swap-xinfin-fund command line option, 25  
 --sender-public-key <sender\_public\_key>  
     swap-bytom-htlc command line option, 15

---

```

    swap-vapor-htlc command line option, 22
--token-address <token_address>
    swap-ethereum-fund command line option,
    18
    swap-xinfin-fund command line option, 25
--transaction-hash <transaction_hash>
    swap-bitcoin-refund command line option,
    11
    swap-bitcoin-withdraw command line
    option, 13
    swap-bytom-refund command line option, 15
    swap-bytom-withdraw command line option,
    17
    swap-ethereum-refund command line
    option, 19
    swap-ethereum-withdraw command line
    option, 20
    swap-vapor-refund command line option, 22
    swap-vapor-withdraw command line option,
    24
    swap-xinfin-refund command line option,
    26
    swap-xinfin-withdraw command line
    option, 27
--transaction-raw <transaction_raw>
    swap-bitcoin-decode command line option,
    10
    swap-bitcoin-sign command line option, 12
    swap-bitcoin-submit command line option,
    13
    swap-bytom-decode command line option, 14
    swap-bytom-sign command line option, 16
    swap-bytom-submit command line option, 16
    swap-ethereum-decode command line
    option, 17
    swap-ethereum-sign command line option,
    20
    swap-ethereum-submit command line
    option, 20
    swap-vapor-decode command line option, 21
    swap-vapor-sign command line option, 23
    swap-vapor-submit command line option, 24
    swap-xinfin-decode command line option,
    24
    swap-xinfin-sign command line option, 27
    swap-xinfin-submit command line option,
    27
--unit <unit>
    swap-bitcoin-fund command line option, 10
    swap-bytom-fund command line option, 14
    swap-ethereum-fund command line option,
    18
    swap-vapor-fund command line option, 21
    swap-xinfin-fund command line option, 25
--version
    swap command line option, 9
--version <version>
    swap-bitcoin-fund command line option, 10
    swap-bitcoin-refund command line option,
    11
    swap-bitcoin-sign command line option, 12
    swap-bitcoin-withdraw command line
    option, 13
--xprivate-key <xprivate_key>
    swap-bitcoin-sign command line option, 12
    swap-bytom-sign command line option, 16
    swap-ethereum-sign command line option,
    20
    swap-vapor-sign command line option, 23
    swap-xinfin-sign command line option, 27
--xrc20 <xrc20>
    swap-xinfin-fund command line option, 25
    swap-xinfin-htlc command line option, 26
    swap-xinfin-refund command line option,
    26
    swap-xinfin-withdraw command line
    option, 28
-a
    swap-bitcoin-fund command line option, 10
    swap-bitcoin-refund command line option,
    11
    swap-bitcoin-withdraw command line
    option, 13
    swap-bytom-fund command line option, 14
    swap-bytom-refund command line option, 15
    swap-bytom-withdraw command line option,
    17
    swap-ethereum-refund command line
    option, 19
    swap-ethereum-withdraw command line
    option, 20
    swap-vapor-fund command line option, 21
    swap-vapor-refund command line option, 22
    swap-vapor-withdraw command line option,
    24
    swap-xinfin-refund command line option,
    26
    swap-xinfin-withdraw command line
    option, 27
-ac
    swap-bitcoin-sign command line option, 12
    swap-bytom-sign command line option, 16
    swap-ethereum-sign command line option,
    20
    swap-vapor-sign command line option, 23
    swap-xinfin-sign command line option, 27
-ad
    swap-bitcoin-sign command line option, 12

```

- swap-bytom-sign command line option, 16
- swap-ethereum-sign command line option, 20
- swap-vapor-sign command line option, 23
- swap-xinfin-sign command line option, 27
- am
  - swap-bitcoin-fund command line option, 10
  - swap-bytom-fund command line option, 14
  - swap-ethereum-fund command line option, 18
  - swap-vapor-fund command line option, 21
  - swap-xinfin-fund command line option, 25
- as
  - swap-bytom-fund command line option, 14
  - swap-bytom-refund command line option, 15
  - swap-bytom-withdraw command line option, 17
  - swap-vapor-fund command line option, 21
  - swap-vapor-refund command line option, 22
  - swap-vapor-withdraw command line option, 24
- b
  - swap-bitcoin-sign command line option, 12
  - swap-bytom-sign command line option, 16
  - swap-vapor-sign command line option, 23
- ca
  - swap-bitcoin-fund command line option, 10
  - swap-bytom-fund command line option, 14
  - swap-ethereum-fund command line option, 18
  - swap-ethereum-htlc command line option, 19
  - swap-ethereum-refund command line option, 19
  - swap-ethereum-withdraw command line option, 20
  - swap-vapor-fund command line option, 21
  - swap-xinfin-fund command line option, 25
  - swap-xinfin-htlc command line option, 26
  - swap-xinfin-refund command line option, 26
  - swap-xinfin-withdraw command line option, 27
- ch
  - swap-bitcoin-sign command line option, 12
  - swap-bytom-sign command line option, 16
  - swap-ethereum-sign command line option, 20
  - swap-vapor-sign command line option, 23
  - swap-xinfin-sign command line option, 27
- e
  - swap-bitcoin-htlc command line option, 11
  - swap-bitcoin-sign command line option, 12
  - swap-bitcoin-submit command line option, 13
  - swap-bytom-htlc command line option, 15
  - swap-ethereum-fund command line option, 18
  - swap-vapor-htlc command line option, 22
  - swap-xinfin-fund command line option, 25
- e20
  - swap-ethereum-fund command line option, 18
  - swap-ethereum-htlc command line option, 19
  - swap-ethereum-refund command line option, 19
  - swap-ethereum-withdraw command line option, 21
- i
  - swap-bitcoin-decode command line option, 10
  - swap-bitcoin-htlc command line option, 11
  - swap-bytom-decode command line option, 14
  - swap-bytom-htlc command line option, 15
  - swap-bytom-sign command line option, 16
  - swap-ethereum-decode command line option, 17
  - swap-ethereum-htlc command line option, 19
  - swap-vapor-decode command line option, 21
  - swap-vapor-htlc command line option, 22
  - swap-vapor-sign command line option, 23
  - swap-xinfin-decode command line option, 24
  - swap-xinfin-htlc command line option, 26
- n
  - swap-bitcoin-fund command line option, 10
  - swap-bitcoin-htlc command line option, 11
  - swap-bitcoin-refund command line option, 11
  - swap-bitcoin-withdraw command line option, 13
  - swap-bytom-fund command line option, 14
  - swap-bytom-htlc command line option, 15
  - swap-bytom-refund command line option, 15
  - swap-bytom-withdraw command line option, 17
  - swap-ethereum-fund command line option, 18
  - swap-ethereum-htlc command line option, 19
  - swap-ethereum-refund command line option, 19
  - swap-ethereum-withdraw command line option, 20
  - swap-vapor-fund command line option, 22

- swap-vapor-htlc command line option, 22
- swap-vapor-refund command line option, 23
- swap-vapor-withdraw command line option, 24
- swap-xinfin-fund command line option, 25
- swap-xinfin-htlc command line option, 26
- swap-xinfin-refund command line option, 26
- swap-xinfin-withdraw command line option, 27
- o
  - swap-bitcoin-decode command line option, 10
- p
  - swap-bitcoin-sign command line option, 12
  - swap-bytom-sign command line option, 16
  - swap-ethereum-sign command line option, 20
  - swap-vapor-sign command line option, 23
  - swap-xinfin-sign command line option, 27
- ra
  - swap-bitcoin-htlc command line option, 11
  - swap-ethereum-fund command line option, 18
  - swap-xinfin-fund command line option, 25
- rpk
  - swap-bytom-htlc command line option, 15
  - swap-vapor-htlc command line option, 22
- sa
  - swap-bitcoin-htlc command line option, 11
  - swap-ethereum-fund command line option, 18
  - swap-xinfin-fund command line option, 25
- sh
  - swap-bitcoin-htlc command line option, 11
  - swap-bytom-htlc command line option, 15
  - swap-ethereum-fund command line option, 18
  - swap-vapor-htlc command line option, 22
  - swap-xinfin-fund command line option, 25
- sk
  - swap-bitcoin-sign command line option, 12
  - swap-bytom-sign command line option, 16
  - swap-ethereum-withdraw command line option, 20
  - swap-vapor-sign command line option, 23
  - swap-xinfin-withdraw command line option, 27
- spk
  - swap-bytom-htlc command line option, 15
  - swap-vapor-htlc command line option, 22
- ta
  - swap-ethereum-fund command line option, 18
- swap-xinfin-fund command line option, 25
- th
  - swap-bitcoin-refund command line option, 11
  - swap-bitcoin-withdraw command line option, 13
  - swap-bytom-refund command line option, 15
  - swap-bytom-withdraw command line option, 17
  - swap-ethereum-refund command line option, 19
  - swap-ethereum-withdraw command line option, 20
  - swap-vapor-refund command line option, 22
  - swap-vapor-withdraw command line option, 24
  - swap-xinfin-refund command line option, 26
  - swap-xinfin-withdraw command line option, 27
- tr
  - swap-bitcoin-decode command line option, 10
  - swap-bitcoin-sign command line option, 12
  - swap-bitcoin-submit command line option, 13
  - swap-bytom-decode command line option, 14
  - swap-bytom-sign command line option, 16
  - swap-bytom-submit command line option, 16
  - swap-ethereum-decode command line option, 17
  - swap-ethereum-sign command line option, 20
  - swap-ethereum-submit command line option, 20
  - swap-vapor-decode command line option, 21
  - swap-vapor-sign command line option, 23
  - swap-vapor-submit command line option, 24
  - swap-xinfin-decode command line option, 24
  - swap-xinfin-sign command line option, 27
  - swap-xinfin-submit command line option, 27
- u
  - swap-bitcoin-fund command line option, 10
  - swap-bytom-fund command line option, 14
  - swap-ethereum-fund command line option, 18
  - swap-vapor-fund command line option, 21
  - swap-xinfin-fund command line option, 25
- v
  - swap command line option, 9
  - swap-bitcoin-fund command line option, 10
  - swap-bitcoin-refund command line option,

- 11
  - swap-bitcoin-sign command line option, 12
  - swap-bitcoin-withdraw command line option, 13
  - x20
    - swap-xinfin-fund command line option, 25
    - swap-xinfin-htlc command line option, 26
    - swap-xinfin-refund command line option, 26
    - swap-xinfin-withdraw command line option, 28
  - xpk
    - swap-bitcoin-sign command line option, 12
    - swap-bytom-sign command line option, 16
    - swap-ethereum-sign command line option, 20
    - swap-vapor-sign command line option, 23
    - swap-xinfin-sign command line option, 27
- ## A
- abi() (*swap.providers.ethereum.htlc.HTLC method*), 115
  - abi() (*swap.providers.xinfin.htlc.HTLC method*), 191
  - account\_create() (in *module swap.providers.bytom.rpc*), 97
  - account\_create() (in *module swap.providers.vapor.rpc*), 173
  - address() (*swap.providers.bitcoin.wallet.Wallet method*), 40
  - address() (*swap.providers.bytom.wallet.Wallet method*), 73
  - address() (*swap.providers.ethereum.wallet.Wallet method*), 112
  - address() (*swap.providers.vapor.wallet.Wallet method*), 149
  - address() (*swap.providers.xinfin.wallet.Wallet method*), 188
  - amount\_unit\_converter() (in *module swap.providers.bitcoin.utils*), 65
  - amount\_unit\_converter() (in *module swap.providers.bytom.utils*), 103
  - amount\_unit\_converter() (in *module swap.providers.ethereum.utils*), 140
  - amount\_unit\_converter() (in *module swap.providers.vapor.utils*), 178
  - amount\_unit\_converter() (in *module swap.providers.xinfin.utils*), 216
- ## B
- balance() (*swap.providers.bitcoin.htlc.HTLC method*), 43
  - balance() (*swap.providers.bitcoin.wallet.Wallet method*), 40
  - balance() (*swap.providers.bytom.htlc.HTLC method*), 76
  - balance() (*swap.providers.bytom.wallet.Wallet method*), 74
  - balance() (*swap.providers.ethereum.htlc.HTLC method*), 118
  - balance() (*swap.providers.ethereum.wallet.Wallet method*), 112
  - balance() (*swap.providers.vapor.htlc.HTLC method*), 152
  - balance() (*swap.providers.vapor.wallet.Wallet method*), 150
  - balance() (*swap.providers.xinfin.htlc.HTLC method*), 194
  - balance() (*swap.providers.xinfin.wallet.Wallet method*), 188
  - build\_htlc() (*swap.providers.bitcoin.htlc.HTLC method*), 41
  - build\_htlc() (*swap.providers.bytom.htlc.HTLC method*), 75
  - build\_htlc() (*swap.providers.ethereum.htlc.HTLC method*), 115
  - build\_htlc() (*swap.providers.vapor.htlc.HTLC method*), 151
  - build\_htlc() (*swap.providers.xinfin.htlc.HTLC method*), 191
  - build\_transaction() (in *module swap.providers.bytom.rpc*), 98
  - build\_transaction() (in *module swap.providers.vapor.rpc*), 174
  - build\_transaction() (*swap.providers.bitcoin.transaction.FundTransaction method*), 48
  - build\_transaction() (*swap.providers.bitcoin.transaction.NormalTransaction method*), 46
  - build\_transaction() (*swap.providers.bitcoin.transaction.RefundTransaction method*), 50
  - build\_transaction() (*swap.providers.bitcoin.transaction.WithdrawTransaction method*), 49
  - build\_transaction() (*swap.providers.bytom.transaction.FundTransaction method*), 82
  - build\_transaction() (*swap.providers.bytom.transaction.NormalTransaction method*), 81
  - build\_transaction() (*swap.providers.bytom.transaction.RefundTransaction method*), 85
  - build\_transaction() (*swap.providers.bytom.transaction.WithdrawTransaction method*), 84



build\_transaction() (swap.providers.ethereum.htlc.HTLC method), 113  
 build\_transaction() (swap.providers.ethereum.transaction.FundTransaction method), 123  
 build\_transaction() (swap.providers.ethereum.transaction.NormalTransaction method), 121  
 build\_transaction() (swap.providers.ethereum.transaction.RefundTransaction method), 125  
 build\_transaction() (swap.providers.ethereum.transaction.WithdrawTransaction method), 124  
 build\_transaction() (swap.providers.vapor.transaction.FundTransaction method), 158  
 build\_transaction() (swap.providers.vapor.transaction.NormalTransaction method), 157  
 build\_transaction() (swap.providers.vapor.transaction.RefundTransaction method), 161  
 build\_transaction() (swap.providers.vapor.transaction.WithdrawTransaction method), 160  
 build\_transaction() (swap.providers.xinfin.htlc.HTLC method), 189  
 build\_transaction() (swap.providers.xinfin.transaction.FundTransaction method), 199  
 build\_transaction() (swap.providers.xinfin.transaction.NormalTransaction method), 198  
 build\_transaction() (swap.providers.xinfin.transaction.RefundTransaction method), 201  
 build\_transaction() (swap.providers.xinfin.transaction.WithdrawTransaction method), 200  
 bytecode() (swap.providers.bitcoin.htlc.HTLC method), 42  
 bytecode() (swap.providers.bytom.htlc.HTLC method), 75  
 bytecode() (swap.providers.ethereum.htlc.HTLC method), 116  
 bytecode() (swap.providers.vapor.htlc.HTLC method), 151  
 bytecode() (swap.providers.xinfin.htlc.HTLC method), 192  
 bytecode\_runtime() (swap.providers.ethereum.htlc.HTLC method), 117  
 bytecode\_runtime() (swap.providers.xinfin.htlc.HTLC method), 193  
**C**  
 chain\_code() (swap.providers.bitcoin.wallet.Wallet method), 39  
 chain\_code() (swap.providers.ethereum.wallet.Wallet method), 111  
 chain\_code() (swap.providers.xinfin.wallet.Wallet method), 187  
 child\_xprivate\_key() (swap.providers.bytom.wallet.Wallet method), 72  
 child\_xprivate\_key() (swap.providers.vapor.wallet.Wallet method), 148  
 child\_xpublic\_key() (swap.providers.bytom.wallet.Wallet method), 72  
 child\_xpublic\_key() (swap.providers.vapor.wallet.Wallet method), 148  
 clean\_derivation() (swap.providers.bitcoin.wallet.Wallet method), 36  
 clean\_derivation() (swap.providers.bytom.wallet.Wallet method), 69  
 clean\_derivation() (swap.providers.ethereum.wallet.Wallet method), 108  
 clean\_derivation() (swap.providers.vapor.wallet.Wallet method), 145  
 clean\_derivation() (swap.providers.xinfin.wallet.Wallet method), 184  
 clean\_transaction\_raw() (in module swap.utils), 31  
 compressed() (swap.providers.bitcoin.wallet.Wallet method), 39  
 compressed() (swap.providers.ethereum.wallet.Wallet method), 111  
 compressed() (swap.providers.xinfin.wallet.Wallet method), 186  
 contract\_address() (swap.providers.bitcoin.htlc.HTLC method), 76  
 contract\_address() (swap.providers.bytom.htlc.HTLC method), 115  
 contract\_address() (swap.providers.ethereum.htlc.HTLC method), 152  
 contract\_address() (swap.providers.vapor.htlc.HTLC method), 191  
**D**  
 decode\_raw() (in module swap.providers.bitcoin.rpc), 62

- `decode_raw()` (in module `swap.providers.bytom.rpc`), 100  
`decode_raw()` (in module `swap.providers.ethereum.rpc`), 138  
`decode_raw()` (in module `swap.providers.vapor.rpc`), 176  
`decode_raw()` (in module `swap.providers.xinfin.rpc`), 213  
`decode_transaction_raw()` (in module `swap.providers.bitcoin.utils`), 65  
`decode_transaction_raw()` (in module `swap.providers.bytom.utils`), 103  
`decode_transaction_raw()` (in module `swap.providers.ethereum.utils`), 140  
`decode_transaction_raw()` (in module `swap.providers.vapor.utils`), 179  
`decode_transaction_raw()` (in module `swap.providers.xinfin.utils`), 215  
`double_sha256()` (in module `swap.utils`), 31
- ## E
- `entropy()` (`swap.providers.bitcoin.wallet.Wallet` method), 36  
`entropy()` (`swap.providers.bytom.wallet.Wallet` method), 70  
`entropy()` (`swap.providers.ethereum.wallet.Wallet` method), 108  
`entropy()` (`swap.providers.vapor.wallet.Wallet` method), 146  
`entropy()` (`swap.providers.xinfin.wallet.Wallet` method), 184  
`entropy_to_mnemonic()` (in module `swap.utils`), 31  
`erc20_balance()` (`swap.providers.ethereum.htlc.HTLC` method), 118  
`erc20_balance()` (`swap.providers.ethereum.wallet.Wallet` method), 112  
`estimate_endblock()` (in module `swap.providers.bytom.utils`), 103  
`estimate_endblock()` (in module `swap.providers.vapor.utils`), 179  
`estimate_transaction_fee()` (in module `swap.providers.bytom.rpc`), 97  
`estimate_transaction_fee()` (in module `swap.providers.vapor.rpc`), 173  
`expand_xprivate_key()` (`swap.providers.bytom.wallet.Wallet` method), 72  
`expand_xprivate_key()` (`swap.providers.vapor.wallet.Wallet` method), 148
- ## F
- `fee()` (`swap.providers.bitcoin.signature.Signature` method), 54  
`fee()` (`swap.providers.bitcoin.transaction.Transaction` method), 44  
`fee()` (`swap.providers.bytom.signature.Signature` method), 89  
`fee()` (`swap.providers.bytom.transaction.Transaction` method), 78  
`fee()` (`swap.providers.ethereum.htlc.HTLC` method), 114  
`fee()` (`swap.providers.ethereum.signature.Signature` method), 129  
`fee()` (`swap.providers.ethereum.transaction.Transaction` method), 118  
`fee()` (`swap.providers.vapor.signature.Signature` method), 165  
`fee()` (`swap.providers.vapor.transaction.Transaction` method), 154  
`fee()` (`swap.providers.xinfin.htlc.HTLC` method), 190  
`fee()` (`swap.providers.xinfin.signature.Signature` method), 204  
`fee()` (`swap.providers.xinfin.transaction.Transaction` method), 194  
`fee_calculator()` (in module `swap.providers.bitcoin.utils`), 64  
`find_p2sh_utxo()` (in module `swap.providers.bitcoin.rpc`), 62  
`find_p2wsh_utxo()` (in module `swap.providers.bytom.rpc`), 100  
`find_p2wsh_utxo()` (in module `swap.providers.vapor.rpc`), 176  
`from_bytecode()` (`swap.providers.bitcoin.htlc.HTLC` method), 42  
`from_bytecode()` (`swap.providers.bytom.htlc.HTLC` method), 75  
`from_bytecode()` (`swap.providers.vapor.htlc.HTLC` method), 151  
`from_entropy()` (`swap.providers.bitcoin.wallet.Wallet` method), 33  
`from_entropy()` (`swap.providers.bytom.wallet.Wallet` method), 67  
`from_entropy()` (`swap.providers.ethereum.wallet.Wallet` method), 105  
`from_entropy()` (`swap.providers.vapor.wallet.Wallet` method), 143  
`from_entropy()` (`swap.providers.xinfin.wallet.Wallet` method), 181  
`from_index()` (`swap.providers.bitcoin.wallet.Wallet` method), 35  
`from_index()` (`swap.providers.bytom.wallet.Wallet` method), 69  
`from_index()` (`swap.providers.ethereum.wallet.Wallet` method), 107  
`from_index()` (`swap.providers.vapor.wallet.Wallet` method), 145  
`from_index()` (`swap.providers.xinfin.wallet.Wallet`



- method*), 183  
 from\_indexes() (*swap.providers.bytom.wallet.Wallet method*), 69  
 from\_indexes() (*swap.providers.vapor.wallet.Wallet method*), 145  
 from\_mnemonic() (*swap.providers.bitcoin.wallet.Wallet method*), 33  
 from\_mnemonic() (*swap.providers.bytom.wallet.Wallet method*), 67  
 from\_mnemonic() (*swap.providers.ethereum.wallet.Wallet method*), 106  
 from\_mnemonic() (*swap.providers.vapor.wallet.Wallet method*), 143  
 from\_mnemonic() (*swap.providers.xinfin.wallet.Wallet method*), 181  
 from\_opcode() (*swap.providers.bitcoin.htlc.HTLC method*), 42  
 from\_path() (*swap.providers.bitcoin.wallet.Wallet method*), 35  
 from\_path() (*swap.providers.bytom.wallet.Wallet method*), 68  
 from\_path() (*swap.providers.ethereum.wallet.Wallet method*), 107  
 from\_path() (*swap.providers.vapor.wallet.Wallet method*), 144  
 from\_path() (*swap.providers.xinfin.wallet.Wallet method*), 183  
 from\_private\_key() (*swap.providers.bitcoin.wallet.Wallet method*), 35  
 from\_private\_key() (*swap.providers.bytom.wallet.Wallet method*), 68  
 from\_private\_key() (*swap.providers.ethereum.wallet.Wallet method*), 107  
 from\_private\_key() (*swap.providers.vapor.wallet.Wallet method*), 144  
 from\_private\_key() (*swap.providers.xinfin.wallet.Wallet method*), 183  
 from\_seed() (*swap.providers.bitcoin.wallet.Wallet method*), 34  
 from\_seed() (*swap.providers.bytom.wallet.Wallet method*), 68  
 from\_seed() (*swap.providers.ethereum.wallet.Wallet method*), 106  
 from\_seed() (*swap.providers.vapor.wallet.Wallet method*), 144  
 from\_seed() (*swap.providers.xinfin.wallet.Wallet method*), 182  
 from\_wif() (*swap.providers.bitcoin.wallet.Wallet method*), 35  
 from\_wif() (*swap.providers.ethereum.wallet.Wallet method*), 107  
 from\_wif() (*swap.providers.xinfin.wallet.Wallet method*), 183  
 from\_xprivate\_key() (*swap.providers.bitcoin.wallet.Wallet method*), 34  
 from\_xprivate\_key() (*swap.providers.bytom.wallet.Wallet method*), 68  
 from\_xprivate\_key() (*swap.providers.ethereum.wallet.Wallet method*), 106  
 from\_xprivate\_key() (*swap.providers.vapor.wallet.Wallet method*), 144  
 from\_xprivate\_key() (*swap.providers.xinfin.wallet.Wallet method*), 182  
 from\_xpublic\_key() (*swap.providers.bitcoin.wallet.Wallet method*), 34  
 from\_xpublic\_key() (*swap.providers.ethereum.wallet.Wallet method*), 106  
 from\_xpublic\_key() (*swap.providers.xinfin.wallet.Wallet method*), 182  
 FundSignature (*class in swap.providers.bitcoin.signature*), 58  
 FundSignature (*class in swap.providers.bytom.signature*), 94  
 FundSignature (*class in swap.providers.ethereum.signature*), 133  
 FundSignature (*class in swap.providers.vapor.signature*), 170  
 FundSignature (*class in swap.providers.xinfin.signature*), 208  
 FundSolver (*class in swap.providers.bitcoin.solver*), 52  
 FundSolver (*class in swap.providers.bytom.solver*), 87  
 FundSolver (*class in swap.providers.ethereum.solver*), 127  
 FundSolver (*class in swap.providers.vapor.solver*), 163  
 FundSolver (*class in swap.providers.xinfin.solver*), 203  
 FundTransaction (*class in swap.providers.bitcoin.transaction*), 47  
 FundTransaction (*class in swap.providers.bytom.transaction*), 82  
 FundTransaction (*class in swap.providers.ethereum.transaction*), 122  
 FundTransaction (*class in swap.providers.vapor.transaction*), 158  
 FundTransaction (*class in swap.providers.xinfin.transaction*), 198
- ## G
- generate\_entropy() (*in module swap.utils*), 29  
 generate\_mnemonic() (*in module swap.utils*), 29  
 generate\_passphrase() (*in module swap.utils*), 29  
 get\_address\_hash() (*in module swap.providers.bitcoin.utils*), 66

- get\_address\_type() (in module *swap.providers.bitcoin.utils*), 64  
 get\_address\_type() (in module *swap.providers.bytom.utils*), 102  
 get\_address\_type() (in module *swap.providers.vapor.utils*), 178  
 get\_balance() (in module *swap.providers.bitcoin.rpc*), 61  
 get\_balance() (in module *swap.providers.bytom.rpc*), 96  
 get\_balance() (in module *swap.providers.ethereum.rpc*), 135  
 get\_balance() (in module *swap.providers.vapor.rpc*), 172  
 get\_balance() (in module *swap.providers.xinfin.rpc*), 211  
 get\_current\_block\_height() (in module *swap.providers.bytom.rpc*), 99  
 get\_current\_block\_height() (in module *swap.providers.vapor.rpc*), 176  
 get\_current\_timestamp() (in module *swap.utils*), 29  
 get\_entropy\_strength() (in module *swap.utils*), 30  
 get\_erc20\_balance() (in module *swap.providers.ethereum.rpc*), 136  
 get\_erc20\_decimals() (in module *swap.providers.ethereum.rpc*), 136  
 get\_mnemonic\_language() (in module *swap.utils*), 30  
 get\_mnemonic\_strength() (in module *swap.utils*), 30  
 get\_transaction() (in module *swap.providers.bitcoin.rpc*), 61  
 get\_transaction() (in module *swap.providers.bytom.rpc*), 99  
 get\_transaction() (in module *swap.providers.ethereum.rpc*), 136  
 get\_transaction() (in module *swap.providers.vapor.rpc*), 175  
 get\_transaction() (in module *swap.providers.xinfin.rpc*), 212  
 get\_transaction\_receipt() (in module *swap.providers.ethereum.rpc*), 137  
 get\_transaction\_receipt() (in module *swap.providers.xinfin.rpc*), 212  
 get\_utxos() (in module *swap.providers.bitcoin.rpc*), 61  
 get\_utxos() (in module *swap.providers.bytom.rpc*), 96  
 get\_utxos() (in module *swap.providers.vapor.rpc*), 172  
 get\_web3() (in module *swap.providers.ethereum.rpc*), 135  
 get\_web3() (in module *swap.providers.xinfin.rpc*), 211  
 get\_xrc20\_balance() (in module *swap.providers.xinfin.rpc*), 211  
 get\_xrc20\_decimals() (in module *swap.providers.xinfin.rpc*), 211  
 guid() (*swap.providers.bytom.wallet.Wallet* method), 72  
 guid() (*swap.providers.vapor.wallet.Wallet* method), 148
- ## H
- hash() (*swap.providers.bitcoin.htlc.HTLC* method), 43  
 hash() (*swap.providers.bitcoin.signature.Signature* method), 55  
 hash() (*swap.providers.bitcoin.transaction.Transaction* method), 45  
 hash() (*swap.providers.bitcoin.wallet.Wallet* method), 40  
 hash() (*swap.providers.bytom.htlc.HTLC* method), 76  
 hash() (*swap.providers.bytom.signature.Signature* method), 90  
 hash() (*swap.providers.bytom.transaction.Transaction* method), 78  
 hash() (*swap.providers.ethereum.htlc.HTLC* method), 114  
 hash() (*swap.providers.ethereum.signature.Signature* method), 129  
 hash() (*swap.providers.ethereum.transaction.Transaction* method), 119  
 hash() (*swap.providers.ethereum.wallet.Wallet* method), 112  
 hash() (*swap.providers.vapor.htlc.HTLC* method), 152  
 hash() (*swap.providers.vapor.signature.Signature* method), 166  
 hash() (*swap.providers.vapor.transaction.Transaction* method), 154  
 hash() (*swap.providers.xinfin.htlc.HTLC* method), 190  
 hash() (*swap.providers.xinfin.signature.Signature* method), 205  
 hash() (*swap.providers.xinfin.transaction.Transaction* method), 195  
 hash() (*swap.providers.xinfin.wallet.Wallet* method), 188  
 HTLC (class in *swap.providers.bitcoin.htlc*), 41  
 HTLC (class in *swap.providers.bytom.htlc*), 74  
 HTLC (class in *swap.providers.ethereum.htlc*), 113  
 HTLC (class in *swap.providers.vapor.htlc*), 150  
 HTLC (class in *swap.providers.xinfin.htlc*), 189
- ## I
- indexes() (*swap.providers.bytom.wallet.Wallet* method), 71  
 indexes() (*swap.providers.vapor.wallet.Wallet* method), 147  
 is\_address() (in module *swap.providers.bitcoin.utils*), 64  
 is\_address() (in module *swap.providers.bytom.utils*), 102  
 is\_address() (in module *swap.providers.ethereum.utils*), 139  
 is\_address() (in module *swap.providers.vapor.utils*), 178

*is\_address()* (in module *swap.providers.xinfin.utils*), 214  
*is\_checksum\_address()* (in module *swap.providers.ethereum.utils*), 139  
*is\_checksum\_address()* (in module *swap.providers.xinfin.utils*), 214  
*is\_entropy()* (in module *swap.utils*), 30  
*is\_mnemonic()* (in module *swap.utils*), 30  
*is\_network()* (in module *swap.providers.bitcoin.utils*), 64  
*is\_network()* (in module *swap.providers.bytom.utils*), 102  
*is\_network()* (in module *swap.providers.ethereum.utils*), 139  
*is\_network()* (in module *swap.providers.vapor.utils*), 178  
*is\_network()* (in module *swap.providers.xinfin.utils*), 214  
*is\_transaction\_raw()* (in module *swap.providers.bitcoin.utils*), 64  
*is\_transaction\_raw()* (in module *swap.providers.bytom.utils*), 102  
*is\_transaction\_raw()* (in module *swap.providers.ethereum.utils*), 140  
*is\_transaction\_raw()* (in module *swap.providers.vapor.utils*), 178  
*is\_transaction\_raw()* (in module *swap.providers.xinfin.utils*), 215

## J

*json()* (*swap.providers.bitcoin.signature.Signature* method), 55  
*json()* (*swap.providers.bitcoin.transaction.Transaction* method), 45  
*json()* (*swap.providers.bytom.signature.Signature* method), 90  
*json()* (*swap.providers.bytom.transaction.Transaction* method), 78  
*json()* (*swap.providers.ethereum.htlc.HTLC* method), 114  
*json()* (*swap.providers.ethereum.signature.Signature* method), 129  
*json()* (*swap.providers.ethereum.transaction.Transaction* method), 119  
*json()* (*swap.providers.vapor.signature.Signature* method), 166  
*json()* (*swap.providers.vapor.transaction.Transaction* method), 154  
*json()* (*swap.providers.xinfin.htlc.HTLC* method), 190  
*json()* (*swap.providers.xinfin.signature.Signature* method), 205  
*json()* (*swap.providers.xinfin.transaction.Transaction* method), 195

## L

*language()* (*swap.providers.bitcoin.wallet.Wallet* method), 37  
*language()* (*swap.providers.bytom.wallet.Wallet* method), 70  
*language()* (*swap.providers.ethereum.wallet.Wallet* method), 109  
*language()* (*swap.providers.vapor.wallet.Wallet* method), 146  
*language()* (*swap.providers.xinfin.wallet.Wallet* method), 185

## M

*mnemonic()* (*swap.providers.bitcoin.wallet.Wallet* method), 36  
*mnemonic()* (*swap.providers.bytom.wallet.Wallet* method), 70  
*mnemonic()* (*swap.providers.ethereum.wallet.Wallet* method), 108  
*mnemonic()* (*swap.providers.vapor.wallet.Wallet* method), 146  
*mnemonic()* (*swap.providers.xinfin.wallet.Wallet* method), 184  
*mnemonic\_to\_entropy()* (in module *swap.utils*), 31  
module  
*swap.providers.bitcoin.htlc*, 41  
*swap.providers.bitcoin.rpc*, 61  
*swap.providers.bitcoin.signature*, 54  
*swap.providers.bitcoin.solver*, 52  
*swap.providers.bitcoin.transaction*, 44  
*swap.providers.bitcoin.utils*, 64  
*swap.providers.bitcoin.wallet*, 33  
*swap.providers.bytom.htlc*, 74  
*swap.providers.bytom.rpc*, 96  
*swap.providers.bytom.signature*, 89  
*swap.providers.bytom.solver*, 87  
*swap.providers.bytom.transaction*, 78  
*swap.providers.bytom.utils*, 102  
*swap.providers.bytom.wallet*, 67  
*swap.providers.ethereum.htlc*, 113  
*swap.providers.ethereum.rpc*, 135  
*swap.providers.ethereum.signature*, 128  
*swap.providers.ethereum.solver*, 126  
*swap.providers.ethereum.transaction*, 118  
*swap.providers.ethereum.utils*, 139  
*swap.providers.ethereum.wallet*, 105  
*swap.providers.vapor.htlc*, 150  
*swap.providers.vapor.rpc*, 172  
*swap.providers.vapor.signature*, 165  
*swap.providers.vapor.solver*, 163  
*swap.providers.vapor.transaction*, 154  
*swap.providers.vapor.utils*, 178  
*swap.providers.vapor.wallet*, 143  
*swap.providers.xinfin.htlc*, 189

swap.providers.xinfin.rpc, 211  
 swap.providers.xinfin.signature, 204  
 swap.providers.xinfin.solver, 202  
 swap.providers.xinfin.transaction, 194  
 swap.providers.xinfin.utils, 214  
 swap.providers.xinfin.wallet, 181  
 swap.utils, 29

## N

NestedNamespace (class in swap.utils), 29  
 NormalSignature (class swap.providers.bitcoin.signature), 58  
 NormalSignature (class swap.providers.bytom.signature), 93  
 NormalSignature (class swap.providers.ethereum.signature), 132  
 NormalSignature (class swap.providers.vapor.signature), 169  
 NormalSignature (class swap.providers.xinfin.signature), 208  
 NormalSolver (class in swap.providers.bitcoin.solver), 52  
 NormalSolver (class in swap.providers.bytom.solver), 87  
 NormalSolver (class swap.providers.ethereum.solver), 126  
 NormalSolver (class in swap.providers.vapor.solver), 163  
 NormalSolver (class in swap.providers.xinfin.solver), 202  
 NormalTransaction (class swap.providers.bitcoin.transaction), 46  
 NormalTransaction (class swap.providers.bytom.transaction), 81  
 NormalTransaction (class swap.providers.ethereum.transaction), 121  
 NormalTransaction (class swap.providers.vapor.transaction), 157  
 NormalTransaction (class swap.providers.xinfin.transaction), 197

## O

opcode() (swap.providers.bitcoin.htlc.HTLC method), 43  
 opcode() (swap.providers.bytom.htlc.HTLC method), 76  
 opcode() (swap.providers.ethereum.htlc.HTLC method), 117  
 opcode() (swap.providers.vapor.htlc.HTLC method), 152  
 opcode() (swap.providers.xinfin.htlc.HTLC method), 193

## P

passphrase() (swap.providers.bitcoin.wallet.Wallet

method), 37  
 passphrase() (swap.providers.bytom.wallet.Wallet method), 70  
 passphrase() (swap.providers.ethereum.wallet.Wallet method), 109  
 passphrase() (swap.providers.vapor.wallet.Wallet method), 146  
 passphrase() (swap.providers.xinfin.wallet.Wallet method), 185  
 path() (swap.providers.bitcoin.wallet.Wallet method), 39  
 path() (swap.providers.bytom.wallet.Wallet method), 71  
 path() (swap.providers.ethereum.wallet.Wallet method), 111  
 path() (swap.providers.vapor.wallet.Wallet method), 147  
 path() (swap.providers.xinfin.wallet.Wallet method), 187  
 private\_key() (swap.providers.bitcoin.wallet.Wallet method), 39  
 private\_key() (swap.providers.bytom.wallet.Wallet method), 73  
 private\_key() (swap.providers.ethereum.wallet.Wallet method), 111  
 private\_key() (swap.providers.vapor.wallet.Wallet method), 149  
 private\_key() (swap.providers.xinfin.wallet.Wallet method), 187  
 program() (swap.providers.bytom.wallet.Wallet method), 73  
 program() (swap.providers.vapor.wallet.Wallet method), 149  
 public\_key() (swap.providers.bitcoin.wallet.Wallet method), 39  
 public\_key() (swap.providers.bytom.wallet.Wallet method), 73  
 public\_key() (swap.providers.ethereum.wallet.Wallet method), 111  
 public\_key() (swap.providers.vapor.wallet.Wallet method), 149  
 public\_key() (swap.providers.xinfin.wallet.Wallet method), 187

## R

raw() (swap.providers.bitcoin.signature.Signature method), 56  
 raw() (swap.providers.bitcoin.transaction.Transaction method), 45  
 raw() (swap.providers.bytom.signature.Signature method), 91  
 raw() (swap.providers.bytom.transaction.Transaction method), 79  
 raw() (swap.providers.ethereum.htlc.HTLC method), 114



- `raw()` (*swap.providers.ethereum.signature.Signature method*), 130
- `raw()` (*swap.providers.ethereum.transaction.Transaction method*), 120
- `raw()` (*swap.providers.vapor.signature.Signature method*), 167
- `raw()` (*swap.providers.vapor.transaction.Transaction method*), 155
- `raw()` (*swap.providers.xinfin.htlc.HTLC method*), 190
- `raw()` (*swap.providers.xinfin.signature.Signature method*), 205
- `raw()` (*swap.providers.xinfin.transaction.Transaction method*), 196
- `RefundSignature` (class in *swap.providers.bitcoin.signature*), 60
- `RefundSignature` (class in *swap.providers.bytom.signature*), 95
- `RefundSignature` (class in *swap.providers.ethereum.signature*), 134
- `RefundSignature` (class in *swap.providers.vapor.signature*), 171
- `RefundSignature` (class in *swap.providers.xinfin.signature*), 210
- `RefundSolver` (class in *swap.providers.bitcoin.solver*), 54
- `RefundSolver` (class in *swap.providers.bytom.solver*), 88
- `RefundSolver` (class in *swap.providers.ethereum.solver*), 128
- `RefundSolver` (class in *swap.providers.vapor.solver*), 164
- `RefundSolver` (class in *swap.providers.xinfin.solver*), 204
- `RefundTransaction` (class in *swap.providers.bitcoin.transaction*), 50
- `RefundTransaction` (class in *swap.providers.bytom.transaction*), 85
- `RefundTransaction` (class in *swap.providers.ethereum.transaction*), 125
- `RefundTransaction` (class in *swap.providers.vapor.transaction*), 161
- `RefundTransaction` (class in *swap.providers.xinfin.transaction*), 201
- `root_xprivate_key()` (*swap.providers.bitcoin.wallet.Wallet method*), 37
- `root_xprivate_key()` (*swap.providers.ethereum.wallet.Wallet method*), 109
- `root_xprivate_key()` (*swap.providers.xinfin.wallet.Wallet method*), 185
- `root_xpublic_key()` (*swap.providers.bitcoin.wallet.Wallet method*), 37
- `root_xpublic_key()` (*swap.providers.ethereum.wallet.Wallet method*), 109
- `root_xpublic_key()` (*swap.providers.xinfin.wallet.Wallet method*), 185
- ## S
- `seed()` (*swap.providers.bitcoin.wallet.Wallet method*), 37
- `seed()` (*swap.providers.bytom.wallet.Wallet method*), 71
- `seed()` (*swap.providers.ethereum.wallet.Wallet method*), 109
- `seed()` (*swap.providers.vapor.wallet.Wallet method*), 147
- `seed()` (*swap.providers.xinfin.wallet.Wallet method*), 185
- `sha256()` (in module *swap.utils*), 31
- `sign()` (*swap.providers.bitcoin.signature.FundSignature method*), 59
- `sign()` (*swap.providers.bitcoin.signature.NormalSignature method*), 58
- `sign()` (*swap.providers.bitcoin.signature.RefundSignature method*), 60
- `sign()` (*swap.providers.bitcoin.signature.Signature method*), 57
- `sign()` (*swap.providers.bitcoin.signature.WithdrawSignature method*), 59
- `sign()` (*swap.providers.bitcoin.transaction.FundTransaction method*), 48
- `sign()` (*swap.providers.bitcoin.transaction.NormalTransaction method*), 47
- `sign()` (*swap.providers.bitcoin.transaction.RefundTransaction method*), 51
- `sign()` (*swap.providers.bitcoin.transaction.WithdrawTransaction method*), 49
- `sign()` (*swap.providers.bytom.signature.FundSignature method*), 94
- `sign()` (*swap.providers.bytom.signature.NormalSignature method*), 93
- `sign()` (*swap.providers.bytom.signature.RefundSignature method*), 95
- `sign()` (*swap.providers.bytom.signature.Signature method*), 91
- `sign()` (*swap.providers.bytom.signature.WithdrawSignature method*), 94
- `sign()` (*swap.providers.bytom.transaction.FundTransaction method*), 83
- `sign()` (*swap.providers.bytom.transaction.NormalTransaction method*), 81
- `sign()` (*swap.providers.bytom.transaction.RefundTransaction method*), 86
- `sign()` (*swap.providers.bytom.transaction.WithdrawTransaction method*), 84
- `sign()` (*swap.providers.ethereum.signature.FundSignature method*), 133

|  |   |
|--|---|
| sign() (swap.providers.ethereum.signature.NormalSignature method), 132       | sign_transaction() (swap.providers.xinfin.htlc.HTLC method), 189          |
| sign() (swap.providers.ethereum.signature.RefundSignature method), 134       | signature (class in swap.providers.bitcoin.signature), 54                 |
| sign() (swap.providers.ethereum.signature.Signature method), 130             | Signature (class in swap.providers.bytom.signature), 89                   |
| sign() (swap.providers.ethereum.signature.WithdrawSignature method), 134     | Signature (class in swap.providers.ethereum.signature), 128               |
| sign() (swap.providers.ethereum.transaction.FundTransaction method), 123     | Signature (class in swap.providers.vapor.signature), 165                  |
| sign() (swap.providers.ethereum.transaction.NormalTransaction method), 122   | Signature (class in swap.providers.xinfin.signature), 204                 |
| sign() (swap.providers.ethereum.transaction.RefundTransaction method), 126   | signature() (swap.providers.ethereum.signature.Signature method), 131     |
| sign() (swap.providers.ethereum.transaction.WithdrawTransaction method), 124 | signature() (swap.providers.ethereum.transaction.Transaction method), 120 |
| sign() (swap.providers.vapor.signature.FundSignature method), 170            | signature() (swap.providers.xinfin.signature.Signature method), 207       |
| sign() (swap.providers.vapor.signature.NormalSignature method), 169          | signature() (swap.providers.xinfin.transaction.Transaction method), 196   |
| sign() (swap.providers.vapor.signature.RefundSignature method), 171          | signatures() (swap.providers.bytom.signature.Signature method), 92        |
| sign() (swap.providers.vapor.signature.Signature method), 167                | signatures() (swap.providers.bytom.transaction.Transaction method), 80    |
| sign() (swap.providers.vapor.signature.WithdrawSignature method), 170        | signatures() (swap.providers.vapor.signature.Signature method), 168       |
| sign() (swap.providers.vapor.transaction.FundTransaction method), 159        | signatures() (swap.providers.vapor.transaction.Transaction method), 156   |
| sign() (swap.providers.vapor.transaction.NormalTransaction method), 157      | strength() (swap.providers.bitcoin.wallet.Wallet method), 36              |
| sign() (swap.providers.vapor.transaction.RefundTransaction method), 162      | strength() (swap.providers.bytom.wallet.Wallet method), 70                |
| sign() (swap.providers.vapor.transaction.WithdrawTransaction method), 160    | strength() (swap.providers.ethereum.wallet.Wallet method), 108            |
| sign() (swap.providers.xinfin.signature.FundSignature method), 209           | strength() (swap.providers.vapor.wallet.Wallet method), 146               |
| sign() (swap.providers.xinfin.signature.NormalSignature method), 208         | strength() (swap.providers.xinfin.wallet.Wallet method), 184              |
| sign() (swap.providers.xinfin.signature.RefundSignature method), 210         | submit_raw() (in module swap.providers.bitcoin.rpc), 63                   |
| sign() (swap.providers.xinfin.signature.Signature method), 206               | submit_raw() (in module swap.providers.bytom.rpc), 101                    |
| sign() (swap.providers.xinfin.signature.WithdrawSignature method), 209       | submit_raw() (in module swap.providers.ethereum.rpc), 138                 |
| sign() (swap.providers.xinfin.transaction.FundTransaction method), 199       | submit_raw() (in module swap.providers.vapor.rpc), 177                    |
| sign() (swap.providers.xinfin.transaction.NormalTransaction method), 198     | submit_raw() (in module swap.providers.xinfin.rpc), 214                   |
| sign() (swap.providers.xinfin.transaction.RefundTransaction method), 201     | submit_transaction_raw() (in module swap.providers.bitcoin.utils), 66     |
| sign() (swap.providers.xinfin.transaction.WithdrawTransaction method), 200   | submit_transaction_raw() (in module swap.providers.bytom.utils), 104      |
| sign_transaction() (swap.providers.ethereum.htlc.HTLC method), 113           | submit_transaction_raw() (in module swap.providers.ethereum.utils), 140   |
|  | submit_transaction_raw() (in module swap.providers.vapor.rpc), 177        |
|  | submit_transaction_raw() (in module swap.providers.xinfin.rpc), 214       |
|  | submit_transaction_raw() (in module swap.providers.bitcoin.utils), 66     |
|  | submit_transaction_raw() (in module swap.providers.bytom.utils), 104      |
|  | submit_transaction_raw() (in module swap.providers.ethereum.utils), 140   |
|  | submit_transaction_raw() (in module swap.providers.vapor.rpc), 177        |
|  | submit_transaction_raw() (in module swap.providers.xinfin.rpc), 214       |

---

*swap.providers.vapor.utils*), 179  
 submit\_transaction\_raw() (in *swap.providers.xinfin.utils*), 215  
 swap command line option  
   --version, 9  
   -v, 9  
 swap.providers.bitcoin.htlc  
   module, 41  
 swap.providers.bitcoin.rpc  
   module, 61  
 swap.providers.bitcoin.signature  
   module, 54  
 swap.providers.bitcoin.solver  
   module, 52  
 swap.providers.bitcoin.transaction  
   module, 44  
 swap.providers.bitcoin.utils  
   module, 64  
 swap.providers.bitcoin.wallet  
   module, 33  
 swap.providers.bytom.htlc  
   module, 74  
 swap.providers.bytom.rpc  
   module, 96  
 swap.providers.bytom.signature  
   module, 89  
 swap.providers.bytom.solver  
   module, 87  
 swap.providers.bytom.transaction  
   module, 78  
 swap.providers.bytom.utils  
   module, 102  
 swap.providers.bytom.wallet  
   module, 67  
 swap.providers.ethereum.htlc  
   module, 113  
 swap.providers.ethereum.rpc  
   module, 135  
 swap.providers.ethereum.signature  
   module, 128  
 swap.providers.ethereum.solver  
   module, 126  
 swap.providers.ethereum.transaction  
   module, 118  
 swap.providers.ethereum.utils  
   module, 139  
 swap.providers.ethereum.wallet  
   module, 105  
 swap.providers.vapor.htlc  
   module, 150  
 swap.providers.vapor.rpc  
   module, 172  
 swap.providers.vapor.signature  
   module, 165  
   *module*  
 swap.providers.vapor.solver  
   module, 163  
 swap.providers.vapor.transaction  
   module, 154  
 swap.providers.vapor.utils  
   module, 178  
 swap.providers.vapor.wallet  
   module, 143  
 swap.providers.xinfin.htlc  
   module, 189  
 swap.providers.xinfin.rpc  
   module, 211  
 swap.providers.xinfin.signature  
   module, 204  
 swap.providers.xinfin.solver  
   module, 202  
 swap.providers.xinfin.transaction  
   module, 194  
 swap.providers.xinfin.utils  
   module, 214  
 swap.providers.xinfin.wallet  
   module, 181  
 swap.utils  
   module, 29  
 swap-bitcoin-decode command line option  
   --indent <indent>, 10  
   --offline <offline>, 10  
   --transaction-raw <transaction\_raw>, 10  
   -i, 10  
   -o, 10  
   -tr, 10  
 swap-bitcoin-fund command line option  
   --address <address>, 10  
   --amount <amount>, 10  
   --contract-address <contract\_address>, 10  
   --network <network>, 10  
   --unit <unit>, 10  
   --version <version>, 10  
   -a, 10  
   -am, 10  
   -ca, 10  
   -n, 10  
   -u, 10  
   -v, 10  
 swap-bitcoin-htlc command line option  
   --endtime <endtime>, 11  
   --indent <indent>, 11  
   --network <network>, 11  
   --recipient-address <recipient\_address>,  
     11  
   --secret-hash <secret\_hash>, 11  
   --sender-address <sender\_address>, 11  
   -e, 11  
   -i, 11

```

-n, 11
-ra, 11
-sa, 11
-sh, 11
swap-bitcoin-refund command line option
--address <address>, 11
--network <network>, 11
--transaction-hash <transaction_hash>, 11
--version <version>, 11
-a, 11
-n, 11
-th, 11
-v, 11
swap-bitcoin-sign command line option
--account <account>, 12
--address <address>, 12
--bytecode <bytecode>, 12
--change <change>, 12
--endtime <endtime>, 12
--path <path>, 12
--secret-key <secret_key>, 12
--transaction-raw <transaction_raw>, 12
--version <version>, 12
--xprivate-key <xprivate_key>, 12
-ac, 12
-ad, 12
-b, 12
-ch, 12
-e, 12
-p, 12
-sk, 12
-tr, 12
-v, 12
-xpk, 12
swap-bitcoin-submit command line option
--endpoint <endpoint>, 13
--transaction-raw <transaction_raw>, 13
-e, 13
-tr, 13
swap-bitcoin-withdraw command line option
--address <address>, 13
--network <network>, 13
--transaction-hash <transaction_hash>, 13
--version <version>, 13
-a, 13
-n, 13
-th, 13
-v, 13
swap-bytom-decode command line option
--indent <indent>, 14
--transaction-raw <transaction_raw>, 14
-i, 14
-tr, 14
swap-bytom-fund command line option
--address <address>, 14
--amount <amount>, 14
--asset <asset>, 14
--contract-address <contract_address>, 14
--network <network>, 14
--unit <unit>, 14
-a, 14
-am, 14
-as, 14
-ca, 14
-n, 14
-u, 14
swap-bytom-htlc command line option
--endblock <endblock>, 15
--indent <indent>, 15
--network <network>, 15
--recipient-public-key
  <recipient_public_key>, 15
--secret-hash <secret_hash>, 15
--sender-public-key <sender_public_key>,
  15
-e, 15
-i, 15
-n, 15
-rpk, 15
-sh, 15
-spk, 15
swap-bytom-refund command line option
--address <address>, 15
--asset <asset>, 15
--network <network>, 15
--transaction-hash <transaction_hash>, 15
-a, 15
-as, 15
-n, 15
-th, 15
swap-bytom-sign command line option
--account <account>, 16
--address <address>, 16
--bytecode <bytecode>, 16
--change <change>, 16
--indexes <indexes>, 16
--path <path>, 16
--secret-key <secret_key>, 16
--transaction-raw <transaction_raw>, 16
--xprivate-key <xprivate_key>, 16
-ac, 16
-ad, 16
-b, 16
-ch, 16
-i, 16
-p, 16
-sk, 16
-tr, 16

```



-xpk, 16  
 swap-bytom-submit command line option  
   --transaction-raw <transaction\_raw>, 16  
   -tr, 16  
 swap-bytom-withdraw command line option  
   --address <address>, 17  
   --asset <asset>, 17  
   --network <network>, 17  
   --transaction-hash <transaction\_hash>, 17  
   -a, 17  
   -as, 17  
   -n, 17  
   -th, 17  
 swap-ethereum-decode command line option  
   --indent <indent>, 17  
   --transaction-raw <transaction\_raw>, 17  
   -i, 17  
   -tr, 17  
 swap-ethereum-fund command line option  
   --amount <amount>, 18  
   --contract-address <contract\_address>, 18  
   --endtime <endtime>, 18  
   --erc20 <erc20>, 18  
   --network <network>, 18  
   --recipient-address <recipient\_address>, 18  
   --secret-hash <secret\_hash>, 18  
   --sender-address <sender\_address>, 18  
   --token-address <token\_address>, 18  
   --unit <unit>, 18  
   -am, 18  
   -ca, 18  
   -e, 18  
   -e20, 18  
   -n, 18  
   -ra, 18  
   -sa, 18  
   -sh, 18  
   -ta, 18  
   -u, 18  
 swap-ethereum-htlc command line option  
   --contract-address <contract\_address>, 19  
   --erc20 <erc20>, 19  
   --indent <indent>, 19  
   --network <network>, 19  
   -ca, 19  
   -e20, 19  
   -i, 19  
   -n, 19  
 swap-ethereum-refund command line option  
   --address <address>, 19  
   --contract-address <contract\_address>, 19  
   --erc20 <erc20>, 19  
   --network <network>, 19  
   --transaction-hash <transaction\_hash>, 19  
   -a, 19  
   -ca, 19  
   -e20, 19  
   -n, 19  
   -th, 19  
 swap-ethereum-sign command line option  
   --account <account>, 20  
   --address <address>, 20  
   --change <change>, 20  
   --path <path>, 20  
   --transaction-raw <transaction\_raw>, 20  
   --xprivate-key <xprivate\_key>, 20  
   -ac, 20  
   -ad, 20  
   -ch, 20  
   -p, 20  
   -tr, 20  
   -xpk, 20  
 swap-ethereum-submit command line option  
   --transaction-raw <transaction\_raw>, 20  
   -tr, 20  
 swap-ethereum-withdraw command line option  
   --address <address>, 20  
   --contract-address <contract\_address>, 20  
   --erc20 <erc20>, 21  
   --network <network>, 20  
   --secret-key <secret\_key>, 20  
   --transaction-hash <transaction\_hash>, 20  
   -a, 20  
   -ca, 20  
   -e20, 21  
   -n, 20  
   -sk, 20  
   -th, 20  
 swap-vapor-decode command line option  
   --indent <indent>, 21  
   --transaction-raw <transaction\_raw>, 21  
   -i, 21  
   -tr, 21  
 swap-vapor-fund command line option  
   --address <address>, 21  
   --amount <amount>, 21  
   --asset <asset>, 21  
   --contract-address <contract\_address>, 21  
   --network <network>, 22  
   --unit <unit>, 21  
   -a, 21  
   -am, 21  
   -as, 21  
   -ca, 21  
   -n, 22  
   -u, 21  
 swap-vapor-htlc command line option

```

--endblock <endblock>, 22
--indent <indent>, 22
--network <network>, 22
--recipient-public-key
    <recipient_public_key>, 22
--secret-hash <secret_hash>, 22
--sender-public-key <sender_public_key>,
    22
-e, 22
-i, 22
-n, 22
-rpk, 22
-sh, 22
-spk, 22
swap-vapor-refund command line option
--address <address>, 22
--asset <asset>, 22
--network <network>, 23
--transaction-hash <transaction_hash>, 22
-a, 22
-as, 22
-n, 23
-th, 22
swap-vapor-sign command line option
--account <account>, 23
--address <address>, 23
--bytecode <bytecode>, 23
--change <change>, 23
--indexes <indexes>, 23
--path <path>, 23
--secret-key <secret_key>, 23
--transaction-raw <transaction_raw>, 23
--xprivate-key <xprivate_key>, 23
-ac, 23
-ad, 23
-b, 23
-ch, 23
-i, 23
-p, 23
-sk, 23
-tr, 23
-xpk, 23
swap-vapor-submit command line option
--transaction-raw <transaction_raw>, 24
-tr, 24
swap-vapor-withdraw command line option
--address <address>, 24
--asset <asset>, 24
--network <network>, 24
--transaction-hash <transaction_hash>, 24
-a, 24
-as, 24
-n, 24
-th, 24
swap-xinfin-decode command line option
--indent <indent>, 24
--transaction-raw <transaction_raw>, 24
-i, 24
-tr, 24
swap-xinfin-fund command line option
--amount <amount>, 25
--contract-address <contract_address>, 25
--endtime <endtime>, 25
--network <network>, 25
--recipient-address <recipient_address>,
    25
--secret-hash <secret_hash>, 25
--sender-address <sender_address>, 25
--token-address <token_address>, 25
--unit <unit>, 25
--xrc20 <xrc20>, 25
-am, 25
-ca, 25
-e, 25
-n, 25
-ra, 25
-sa, 25
-sh, 25
-ta, 25
-u, 25
-x20, 25
swap-xinfin-htlc command line option
--contract-address <contract_address>, 26
--indent <indent>, 26
--network <network>, 26
--xrc20 <xrc20>, 26
-ca, 26
-i, 26
-n, 26
-x20, 26
swap-xinfin-refund command line option
--address <address>, 26
--contract-address <contract_address>, 26
--network <network>, 26
--transaction-hash <transaction_hash>, 26
--xrc20 <xrc20>, 26
-a, 26
-ca, 26
-n, 26
-th, 26
-x20, 26
swap-xinfin-sign command line option
--account <account>, 27
--address <address>, 27
--change <change>, 27
--path <path>, 27
--transaction-raw <transaction_raw>, 27
--xprivate-key <xprivate_key>, 27

```

- ac, 27
  - ad, 27
  - ch, 27
  - p, 27
  - tr, 27
  - xpk, 27
  - swap-xinfin-submit command line option
    - transaction-raw <transaction\_raw>, 27
    - tr, 27
  - swap-xinfin-withdraw command line option
    - address <address>, 27
    - contract-address <contract\_address>, 27
    - network <network>, 27
    - secret-key <secret\_key>, 27
    - transaction-hash <transaction\_hash>, 27
    - xrc20 <xrc20>, 28
    - a, 27
    - ca, 27
    - n, 27
    - sk, 27
    - th, 27
    - x20, 28
- T**
- to\_checksum\_address() (in module *swap.providers.ethereum.utils*), 139
  - to\_checksum\_address() (in module *swap.providers.xinfin.utils*), 215
  - Transaction (class in *swap.providers.bitcoin.transaction*), 44
  - Transaction (class in *swap.providers.bytom.transaction*), 78
  - Transaction (class in *swap.providers.ethereum.transaction*), 118
  - Transaction (class in *swap.providers.vapor.transaction*), 154
  - Transaction (class in *swap.providers.xinfin.transaction*), 194
  - transaction\_raw() (*swap.providers.bitcoin.signature.Signature* method), 57
  - transaction\_raw() (*swap.providers.bitcoin.transaction.FundTransaction* method), 48
  - transaction\_raw() (*swap.providers.bitcoin.transaction.NormalTransaction* method), 47
  - transaction\_raw() (*swap.providers.bitcoin.transaction.RefundTransaction* method), 51
  - transaction\_raw() (*swap.providers.bitcoin.transaction.WithdrawTransaction* method), 50
  - transaction\_raw() (*swap.providers.bytom.signature.Signature* method), 93
  - transaction\_raw() (*swap.providers.bytom.transaction.FundTransaction* method), 83
  - transaction\_raw() (*swap.providers.bytom.transaction.NormalTransaction* method), 82
  - transaction\_raw() (*swap.providers.bytom.transaction.RefundTransaction* method), 86
  - transaction\_raw() (*swap.providers.bytom.transaction.WithdrawTransaction* method), 85
  - transaction\_raw() (*swap.providers.ethereum.signature.Signature* method), 131
  - transaction\_raw() (*swap.providers.ethereum.transaction.Transaction* method), 121
  - transaction\_raw() (*swap.providers.vapor.signature.Signature* method), 169
  - transaction\_raw() (*swap.providers.vapor.transaction.FundTransaction* method), 159
  - transaction\_raw() (*swap.providers.vapor.transaction.NormalTransaction* method), 158
  - transaction\_raw() (*swap.providers.vapor.transaction.RefundTransaction* method), 162
  - transaction\_raw() (*swap.providers.vapor.transaction.WithdrawTransaction* method), 161
  - transaction\_raw() (*swap.providers.xinfin.signature.Signature* method), 207
  - transaction\_raw() (*swap.providers.xinfin.transaction.Transaction* method), 197
  - type() (*swap.providers.bitcoin.signature.Signature* method), 56
  - type() (*swap.providers.bitcoin.transaction.Transaction* method), 46
  - type() (*swap.providers.bytom.signature.Signature* method), 91
  - type() (*swap.providers.bytom.transaction.Transaction* method), 79
  - type() (*swap.providers.ethereum.signature.Signature* method), 130
  - type() (*swap.providers.ethereum.transaction.Transaction* method), 120
  - type() (*swap.providers.vapor.signature.Signature* method), 167
  - type() (*swap.providers.vapor.transaction.Transaction* method), 155
  - type() (*swap.providers.xinfin.signature.Signature* method), 206
  - type() (*swap.providers.xinfin.transaction.Transaction* method), 196
- U**
- uncompressed() (*swap.providers.bitcoin.wallet.Wallet* method), 38
  - uncompressed() (*swap.providers.ethereum.wallet.Wallet* method), 110
  - uncompressed() (*swap.providers.xinfin.wallet.Wallet* method), 186
  - unsigned\_data() (*swap.providers.bytom.signature.Signature* method), 92
  - unsigned\_data() (*swap.providers.bytom.transaction.Transaction* method), 80

*unsigned\_datas()* (*swap.providers.vapor.signature.Signature* method), 168  
*unsigned\_datas()* (*swap.providers.vapor.transaction.Transaction* method), 156  
*utxos()* (*swap.providers.bitcoin.htlc.HTLC* method), 44  
*utxos()* (*swap.providers.bitcoin.wallet.Wallet* method), 41  
*utxos()* (*swap.providers.bytom.htlc.HTLC* method), 77  
*utxos()* (*swap.providers.bytom.wallet.Wallet* method), 74  
*utxos()* (*swap.providers.vapor.htlc.HTLC* method), 153  
*utxos()* (*swap.providers.vapor.wallet.Wallet* method), 150

**W**

*wait\_for\_transaction\_receipt()* (in module *swap.providers.ethereum.rpc*), 137  
*wait\_for\_transaction\_receipt()* (in module *swap.providers.xinfin.rpc*), 213  
*Wallet* (class in *swap.providers.bitcoin.wallet*), 33  
*Wallet* (class in *swap.providers.bytom.wallet*), 67  
*Wallet* (class in *swap.providers.ethereum.wallet*), 105  
*Wallet* (class in *swap.providers.vapor.wallet*), 143  
*Wallet* (class in *swap.providers.xinfin.wallet*), 181  
*wif()* (*swap.providers.bitcoin.wallet.Wallet* method), 40  
*wif()* (*swap.providers.ethereum.wallet.Wallet* method), 112  
*wif()* (*swap.providers.xinfin.wallet.Wallet* method), 188  
*WithdrawSignature* (class in *swap.providers.bitcoin.signature*), 59  
*WithdrawSignature* (class in *swap.providers.bytom.signature*), 94  
*WithdrawSignature* (class in *swap.providers.ethereum.signature*), 133  
*WithdrawSignature* (class in *swap.providers.vapor.signature*), 170  
*WithdrawSignature* (class in *swap.providers.xinfin.signature*), 209  
*WithdrawSolver* (class in *swap.providers.bitcoin.solver*), 53  
*WithdrawSolver* (class in *swap.providers.bytom.solver*), 88  
*WithdrawSolver* (class in *swap.providers.ethereum.solver*), 127  
*WithdrawSolver* (class in *swap.providers.vapor.solver*), 164  
*WithdrawSolver* (class in *swap.providers.xinfin.solver*), 203  
*WithdrawTransaction* (class in *swap.providers.bitcoin.transaction*), 49  
*WithdrawTransaction* (class in *swap.providers.bytom.transaction*), 84  
*WithdrawTransaction* (class in *swap.providers.ethereum.transaction*), 124  
*WithdrawTransaction* (class in *swap.providers.vapor.transaction*), 160  
*WithdrawTransaction* (class in *swap.providers.xinfin.transaction*), 200

**X**

*xprivate\_key()* (*swap.providers.bitcoin.wallet.Wallet* method), 38  
*xprivate\_key()* (*swap.providers.bytom.wallet.Wallet* method), 71  
*xprivate\_key()* (*swap.providers.ethereum.wallet.Wallet* method), 110  
*xprivate\_key()* (*swap.providers.vapor.wallet.Wallet* method), 147  
*xprivate\_key()* (*swap.providers.xinfin.wallet.Wallet* method), 186  
*xpublic\_key()* (*swap.providers.bitcoin.wallet.Wallet* method), 38  
*xpublic\_key()* (*swap.providers.bytom.wallet.Wallet* method), 71  
*xpublic\_key()* (*swap.providers.ethereum.wallet.Wallet* method), 110  
*xpublic\_key()* (*swap.providers.vapor.wallet.Wallet* method), 147  
*xpublic\_key()* (*swap.providers.xinfin.wallet.Wallet* method), 186  
*xrc20\_balance()* (*swap.providers.xinfin.htlc.HTLC* method), 194  
*xrc20\_balance()* (*swap.providers.xinfin.wallet.Wallet* method), 188